



City of Round Rock

City Council

Meeting Agenda

Craig Morgan, Mayor
Rene Flores, Mayor Pro-Tem, Place 2
Michelle Ly, Place 1
Matthew Baker, Place 3
Frank Ortega, Place 4
Writ Baese, Place 5
Hilda Montgomery, Place 6

Thursday, February 25, 2021

6:00 PM

City Council Chambers, 221 East Main St.

SPECIAL NOTE:

Pursuant to the March 16, 2020 proclamation issued by Governor Abbott, this meeting will be held in person and by video conference in order to advance the public health goal of limiting face-to-face meetings (also called "social distancing") to slow the spread of COVID-19.

Some Council Members will be present in the City Council chambers while others may attend via Zoom video conferencing. Members of the public are able to speak during Citizen Communication and public hearings by attending the meeting in person in the City Council chambers, however those members of the public that do not want to attend the meeting in person are able to speak via videoconferencing.

This meeting is also viewable live online at www.roundrocktexas.gov/tv, and on Spectrum Channel 10 and U-Verse Channel 99.

- A. CALL MEETING TO ORDER**
- B. ROLL CALL**
- C. PLEDGES OF ALLEGIANCE**
- D. CITIZEN COMMUNICATION**

Any citizen wishing to speak during citizen communication regarding an item on or off the agenda may do so after completing the required registration card. All comments must be no more than 3 minutes in length per §2-26(b)(5), of the Round Rock Code of Ordinances, 2018 Edition. Any comments regarding items not on the posted agenda may not be discussed or responded to by the City Council per state law.

E. APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

E.1 [Consider approval of the minutes for the February 11, 2021 City Council meeting.](#)

F. RESOLUTIONS:

F.1 [Consider a resolution accepting the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for fiscal year October 1, 2019 to September 30, 2020.](#)

F.2 [Consider a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute an Agreement with Falkenberg Construction, Inc. for the Prete Plaza restroom construction project.](#)

F.3 [Consider a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute an Agreement with Parking Guidance Systems, LLC for the purchase of a parking guidance system for the new library parking garage.](#)

F.4 [Consider a resolution authorizing the City Manager to issue a Purchase Order to Better Trees of Texas for the purchase of trees for Old Settlers Park.](#)

F.5 [Consider a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute a Contract with Fazzone Construction Co., LLC for the Old Settlers Park Adult Recreation Complex Basketball Court Project 2021.](#)

F.6 [Consider a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute an Interlocal Agreement for Participation in the City of Round Rock's Household Hazardous Waste Program with Brushy Creek Municipal Utility District.](#)

F.7 [Consider a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute an Interlocal Agreement for Participation in the City of Round Rock's Household Hazardous Waste Program with Fern Bluff Municipal Utility District.](#)

F.8 [Consider a resolution approving the action of the Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation in amending the Transportation Capital Improvements Program \(TCIP\).](#)

F.9 [Consider a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute Supplemental Contract No. 1 with BGE, Inc for the Red Bud Lane North Project.](#)

F.10 [Consider a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute Quantity Adjustment/Change Order No. 1 with Texas Materials Group, Inc. for the 2020 Street Maintenance Program - Arterial A Project.](#)

F.11 [Consider a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute Quantity Adjustment/Change Order No. 1 with Lone Star Paving for the 2019 SMP Project D Residential Type F Overlay.](#)

G. ORDINANCES:

G.1 [Consider readopting Emergency Ordinance No. O-2020-0374, declaring that a public health emergency exists, establishing requirements for commercial entities to post public notice, and requiring the wearing of face coverings in certain situations. \(First Reading\)\(Second Reading Not Required\)](#)

H. COUNCIL COMMENTS REGARDING ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST

I. EXECUTIVE SESSION:

- I.1 [Consider Executive Session as authorized by §551.074 Government Code, related to the evaluation of the City Attorney.](#)

J. ADJOURNMENT

**Pursuant to the terms of Section 3.13 of the Round Rock Home Rule Charter, the second reading of this ordinance may be dispensed with by an affirmative vote of all the City Council members present.*

In addition to any executive session already listed above, the City Council for the City of Round Rock reserves the right to adjourn into executive session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed below, as authorized by Texas Government Code:

§551.071 Consultation with Attorney

§551.072 Deliberations regarding Real Property

§551.073 Deliberations regarding Gifts and Donations

§551.074 Personnel Matters

§551.076 Deliberations regarding Security Devices

§551.087 Deliberations regarding Economic Development Negotiations

POSTING CERTIFICATION

I certify that this notice of the Round Rock City Council Meeting was posted on the 19th day of February 2021 at 5:00 p.m. as required by law in accordance with Section 551.043 of the Texas Government Code.

/ORIGINAL SIGNED/

Sara L. White, TRMC, City Clerk



City of Round Rock

Agenda Item Summary

Agenda Number: E.1

Title: Consider approval of the minutes for the February 11, 2021 City Council meeting.

Type: Minutes

Governing Body: City Council

Agenda Date: 2/25/2021

Dept Director: Sara White, City Clerk

Cost:

Indexes:

Attachments:

Department: City Clerk's Office

Text of Legislative File TMP-21-158



City of Round Rock

Meeting Minutes - Draft

City Council

Thursday, February 11, 2021

SPECIAL NOTE:

Pursuant to the March 16, 2020 proclamation issued by Governor Abbott, this meeting was held in person and by video conference in order to advance the public health goal of limiting face-to-face meetings (also called "social distancing") to slow the spread of COVID-19.

Some Council Members were present in the City Council chambers while others attended via Zoom video conferencing. Members of the public were able to speak during Citizen Communication and public hearings by attending the meeting in person in the City Council chambers, however those members of the public that did not want to attend the meeting in person were able to speak via videoconferencing.

This meeting was also viewable live online at www.roundrocktexas.gov/tv, and on Spectrum Channel 10 and U-Verse Channel 99.

CALL MEETING TO ORDER

The Round Rock City Council met in regular on Thursday, February 11, 2021 in the City Council chambers located at 221 E. Main Street. Mayor Morgan called the session to order at 6:02 PM.

ROLL CALL

Present: 7 - Mayor Craig Morgan
Council Member Writ Baese
Council Member Michelle Ly
Mayor Pro-Tem Rene Flores
Council Member Matthew Baker
Council Member Frank Ortega
Council Member Hilda Montgomery

Absent: 0

PLEDGES OF ALLEGIANCE

*Mayor Morgan led the following Pledges of Allegiance:
United States
Texas*

CITIZEN COMMUNICATION

There were no citizens wishing to speak at this meeting.

CONSENT AGENDA:

All items listed on the Consent Agenda were enacted by one motion. There was no separate discussion of these items and no items were removed from the Consent Agenda.

Approval of the Consent Agenda

A motion was made by Council Member Baker, seconded by Mayor Pro-Tem Flores, to approve the Consent Agenda. The motion carried by the following vote:

Ayes: 7 - Mayor Morgan
Council Member Baese
Council Member Ly
Mayor Pro-Tem Flores
Council Member Baker
Council Member Ortega
Council Member Montgomery

Nays: 0

Absent: 0

E.1 [Consider approval of the minutes for the January 28, 2021 City Council meeting.](#)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

E.2 [Consider a resolution authorizing the City Manager to issue a Purchase Order to Fab Tech Wastewater Solutions, LLC for the purchase and installation of a clarifier drive for the treatment of wastewater.](#)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

E.3 [Consider a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute a Contract with Patriot Underground, LLC for the Black Street to Stone Street Wastewater Extension Project.](#)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

E.4 [Consider a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute an Interlocal Agreement with Education Service Center, Region 20 for participation in the PACE Purchasing Cooperative.](#)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

RESOLUTIONS:

- F.1** [Consider a resolution authorizing the submittal of a grant application for grant funds from the U.S. Institute of Museum and Library Services to retrofit a van for a bookmobile to provide delivery, pick-up and outreach to library customers.](#)

This item was pulled from the agenda and not considered.

Mayor Morgan went out of the regular order of the agenda and considered the following items:

- F.5** [Consider a resolution in support of legislative efforts to extend the timeline for the tax revenue program granted by Section 351 of the Texas Tax Code, for the Kalahari Resorts and Convention Center.](#)

Brooks Bennett, Assistant City Manager, made the staff presentation.

A motion was made by Council Member Baese, seconded by Council Member Baker, to approve the Resolution. The motion passed by the following vote:

Ayes: 7 - Mayor Morgan
Council Member Baese
Council Member Ly
Mayor Pro-Tem Flores
Council Member Baker
Council Member Ortega
Council Member Montgomery

Nays: 0

Absent: 0

- F.6** [Consider a resolution determining that Hensel Phelps Construction Co. provides the best value for the City for the Round Rock Library Project and authorizing the Mayor to execute a Standard Form of Agreement.](#)

Chad McDowell, General Services Director, made the staff presentation

A motion was made by Council Member Baese, seconded by Council Member Ortega, to approve the Resolution. The motion passed by the following vote:

Ayes: 7 - Mayor Morgan
Council Member Baese
Council Member Ly
Mayor Pro-Tem Flores
Council Member Baker
Council Member Ortega
Council Member Montgomery

Nays: 0

Absent: 0

F.7 [Consider a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute a Professional Consulting Services Agreement with Rock Engineering & Testing Laboratory, Inc. for the construction materials testing services related to the Library Project.](#)

Chad McDowell, General Services Director, made the staff presentation.

A motion was made by Mayor Pro-Tem Flores, seconded by Council Member Baker, to approve the Resolution. The motion passed by the following vote:

- Ayes:** 7 - Mayor Morgan
Council Member Baese
Council Member Ly
Mayor Pro-Tem Flores
Council Member Baker
Council Member Ortega
Council Member Montgomery

Nays: 0

Absent: 0

F.12 [Consider a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute Supplemental Agreement No. 2 to the Agreement with Studio 16:19, LLC for landscape architectural services related to the South Mays Gateway Enhancement Project.](#)

Gary Hudder, Transportation Director, made the staff presentation.

A motion was made by Council Member Ortega, seconded by Mayor Pro-Tem Flores, to approve the Resolution. The motion passed by the following vote:

- Ayes:** 7 - Mayor Morgan
Council Member Baese
Council Member Ly
Mayor Pro-Tem Flores
Council Member Baker
Council Member Ortega
Council Member Montgomery

Nays: 0

Absent: 0

F.13 [Consider a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute a Professional Consulting Services Agreement with Terracon Consultants, Inc. for the construction material testing services for the University Boulevard Expansion between AW Grimes to SH 130 Project.](#)

Gary Hudder, Transportation Director, made the staff presentation.

A motion was made by Council Member Baker, seconded by Council Member Baese, to approve the Resolution. The motion passed by the following vote:

- Ayes:** 7 - Mayor Morgan
 Council Member Baese
 Council Member Ly
 Mayor Pro-Tem Flores
 Council Member Baker
 Council Member Ortega
 Council Member Montgomery

Nays: 0

Absent: 0

Mayor Morgan continued with the regular order of the agenda.

F.2 [Consider a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute a Funding Approval/Agreement with the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development related to the Community Development Block Grant \(CDBG\) Funds for 2020-2021.](#)

Joe Brehm, Community Engagement Administrator, made the staff presentation.

A motion was made by Mayor Pro-Tem Flores, seconded by Council Member Ly, to approve the Resolution. The motion passed by the following vote:

- Ayes:** 7 - Mayor Morgan
 Council Member Baese
 Council Member Ly
 Mayor Pro-Tem Flores
 Council Member Baker
 Council Member Ortega
 Council Member Montgomery

Nays: 0

Absent: 0

F.3 [Consider a resolution approving the submittal of a grant application to FEMA for an Assistance to Firefighters Grant.](#)

Robert Isbell, Fire Chief, made the staff presentation.

A motion was made by Council Member Ortega, seconded by Council Member Baker, to approve the Resolution. The motion passed by the following vote:

Ayes: 7 - Mayor Morgan
Council Member Baese
Council Member Ly
Mayor Pro-Tem Flores
Council Member Baker
Council Member Ortega
Council Member Montgomery

Nays: 0

Absent: 0

F.4 [Consider a resolution adopting the City of Round Rock's Legislative Program for the 87th Legislative Session.](#)

Mayor Morgan made the presentation for this item.

A motion was made by Council Member Baese, seconded by Mayor Pro-Tem Flores, to approve the Resolution. The motion passed by the following vote:

Ayes: 7 - Mayor Morgan
Council Member Baese
Council Member Ly
Mayor Pro-Tem Flores
Council Member Baker
Council Member Ortega
Council Member Montgomery

Nays: 0

Absent: 0

F.8 [Consider a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute an Agreement with Austin Welder and Generator Services, Inc. for the purchase of generator installation, preventative maintenance and repair services.](#)

Chad McDowell, General Services Director, made the staff presentation.

A motion was made by Council Member Ortega, seconded by Council Member Ly, to approve the Resolution. The motion passed by the following vote:

Ayes: 7 - Mayor Morgan
Council Member Baese
Council Member Ly
Mayor Pro-Tem Flores
Council Member Baker
Council Member Ortega
Council Member Montgomery

Nays: 0

Absent: 0

F.9 [Consider a resolution determining the necessity and authorizing the use of the City’s power of eminent domain to acquire fee simple title to 0.164-acre tract of land from property owned by KAF II Development Company, required for the proposed Gattis School Road Improvement Project \(Parcel 25\).](#)

Gary Hudder, Transportation Director, made the staff presentation.

A motion was made by Mayor Pro-Tem Flores, seconded by Council Member Baker, that the City Council approve this resolution which authorizes the use of the power of eminent domain to acquire fee simple title to the following parcel of land for construction of proposed improvements to the Gattis School Road Project: a 0.164-acre tract of land from property owned by KAF II Development Company, as described in Exhibit A of the resolution. The motion passed by the following vote:

Ayes: 7 - Mayor Morgan
Council Member Baese
Council Member Ly
Mayor Pro-Tem Flores
Council Member Baker
Council Member Ortega
Council Member Montgomery

Nays: 0

Absent: 0

F.10 [Consider a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute a Possession and Use Agreement for Transportation Purposes with MSF Round Rock-L, LLC for a 0.148-acre right-of-way parcel required for construction of the proposed Gattis School Road Phase 3 Project \(Parcel 7\).](#)

Gary Hudder, Transportation Director, made the staff presentation.

A motion was made by Mayor Pro-Tem Flores, seconded by Council Member Baker, to approve the Resolution. The motion passed by the following vote:

Ayes: 7 - Mayor Morgan
Council Member Baese
Council Member Ly
Mayor Pro-Tem Flores
Council Member Baker
Council Member Ortega
Council Member Montgomery

Nays: 0

Absent: 0

F.11 [Consider a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute Supplemental Contract No. 1 with K Friese + Associates, Inc. for the Greenlawn Boulevard Widening - SH 45 to IH 35 Project.](#)

Gary Hudder, Transportation Director, made the staff presentation.

A motion was made by Mayor Pro-Tem Flores, seconded by Council Member Ly, to approve the Resolution. The motion passed by the following vote:

Ayes: 7 - Mayor Morgan
Council Member Baese
Council Member Ly
Mayor Pro-Tem Flores
Council Member Baker
Council Member Ortega
Council Member Montgomery

Nays: 0

Absent: 0

F.14 [Consider a resolution accepting the City's Quarterly Financial and Investment Report for the quarter ended December 31, 2020.](#)

Susan Morgan, CFO, made the staff presentation.

A motion was made by Council Member Baese, seconded by Council Member Ortega, to approve the Resolution. The motion passed by the following vote:

Ayes: 7 - Mayor Morgan
Council Member Baese
Council Member Ly
Mayor Pro-Tem Flores
Council Member Baker
Council Member Ortega
Council Member Montgomery

Nays: 0

Absent: 0

F.15 [Consider a resolution authorizing the publication of notice of intention to issue City of Round Rock, Texas combination tax and limited revenue certificates of obligation, Series 2021A, and other matters related thereto.](#)

Susan Morgan, CFO, made the staff presentation.

A motion was made by Council Member Baese, seconded by Mayor Pro-Tem Flores, to approve the Resolution. The motion passed by the following vote:

Ayes: 7 - Mayor Morgan
Council Member Baese
Council Member Ly
Mayor Pro-Tem Flores
Council Member Baker
Council Member Ortega
Council Member Montgomery

Nays: 0

Absent: 0

F.16 [Consider a resolution authorizing the publication of notice of intention to issue City of Round Rock, Texas combination tax and limited revenue certificates of obligation, Series 2021 B, and other matters related thereto.](#)

Susan Morgan, CFO, made the staff presentation.

A motion was made by Mayor Pro-Tem Flores, seconded by Council Member Baker, to approve the Resolution. The motion passed by the following vote:

Ayes: 7 - Mayor Morgan
Council Member Baese
Council Member Ly
Mayor Pro-Tem Flores
Council Member Baker
Council Member Ortega
Council Member Montgomery

Nays: 0

Absent: 0

F.17 [Consider a resolution authorizing the publication of notice of intention to issue City of Round Rock, Texas combination tax and limited revenue certificates of obligation, Series 2021 C, and other matters related thereto.](#)

Susan Morgan, CFO, made the staff presentation.

A motion was made by Council Member Ortega, seconded by Council Member Baese, to approve the Resolution. The motion passed by the following vote:

Ayes: 7 - Mayor Morgan
Council Member Baese
Council Member Ly
Mayor Pro-Tem Flores
Council Member Baker
Council Member Ortega
Council Member Montgomery

Nays: 0

Absent: 0

F.18 [Consider a resolution authorizing the filing of an application for financial assistance from the State Infrastructure Bank for the Kenney Fort Blvd Segment 4C road project.](#)

Susan Morgan, CFO, made the staff presentation.

A motion was made by Council Member Baese, seconded by Council Member Ortega, to approve the Resolution. The motion passed by the following vote:

Ayes: 7 - Mayor Morgan
Council Member Baese
Council Member Ly
Mayor Pro-Tem Flores
Council Member Baker
Council Member Ortega
Council Member Montgomery

Nays: 0

Absent: 0

F.19 [Consider a resolution designating the Kalahari Resorts Hotel as the qualified hotel under Tax Code Section 351.151\(3\).](#)

Susan Morgan, CFO, made the staff presentation.

A motion was made by Council Member Ortega, seconded by Mayor Pro-Tem Flores, to approve the Resolution. The motion passed by the following vote:

Ayes: 7 - Mayor Morgan
Council Member Baese
Council Member Ly
Mayor Pro-Tem Flores
Council Member Baker
Council Member Ortega
Council Member Montgomery

Nays: 0

Absent: 0

COUNCIL COMMENTS REGARDING ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST**EXECUTIVE SESSION:****H.1** [Consider Executive Session as authorized by §551.074 Government Code, related to the evaluation of the City Manager.](#)

The City Council recessed to executive session. Mayor Morgan called the session to order at 7:23 PM and adjourned it at 8:25 PM.

The City Council then reconvened to regular session and took the following action:

ACTION RELATIVE TO EXECUTIVE SESSION:**I.1** [Consider discussion and/or possible action related to the evaluation of the City Manager.](#)

A motion was made by Mayor Morgan, seconded by Mayor Pro-Tem Flores, to approve the first amendment to City Manager's employment agreement as well as a 3% cost of living raise, to increase the City Manager's salary to \$272,950. The motion passed by the following vote:

Ayes: 7 - Mayor Morgan
Council Member Baese
Council Member Ly
Mayor Pro-Tem Flores
Council Member Baker
Council Member Ortega
Council Member Montgomery

Nays: 0

Absent: 0

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, Mayor Morgan adjourned the meeting at 8:34 PM.

Respectfully Submitted,

Sara L. White, City Clerk



City of Round Rock

Agenda Item Summary

Agenda Number: F.1

Title: Consider a resolution accepting the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for fiscal year October 1, 2019 to September 30, 2020.

Type: Resolution

Governing Body: City Council

Agenda Date: 2/25/2021

Dept Director: Susan Morgan, CFO

Cost:

Indexes:

Attachments: Resolution, Exhibit A

Department: Finance Department

Text of Legislative File 2021-049

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) is a document that is prepared annually in conjunction with the annual audit. The City's independent auditors, Whitley Penn, LLP, have completed their independent audit of all City accounts for fiscal year 2019/2020.

The auditors rendered a "clean" opinion on the City's financial statements, meaning they were able to obtain reasonable assurance that the financial statements are free of material misstatement. No material weaknesses in internal controls were noted.

Fiscal year 2019/2020, is the fourth year for Whitley Penn, LLP to audit the financial records of the City of Round Rock. The professional services agreement was awarded May 2017.

Guadalupe R. Garcia, CPA, engagement partner with Whitley Penn, LLP, will be present at the Council meeting to answer any questions from Council.

RESOLUTION NO. R-2021-049

WHEREAS, the City of Round Rock’s Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (“Report”) for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 has been submitted to the City Council, and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to acknowledge the receipt and acceptance of the attached Report, Now Therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS,

That the City of Round Rock’s Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, attached hereto as Exhibit “A” and incorporated herein, is hereby received and accepted.

The City Council hereby finds and declares that written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of the meeting at which this Resolution was adopted was posted and that such meeting was open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Resolution and the subject matter hereof were discussed, considered and formally acted upon, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

RESOLVED this 25th day of February, 2021.

CRAIG MORGAN, Mayor
City of Round Rock, Texas

ATTEST:

SARA L. WHITE, City Clerk



**EXHIBIT
"A"**

**City of Round Rock, Texas
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020**

ELECTED OFFICIALS

*Craig Morgan, Mayor
Writ Baese, Mayor Pro Tem
Tammy Young, Council Member
Rene Flores, Council Member
Matthew Baker, Council Member
Will Peckham, Council Member
Hilda Montgomery, Council Member*

MANAGEMENT STAFF

*Laurie Hadley
City Manager

Bryan Williams
Assistant City Manager

Brooks Bennett
Assistant City Manager*

OFFICIAL ISSUING REPORT

*Susan L. Morgan, CPA
Chief Financial Officer*



TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY SECTION:

Letter of Transmittal	1
City Organizational Chart	9
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	10

FINANCIAL SECTION:

Independent Auditors' Report	11
-------------------------------------	----

Management's Discussion and Analysis	15
---	----

Basic Financial Statements

Government Wide Financial Statements:

Statement of Net Position	32
Statement of Activities	34

Fund Financial Statements:

Governmental Funds:	
Balance Sheet	36
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position	38
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	40
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	42
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - General Fund	43
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation Fund	44
Proprietary Funds:	
Statement of Net Position	46
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	48
Statement of Cash Flows	49

Notes to the Financial Statements	51
--	----

Required Supplementary Information

Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) - Schedule of Changes in the Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios	104
Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) - Schedule of Contributions	106
Supplemental Death Benefit Fund - Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios	108
Self-Funded Health Insurance - Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios	109

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules

Nonmajor Governmental Funds:

Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds	112
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds	114

Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual:

General Fund	118
Debt Service Fund	122
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds:	
Community Development Block Grant	123
Hotel-Motel Occupancy Tax	124
Hotel-Motel Occupancy Venue Tax	125
Library and Recreational	126
Public Safety	127
Public Education & Government	128

TABLE OF CONTENTS

STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED):

Financial Trends:

Net position by Component – Last Ten Fiscal Years	130
Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years	132
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years	136
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years	138

Revenue Capacity:

Actual and Taxable Assessed Value of Property – Last Ten Fiscal Years	140
Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments	
Per \$100 of Assessed Value – Last Ten Fiscal Years	141
Principal Property Taxpayers – Current Year and Nine Years Ago	142
Property Tax Levies and Collections – Last Ten Fiscal Years	143
Sales Tax and Ad Valorem Tax - Last Ten Fiscal Years	144
Taxable Sales by Category – Last Ten Calendar Years	146
Hotel Taxpayers	148
Hotel Occupancy Tax Collection History by Quarter – Last Ten Fiscal Years	149

Debt Capacity:

Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type – Last Ten Fiscal Years	150
Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding to Assessed Value and Net	
Bonded Debt Per Capita – Last Ten Fiscal Years	151
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	152
Legal Debt Margin Information – Last Ten Fiscal Years	154
Condensed Utility Statement of Operations - Last Ten Fiscal Years	156

Demographic and Economic Information:

Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Fiscal Years	159
Principal Employers – Current Year and Nine Years Ago	160

Operating Information:

Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function – Last	
Ten Fiscal Years	161
Operating Indicators by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years	162
Capital Asset Statistics by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years	164
Top Ten Water Customers	166
Water and Sewer Retail Rates	167

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SINGLE AUDIT SECTION:

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	169
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	170
Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	171
Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance	173
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	175
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings	177
Corrective Action Plan	178



Mayor
Craig Morgan

Mayor Pro-Tem
Rene Flores

Councilmembers
Michelle Ly
Matthew Baker
Frank Ortega
Writ Baese
Hilda Montgomery

City Manager
Laurie Hadley

City Attorney
Stephan L. Sheets

February 8, 2021

Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
City of Round Rock, Texas

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the City of Round Rock, Texas for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, is submitted herewith. This report has been prepared by the City's Finance Department and responsibility for both the accuracy of the presented data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the City. We believe the data is accurate in all material aspects and is presented in a manner designed to clearly state the financial position and results of operations of the City as measured by the financial activity of its various funds. All disclosures have been included to enable the reader to gain the maximum understanding of the City's financial affairs.

The City Charter requires an annual audit of the books of account, financial records, and transactions of all departments of the City by independent certified public accountants selected by the City Council.

Whitley Penn, L.L.P., Certified Public Accountants, have issued an unmodified ("clean") opinion on the City of Round Rock's financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2020. The independent auditors' report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors. The MD&A is a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements. This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it.

City of Round Rock Profile

The City of Round Rock, established in 1851, is a municipal corporation incorporated under Article XI, Section 5 of the Constitution of the State of Texas (Home Rule Amendment). The City operates under a Council-Manager form of government with six council members and a mayor. The City Manager is appointed by the City Council and is responsible to them for managing and administering all City affairs.

The Chief Financial Officer is appointed by the City Manager and is responsible for supervising the operations of the Finance Department. This department maintains all accounting records of the City.

The financial reporting entity (the government) includes all the funds of the primary government (the City of Round Rock as legally defined) as well as its component units. Component units are legally separate entities for which the primary government is financially accountable. The City provides a full range of services which include police and fire protection, parks and library, construction, and maintenance of infrastructure, planning and community development, convention and tourism activities, and general administrative services. In addition, the City owns and operates a water, sewer and stormwater utility system and a golf course. These activities are included in the accompanying financial statements. Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are in substance part of the primary government's operations and included as part of the primary government. Accordingly, Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation (RRTEDC) revenues are reported in a special revenue fund of the City.

Annual budgets are legally adopted for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Fund, and the Proprietary Funds. Capital Projects Funds have no binding annual budget. Project-length financial plans are adopted for all capital projects; accordingly, no comparison of budget to actual is presented in the financial statements.

Budgetary control is maintained at the department level by the encumbrance of estimated purchase amounts prior to the release of purchase orders to vendors. Purchase orders which result in an overrun of balances are not released until additional appropriations are made available.

Significant Local Economic Events

Strategic Goals

Along with the entire Central Texas region, the City has experienced tremendous population growth over the past several years which has led to an increased demand for city services. To adequately prepare for the effect of this activity on the City, much effort goes into planning and funding infrastructure and service programs. Each January, Council reviews the City’s successes and challenges and refines both the short-term and long-term strategic goals for the City. These goals set the direction for the allocation of staff and financial resources and are the basis for the development of the following year’s budget.



**Financially Sound City
Providing High Value Services**



**City Infrastructure:
Today and or Tomorrow**



**“Sports Capital of Texas” for
Tourism and Residents**



**Great Community
to Live**



**Authentic Downtown - Exciting
Community Destination**



**Sustainable Neighborhoods -
Old and New**

The COVID-19 pandemic changed the budget process for fiscal year 2021. Rather than developing exciting new programs to expand services to our community, the City was in a challenging position with anticipated declines in revenues coupled with new and unique challenges facing our community. But because of a history of fiscal responsibility and financial policies the City had already put into place, the City was able to adopt the fiscal year 2021 budget from a position of financial strength. Specifics of the types of budgetary reductions included no new programs and reduced city-wide spending of \$25 million. The General Fund budget was reduced by \$5.0 million in such a way as to minimize the impact to service levels our citizens have come to expect. There were 23.75 positions strategically identified to be held vacant for all or part of the year for budgetary savings and no positions or major programs were eliminated.

Economy

COVID-19 has had an unprecedented impact on local economies across the nation. Despite the ongoing pandemic, Round Rock’s economy has remained strong. As the largest city in Williamson County and part of the Austin Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA), Round Rock is a key part of one of the fastest growing regions

in Texas and the country. From 2011 to the projected population for 2021, the City of Round Rock has experienced population growth of 19.3% over the past 10 years. Our long-range population estimates predict this increase continuing at a growth rate of around 2% per year for the foreseeable future. The strong economy, low unemployment rate, and low rate of overall taxation continues to draw new residents and businesses into Central Texas. While the State of Texas economy has been impacted by downturn in the oil and gas industry, Round Rock and Central Texas have almost no exposure to that sector and have not been affected.

The population for 2030 is projected to be over 158,000 within the City limits and over 215,000 in Greater Round Rock, which includes the City limits and the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ). While most of the long-range growth will likely occur in northeast Round Rock where there are still large tracts of land that could be developed into additional neighborhoods, population density will likely increase across the City as residential development continues for single family townhomes, multifamily apartments, and senior living facilities. The City is planning and preparing for this population growth to ensure the high-quality services Round Rock residents have come to expect are expanded to serve residents of today and of tomorrow.

Round Rock's businesses have faced challenges due to COVID-19. The hotel and restaurant industries have endured the most hardships during the pandemic, but revenues have fared better than expected. The City had 3,294 hotel rooms at the end of fiscal year 2020 with another 551 in various stages. The City gained an additional 975 rooms with the opening of Kalahari on November 12, 2020. COVID-19 has impacted the City's hotel occupancy rates, which are slowly recovering. Hotel occupancy tax collections support local tourism events and debt service for the Dell Diamond/Convention Center, the home of the "Round Rock Express" Triple A Baseball team and the Round Rock Sports Center, the City's 82,800-square-foot indoor sports venue which opened in January 2014. The third year of operations of the Round Rock Multipurpose Complex – a \$27 million tournament class outdoor sports complex which opened in May 2018 – has contributed to the economic impact of annual visitors who attend regional and national tournaments. The Sports Center and Multipurpose Complex have been opened and hosting mostly local events through the pandemic by creating safe operating protocols. Tourism is an important component of the City's overall economic development strategy and the City is eagerly waiting to get back to welcoming a wide range of tourists for local events year-round.

Round Rock continues to gain recognition for the value of the high-quality services provided to our residents. Below are a few of our most recent accolades:

- Ranked number 3 by Milkeninstitute.org as one of the "Best Performing Cities"
- Ranked number 2 by Money.com as one of the "Best Places to Live in America"
- Ranked number 8 by Niche.com as one of the "Best Cities in America to Buy a House"
- Ranked number 1 by SmartAsset.com as one of the "Best Minor League Baseball Towns of 2019"
- Ranked number 5 by Homecity.com as one of the "Best Places to Live in Texas"
- Recognized by Sports Events Media Group as the "Top Choice for Sports Events Planners"

Economic Development

The City understands that diversification of Round Rock's economy is a key to financial stability. The long-standing partnership between the City and Round Rock Chamber continues to attract new development to the City. The funding is leveraged with the Chamber Momentum Fund to create a public/private partnership for economic development priorities. This partnership continues to yield new prospects through an inspired approach to economic development for Round Rock.

Round Rock's economy has become stronger and more diverse because of a variety of business relocations bringing capital investment, job opportunities, and new residents to the City. Emerson Process Management opened its \$70 million, 282,000-square foot international headquarters and technology center in January 2014 for its automation systems and project services businesses which help customers operate facilities in fields like oil and gas. TECO-Westinghouse is the largest manufacturer of electric motors in North America. Houghton

Mifflin Harcourt (HMH) relocated its Texas regional office to Round Rock in July 2016. Their relocation brought over 270 jobs to the City and they now anchor a 100,000-square-foot Class A office building in La Frontera. ProPortion Foods LLC, a Los Angeles-based food service company relocated its office, food processing, storage, and warehouse facility to the City in 2016, bringing in at least 400 full-time jobs. Airco Mechanical, a commercial and residential heating, ventilation, and air conditioning service provider, has relocated its Central Texas headquarters to a previously vacant 47,000-square-foot building, bringing in another 400 full-time jobs.

Round Rock will be welcoming two new manufacturing facilities in August 2021. Triple Temp Cold Storage LLC will operate a new 125,000-square-foot cold storage and manufacturing facility in southwest Round Rock on a 10-acre site near Bratton Lane. The facility is expected to generate 60 new jobs with salaries averaging \$60,000 a year and will also serve as an incubator for entrepreneurs to create new food products and take them to market. The cold storage and incubator will be the first to market in the Austin-Round Rock area. East/West Manufacturing will be relocating and expanding to a new 43,000-square-foot facility in North Round Rock on Steam Way. They will produce high-quality Printed Circuit Board (PCB) assemblies, custom cables, and electrical/mechanical assemblies for multiple industries globally. East/West will relocate 30 jobs and create 30 new jobs over five years with the average salary being \$50,000 a year. The company will also invest \$5 million in the new facility with an additional \$650,000 in business personal property.

Dell is the largest employer in Round Rock with an estimated 13,000 employees in 2020. Since Dell relocated its global headquarters to Round Rock in 1994 the economic impact to the City has been transformative. Dell remains the City's largest sales taxpayer with sales tax receipts projected to continue to grow into fiscal year 2021. Because of the company's commitment to Round Rock, the employment opportunities they offer, and the property tax and sales tax revenues they generate, Dell remains a major driver to the City's economy.

United Parcel Service (UPS) opened a new facility in Round Rock in November 2018 with a new regional distribution center that provides additional operating capacity for the Austin area. The \$70 million, 225,000-square-foot facility is located on fifty acres of land near SH 45 and A.W. Grimes Boulevard and employs more than 550 people with an annual salary of at least \$50,000.

Amazon is the newest Fortune 500 company to expand in Round Rock with a new delivery station on a 32-acre site at the Chisholm Trail Center near IH 35 and Old Settlers Boulevard. The industrial park has three buildings. The larger building is 180,550-square-feet and is used as the campus distribution center, while the two smaller buildings total 260,970-square-feet and are used as parking for employees and delivery vehicles. The delivery station created hundreds of local jobs.

Kalahari Resorts selected Round Rock as the location of its fourth family resort and convention center and opened November 12, 2020. The authentically African-themed Kalahari Resorts and Convention Center features 975 well-appointed guest rooms, full-service amenities, fully equipped fitness centers, on-site restaurants, unique retail shops, a state-of-the-art 200,000-square-foot convention center, and a 223,000-square-foot indoor/outdoor water park. This opens new opportunities for Round Rock and will provide substantial property tax revenues and diversify the local economy and available employment opportunities. Its 352-acre site and proximity to Old Settlers Park and the Dell Diamond – two well-established venues that draw more than a million visitors annually – bodes well for a successful, tourism-oriented development.

Over the next five years new economic development projects will reshape Round Rock's economy by diversifying the economy and bringing in new residents and visitors. The City entered into an agreement with Mark IV Capital for The District in February 2019. The planned \$200 million project will be a live, work, and play community located near the intersection of IH 35 and SH 45. Initial plans for the development include 1 million square feet of office space, approximately 900 multifamily residential units, a hotel, a high-end grocery store, and retail/restaurant space. This mixed-use development will be a great opportunity for continued growth and diversification of the City's economy.

A new Embassy Suites Hotel and Conference Center is being built for \$20 million on about 6 acres of land near the Bass Pro Shops and Round Rock Premium Outlets. The project will bring a 160-room hotel with at least 14,000-square-feet of convention and meeting space and will generate at least 60 jobs. The hotel and conference center are anticipated to open in 2021.

The local major destination retail hubs broaden Round Rock's economy. The Round Rock Premium Outlets' 430,000-square-foot outlet mall and the nearby Round Rock IKEA serve as a destination for shoppers from Central Texas and beyond. Round Rock Premium Outlets, IKEA, and similar destination-based retail stores like Bass Pro Shops which opened in 2015 were intentionally targeted by the City's economic development program to locate in Round Rock. These stores generate sales tax revenues for the City, bring in shoppers to the area which benefits neighboring retail and restaurants, and place a relatively low demand on City services such as police, fire, and parks and recreation. While traditional brick and mortar retail continues to see declines, destination shopping, both in Round Rock and across the nation, continues to bring in shoppers.

Round Rock continues to see growth in the medical industry. The City is home to several hospitals offering comprehensive world-class healthcare services. Post-Acute Medical Rehabilitation Hospital opened in December 2018. This 48,000-square-foot, 40-bed facility is the City's sixth hospital and is designed to treat patients who have suffered traumatic brain injuries and strokes.

Baylor Scott & White recently opened a new 39,000-square-foot cancer center. The facility provides services for radiation oncology, medical oncology, surgical oncology, and hematology. This is the first cancer center in all of Williamson County and further expands the diversity and quality of healthcare services offered in the City's medical corridor. Baylor Scott & White's presence in Round Rock includes a dialysis center, a clinic, a rehabilitation institute, and a 101-bed medical center. The Baylor Scott & White Healthcare system in Round Rock is the 6th largest employer in Round Rock with 750 employees in 2020.

Round Rock also has several higher education facilities, many of which focus on healthcare disciplines. These institutions of higher learning include Texas State University, Austin Community College, and the Texas A&M Health Science Center. Texas State University opened its newest building – Willow Hall – in 2018. This new \$67.5 million, 107,000-square-foot facility is home to the university's departments of communication disorders, physical therapy, and respiratory care which all moved from the university's San Marcos campus as the university continues to consolidate the College of Health Professionals in Round Rock.

Austin Community College celebrated the opening of a \$33 million, 45,000-square-foot expansion of its Round Rock campus in 2018. The new expansion features the college's third state-of-the-art ACCelerator with more than 140 computers, advanced science labs, classrooms, and a social staircase where students can gather to relax or study. The new expansion made room for the enrollment of an additional 1,000 students.

Texas A&M University College of Medicine recently announced they will be expanding their educational opportunities at the Round Rock campus. Texas A&M will allow students to choose the Round Rock campus for clinical training starting with the class of 2024.

Relevant Financial Policies

Accounting System and Controls

The General Fund Reserve Policy remains at 25% of operating expenditures. The City's Concentration Risk Fund, a separate account to provide additional surety on the City's highest sales tax remitters, remains in place. Working capital in the Water/Wastewater Utility Fund is maintained at 33% of operating expenditures. Balances in excess of the above levels are earmarked for future uses or reduced to the target levels over an appropriate length of time.

In developing and evaluating the City's accounting system, consideration is given to the adequacy of internal accounting controls. Internal accounting controls are designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance regarding: **(1)** the safeguarding of assets against loss from unauthorized use or disposition and **(2)**

the reliability of financial records for preparing financial statements and maintaining accountability for assets. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: **(1)** the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived and **(2)** the evaluation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

All internal control evaluations occur within the above framework. We believe that the City's internal accounting controls adequately safeguard assets and provide reasonable assurance of proper recording of financial transactions.

Long-Term Financial Planning

The City uses a 5-year planning model for the General Fund which projects revenues and expenditures over a long-term period using assumptions about economic conditions and future spending scenarios. This model is developed internally and focuses on the anticipated future funding necessary to meet the City's strategic goals.

The model takes a comprehensive approach to evaluating the long-term needs for property tax rates and other revenues to provide for the maintenance and operations of the General Fund. The City's General Fund relies heavily on sales tax as a revenue source. The sales tax is a less stable revenue source than the property tax but provides the taxpayers with more discretion and a lower property tax rate. Because of this revenue makeup, the City estimates sales tax revenues conservatively and introduces new programs somewhat more cautiously until projected revenue levels are attained. The City is also more attentive to the health of its economy because of the reliance upon commerce to produce the sales tax.

The City's economy is expected to generate approximately \$70.4 million in sales tax revenue for fiscal year 2021, net of sales tax rebates paid to Dell and Bass Pro Shops in accordance with economic development agreements in effect. This amount includes the 1/2% or \$18.9 million in additional sales and use tax for roads and economic development. The remaining 1 1/2% is projected to generate \$51.5 million for general operations, property tax reduction and capital projects.

Dell continues to be a key driver for both the Round Rock and Central Texas region. To ensure good overall financial stability for the City, a concentration risk account has been established to mitigate the City's annual net exposure to declining sales tax from any single sales taxpayer that represents more than 5% of the City's net General Fund revenues. In fiscal year 2019, the City Council adopted new financial policies to create balanced and reliable ongoing revenues by limiting Dell sales tax revenues in the General Fund to not exceed 20% of budgeted sales tax revenues. Any revenues received above this limit will be deposited to a capital projects fund.

The City sets utility rates based on the cost of service, establishing an equitable rate structure for total cost recovery. The utility rate model was last updated during 2017. The model will be updated in 2021. There were no water rate increases for fiscal year 2021 because the Utility Fund has saved money by reducing its power costs, improving operations, and lowering interest payments by refinancing its debt. The City's wastewater rates are not increasing since the model shows that the future needs of the wastewater program are adequately funded within current revenues, impact fees, and other development contributions. A new cost of service study will be performed in fiscal year 2021 taking into consideration new capital master plans and demand data.

The City planned ahead to ensure its utility system will serve the future citizens of Round Rock. With multiple contracts in place with the Brazos River Authority, the City has secured its water supply through expected buildout in 2050. Water from Lake Georgetown and Stillhouse Hollow Lake in the Brazos River Basin provide water to the City's current 52 million gallons per day (MGD) water treatment plant. The City also secured water from Lake Travis in the Lower Colorado River Basin. In order to treat water from Lake Travis, the City partnered with the Cities of Cedar Park and Leander to form the Brushy Creek Regional Utility Authority (BCRUA). The BCRUA system will ultimately pump and treat 105.6 MGD which meets all three Cities' supply needs through buildout. In 2009, in order to provide the most cost-effective wastewater services, the City partnered with the Cities of Cedar Park and Austin to purchase the Brushy Creek Regional Wastewater System (BCRWWS). The

system is currently undergoing improvements to increase capacity to collect and treat up to 30 MGD of wastewater. The City's portion will be approximately 20.1 MGD and will serve Round Rock through 2035. The City assumed operational control of the BCRWWS effective October 1, 2018. This has increased efficiencies with no net cost increase.

In December 2017, the City's Utility System and BCRUA both received an upgraded rating to AAA, the highest rating of creditworthiness, from Standard and Poor's (S&P). This raised rating reflects the stability of the City's utility system. S&P also noted that the system had good financial management policies and practices. In October 2018, the City's General Obligation (GO) bonds also received an upgraded rating to AAA. Round Rock is one of only eight cities in Texas with AAA ratings for both GO and Utility debt. The upgrade "reflect[ed] Round Rock's very strong economy and maintenance of a strong financial position ... (and) very strong management, with strong financial policies and practices", according to S&P.

Prospects for the Future

As we look to the future, there are several key initiatives in process now that will shape the development of Round Rock for the next decade. The City is leveraging available resources to attract industries from across the globe to strengthen its property tax and sales tax bases. Significant investment in the medical industry including several state-of-the-art medical facility expansions, combined with the impact of multiple higher education centers, will provide community development and unlimited opportunities. Not only will these initiatives shape the physical development of the City, but they will also influence the knowledge base and creativity found in the community.

In June 2020, the Round Rock City Council adopted Round Rock 2030 as its comprehensive plan for the next decade. Crafted over two years, the Round Rock 2030 establishes a set of land use and development policies, including a Future Land Use Map and location criteria for specific land uses. With the City's natural commercial attractiveness, a strong economic development plan and a strengthening economy, projections for the future remain positive.

Awards and Acknowledgements

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of Round Rock, Texas for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019. This was the **thirty-fourth consecutive year** that the City has achieved this prestigious award. To be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

In addition, the City of Round Rock also received the GFOA's Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for its annual budget document for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2019. To qualify for the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award, the government's budget document had to be judged proficient as a policy document, a financial plan, an operations guide and a communications device.

Additionally, the GFOA awarded the City a Certificate of Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019. This award recognizes the City's ability to extract information from their comprehensive annual financial report to produce high quality popular annual financial reports specifically designed to be readily accessible and easily understandable to the general public and other interested parties without a background in public finance and then to recognize individual governments that are successful in achieving that goal.

The City's investment policy was awarded the Certificate of Distinction by the Government Treasurers' Organization of Texas (GTOT) in January 2020. This is the second consecutive period the City has received this distinction. This certification recognizes the investment policy for meeting strict criteria in safeguarding the City's investments and is good for a two-year period.

The City of Round Rock has earned all five Transparency Stars from the Texas Comptroller's Office recognizing the City's efforts to make information on the City's traditional finances, debt obligations, public pensions, economic development, and contracts and procurement transparent and readily available. During fiscal year 2020, the City applied for the last remaining star: Contracts and Procurement and was awarded the final star in December 2020. The City of Round Rock is one of only 12 cities in Texas to earn all five stars.

The presentation of this report on a timely basis could not be accomplished without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of the Finance Department. We would like to express our appreciation to all members of the Department who assisted and contributed to its presentation. Acknowledgement is also given to Whitley Penn, L.L.P. for their valuable assistance in production of the report. We would also like to thank the Mayor and Council members for their commitment in planning and conducting the financial operations of the City in a responsible and progressive manner.

Respectfully submitted,



Laurie Hadley
City Manager



Susan L. Morgan, CPA
Chief Financial Officer



CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS CITY ORGANIZATIONAL CHART





Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

**City of Round Rock
Texas**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2019

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Honorable Mayor and
Members of City Council
City of Round Rock, Texas

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of City of Round Rock, Texas (the "City"), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

To the Honorable Mayor and
Members of City Council
City of Round Rock, Texas

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City, as of September 30, 2020, and the respective changes in financial position, the respective budgetary comparison statements for the General Fund and the Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation Fund, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that management's discussion and analysis, pension information, and other post-employment benefit information, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of the financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual fund statements and schedules, and statistical section are presented for the purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by U.S. Office of Management and Budget ("OMB"); Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance), and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund statements and schedules and schedule of expenditures of federal awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, combining and individual fund statements and schedules and schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

To the Honorable Mayor and
Members of City Council
City of Round Rock, Texas

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated February 8, 2021, on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Whitley Penn LLP". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Austin, Texas
February 8, 2021



CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

The discussion and analysis of the City of Round Rock's financial performance provides an overview and analysis of the City's financial activities for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020. It should be read in conjunction with the accompanying transmittal letter and the accompanying basic financial statements.

Financial Highlights

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the City of Round Rock exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at September 30, 2020, by \$979,967,476 (*net position*). Of this amount, \$737,729,572 (75.3%) is invested in capital assets. Net position restricted for specific purposes total \$39,787,385 (4.1%). The remaining amount, \$202,450,519 (20.6%) (*unrestricted net position*) may be used to meet the City's ongoing obligations to its citizens and creditors.
- The City of Round Rock's total net position increased by \$51,353,155. The increase can be attributed to \$31.6 million of operating and capital grants and contributions and \$3.1 million more in charges for services from both governmental and business-type activities, as well as increases in property and sales taxes.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the City of Round Rock's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$159,516,204, a decrease of \$8,684,630 in comparison to the prior year. The decrease is due in part to fewer bonds being issued in fiscal year 2020 offset by a \$9.9 million decrease in current year expenditures compared to last year. The decrease in expenditures is mostly related to capital projects. *Unassigned fund balance* of \$59,547,303, or 37.3% of the total fund balance is *available for spending* at the government's discretion.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$59,547,303, or 54.2% of the total General Fund expenditures. The City's fund balance policy requires the General Fund's fund balance to be a minimum of 25% of expenditures, or \$27,462,923. The General Fund's total fund balance was \$59,813,896, which is 29.4% more than the fund balance policy requirement.
- The City of Round Rock's total debt increased by \$15,895,000 during the current fiscal year. The change can be attributed to the issuance of general obligation refunding bonds and certificates of obligation bonds, along with the offset of regularly scheduled debt principal retirements as more fully described in Note IV (F) to the financial statements.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City of Round Rock's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide Financial Statements

The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City of Round Rock's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *statement of net position* presents information on all of the City's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources with the difference reported as *net position*. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City of Round Rock is improving or deteriorating.

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Government-wide Financial Statements (Continued)

The *statement of activities* presents information showing how the City's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, *regardless of the timing of related cash flows*. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., unavailable tax revenues and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City of Round Rock that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (*governmental activities*) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (*business-type activities*). The governmental activities of the City include general government, public safety, public works and culture and recreation. The business-type activities of the City of Round Rock include water, sewer and stormwater utility and a golf course.

Fund Financial Statements

A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City of Round Rock, like other local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and proprietary funds.

Governmental funds

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on the *near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources*, as well as on *balances of spendable resources* available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* with similar information presented for *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the City's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between *governmental funds* and *governmental activities*.

The City of Round Rock maintains 11 individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental funds balance sheet and in the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, Debt Service Fund, the Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation (RRTEDC) Fund, the Debt-Financed Capital Projects Fund, and the Self-Financed Construction Fund, all of which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other six (6) governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in the report.

The City adopts an annual appropriated budget for its General Fund. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for the General Fund to demonstrate compliance with the budget.

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Fund Financial Statements (Continued)

Proprietary funds

The City of Round Rock maintains two different types of proprietary funds. *Enterprise funds* are used to report the same functions presented as *business-type activities* in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses enterprise funds to account for its water, sewer and stormwater utility and for its golf course.

Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the City's various functions. The City uses an internal service fund to account for its self-funded health insurance program and funding of its other post-employment benefits (OPEB) liability as of September 30, 2020. The net income of the Internal Service Fund is allocated between governmental and business-type activities.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the water, sewer and stormwater utility and for the golf course. The water, sewer and stormwater utility is considered a major fund of the City. Since the Golf Course Fund is the only remaining enterprise fund, it is presented separately even though it does not meet the criteria of a major fund in GASB Statement No. 34. The Internal Service Fund is a single presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements.

Notes to the Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Other Information

The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with nonmajor governmental funds and individual fund schedules are presented immediately following the notes to the financial statements.

Additional information on capital assets used in the operation of governmental funds is provided following the individual fund schedules.

Required Supplementary Information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents required supplementary information concerning the City's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension and OPEB benefits to its employees. Required supplementary information can be found beginning on page 104 of this report.

Government-wide Financial Analysis

Net position is a useful indicator of a government's financial position. For the City of Round Rock, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$979,967,476 as of September 30, 2020.

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Government-wide Financial Analysis (Continued)

The largest portion of the City's net position, \$737,729,572 (75.3%) reflects its investments in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings and improvements, improvements other than buildings, machinery and equipment and construction in progress), less any debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to its citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City's investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

An additional portion of the City's net position \$39,787,385 (4.1%) represents resources that are subject to external restriction on how they may be utilized. Restricted net position decreased \$28.9 million, or 42.1%, compared to the prior year. The \$20.9 million decrease in restricted net position for governmental activities is a direct result of the City's contribution towards the Kalahari Convention Center and onsite and offsite improvements that had not been reimbursed to the City as of fiscal year end. The City's contributions will be reimbursed from future debt proceeds. The \$8.0 million decrease in restricted net position for business-type activities is a result of \$1.5 million in drainage revenue bonds being liquidated on eligible projects and \$6.5 million in utility impact fees used to reimburse impact fee eligible capital project costs. The remaining balance is unrestricted net position of \$202,450,519 which may be used to meet the City's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

As of September 30, 2020, and 2019, the City was able to report positive balances in all three categories of net position, both for the City as a whole, as well as for its separate governmental and business-type activities.

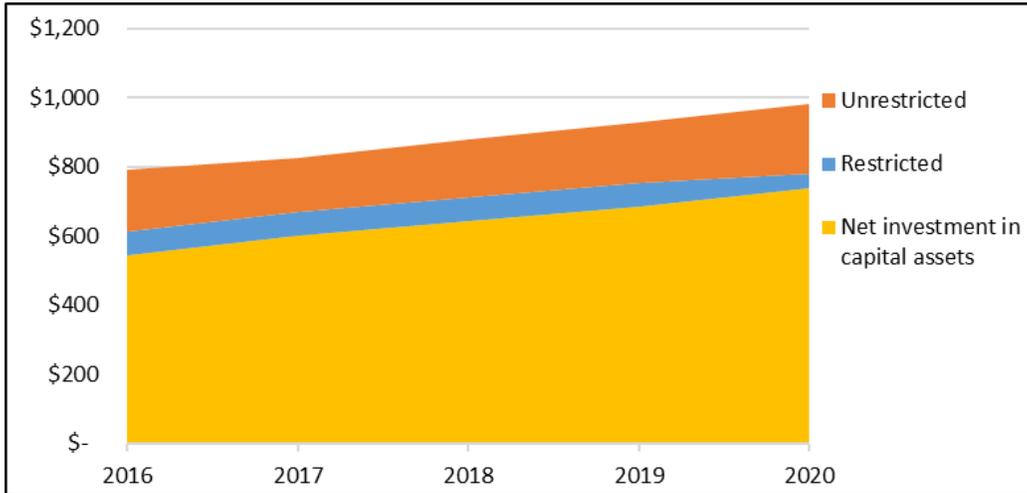
Net Position (in 000's)

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2020	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019
Current and other assets	\$ 194,482	\$ 203,560	\$ 218,756	\$ 189,903	\$ 413,238	\$ 393,463
Capital assets	685,504	634,368	365,583	356,517	1,051,087	990,885
Total assets	<u>879,986</u>	<u>837,928</u>	<u>584,339</u>	<u>546,420</u>	<u>1,464,325</u>	<u>1,384,348</u>
Deferred outflows of resources	<u>16,692</u>	<u>23,893</u>	<u>6,044</u>	<u>7,146</u>	<u>22,736</u>	<u>31,039</u>
Long term liabilities	326,622	324,713	79,542	84,651	406,164	409,364
Other liabilities	61,732	62,049	29,764	13,864	91,496	75,913
Total liabilities	<u>388,354</u>	<u>386,762</u>	<u>109,306</u>	<u>98,515</u>	<u>497,660</u>	<u>485,277</u>
Deferred inflows of resources	<u>8,302</u>	<u>1,316</u>	<u>1,132</u>	<u>179</u>	<u>9,434</u>	<u>1,495</u>
Net position:						
Net investment in capital assets	442,969	400,490	294,760	283,846	737,729	684,336
Restricted	23,472	44,334	16,315	24,344	39,787	68,678
Unrestricted	33,582	28,919	168,869	146,681	202,451	175,600
Total net position	<u>\$ 500,023</u>	<u>\$ 473,743</u>	<u>\$ 479,944</u>	<u>\$ 454,871</u>	<u>\$ 979,967</u>	<u>\$ 928,614</u>

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Government-wide Financial Analysis (Continued)

**Total Net Position
Governmental & Business-Type Activities
(in millions)**



Analysis of Changes in Net Position

The table on the following page summarizes the changes in the City's net position from its activities for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, with comparisons to the previous year.

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Analysis of Changes in Net Position (Continued)

	Changes in Net Position (in 000's)					
	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2020	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019
Revenues:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 10,998	\$ 12,485	\$ 63,495	\$ 58,924	\$ 74,493	\$ 71,409
Operating grants and contributions	3,742	2,987	-	-	3,742	2,987
Capital grants and contributions	9,464	9,915	18,444	21,584	27,908	31,499
General revenues:						
Property taxes	64,745	57,397	-	-	64,745	57,397
Franchise taxes	7,060	7,407	-	-	7,060	7,407
Sales tax	78,362	75,691	-	-	78,362	75,691
Hotel occupancy tax	4,112	6,000	-	-	4,112	6,000
Public service taxes	621	698	-	-	621	698
Investment earnings and other	9,082	12,181	4,011	4,773	13,093	16,954
Total revenues	188,186	184,761	85,950	85,281	274,136	270,042
Expenses:						
General government	27,468	27,861	-	-	27,468	27,861
Public safety	64,152	64,196	-	-	64,152	64,196
Public works	38,606	36,262	-	-	38,606	36,262
Culture and recreation	26,356	27,821	-	-	26,356	27,821
Interest on long-term debt	9,382	8,526	-	-	9,382	8,526
Water and sewer utility	-	-	54,000	54,388	54,000	54,388
Golf course	-	-	2,819	2,400	2,819	2,400
Total expenses	165,964	164,666	56,819	56,788	222,783	221,454
Increases in net position before						
Transfers	22,222	20,095	29,131	28,493	51,353	48,588
Transfers	4,058	3,698	(4,058)	(3,698)	-	-
Increase in net position	26,280	23,793	25,073	24,795	51,353	48,588
Net position - beginning	473,743	449,950	454,871	430,076	928,614	880,026
Net position - ending	\$ 500,023	\$ 473,743	\$ 479,944	\$ 454,871	\$ 979,967	\$ 928,614

Governmental Activities

During the current fiscal year, governmental activities increased the City's net position by \$26,279,827 or 51.2% of the total increase in the net position of the City over the prior year. Key factors for the increase in net position are as follows:

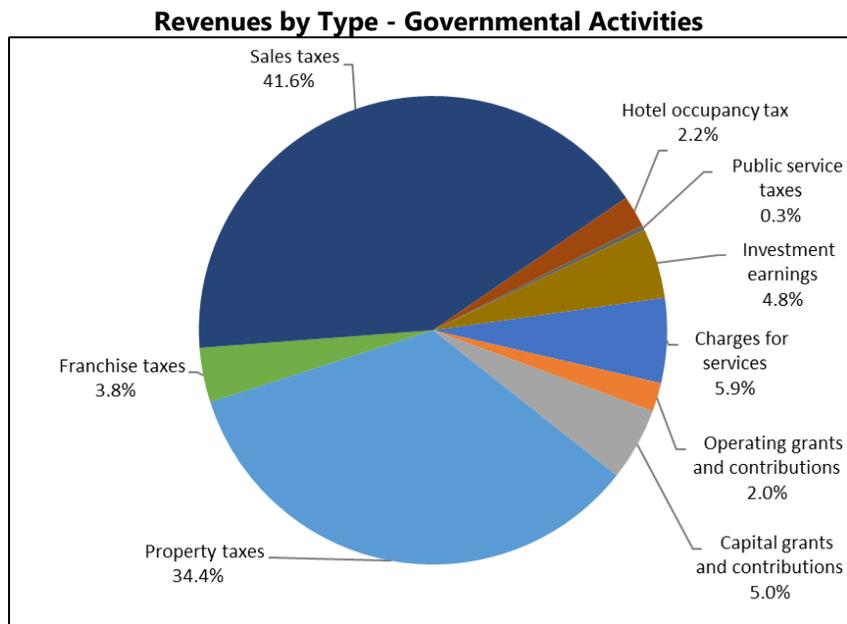
REVENUES

- Amounts received for property taxes increased from last year by 12.8% due primarily to an increase in taxable assessed value from \$13.6 billion for fiscal year 2019 to \$14.6 billion for fiscal year 2020. The fiscal year 2020 tax rate of \$0.439000 is 9.3% above the no-new-revenue rate (formerly known as the effective tax rate), \$0.401615. Property tax makes up 39.5% of total general revenues.
- Sales tax collections of \$78.4 million increased 3.5%, compared to prior year. Dell, the City's largest sales tax payer, had fiscal year 2020 sales tax revenues 5.6% higher than collections in the prior year. This growth combined with strong underlying growth in other City businesses led to the increase in sales tax collections.

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Governmental Activities (Continued)

- Charges for services decreased by \$1.5 million due to a decrease in developer landscaping fees, municipal court collections, fire inspection fees, and recreation program fees as a result of COVID-19.
- Hotel occupancy tax revenues decreased 31.5% or \$1.9 million. This is the result of cancelled events and less people traveling due to COVID-19.
- Grants and contribution revenues increased \$304,000 over the prior year. This increase is primarily due to reimbursement of COVID-19 eligible expenses from Coronavirus Relief Funds passed down through Williamson County by the U.S. Department of Treasury.



EXPENSES

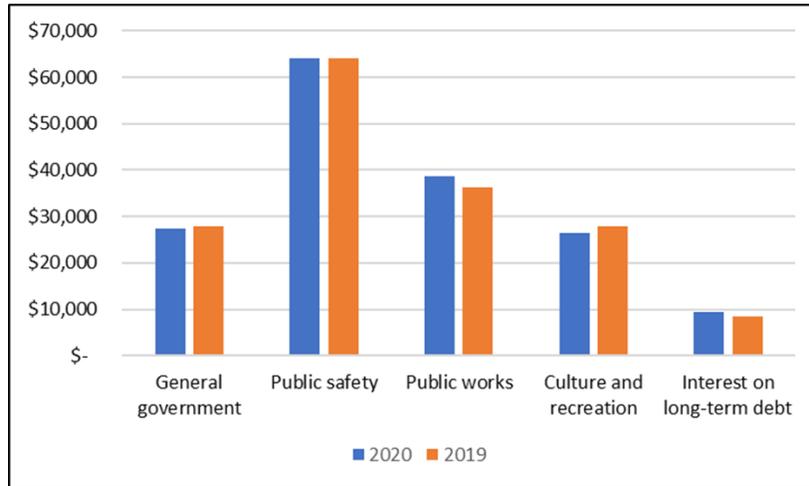
Expenses for governmental activities for the City totaled \$165,963,706 for the year ended September 30, 2020. Significant factors are listed below.

- General government costs decreased \$394,400 from \$27.9 million in 2019 to \$27.5 million in 2020, or 1.4%. This decrease is primarily a result of decreased issuance costs offset some by additional expenses incurred to respond to COVID-19, not all of which were considered eligible for reimbursement from Coronavirus Relief Funds passed through Williamson County by the U.S. Department of Treasury.
- Public safety program costs including police and fire department activities totaled about \$64.2 million, or 38.7% of total expenses for governmental activities. Total costs remained relatively flat, decreasing 0.1% over the prior year.
- Public works program costs increased \$2.3 million, or 6.5%, compared to prior year. This increase is primarily due to an increase in economic incentive payments of \$1.26 million during fiscal year 2020.
- Culture and recreation decreased \$1.5 million from \$27.8 million in 2019 to \$26.4 million, or 5.3%, in 2020. This decrease is due in part to limited operating capacity, reduced services, and budget reductions in response to COVID-19.

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Governmental Activities (Continued)

**Expenses - Governmental Activities
(in thousands)**



Business-Type Activities

Business-type activities increased the City's net position by \$25,073,328 or 48.8% of the total growth in the net position of the City over the prior year. This increase was due to \$18.4 million in capital grants and contributions. Additionally, charges for services were up \$4.6 million and expenses were relatively flat, increasing \$30,235 over the prior year. Key factors for the increase in net position are as follows:

REVENUES

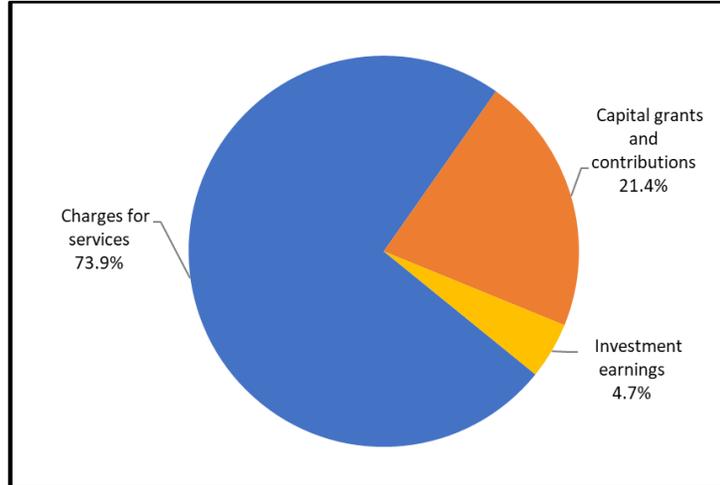
The City's water, sewer and stormwater utility continues to show increases in the number of customers and operating revenues. Scheduled uses of impact fees received have allowed current rates to remain stable while still providing adequate times coverage of utility bonded debt service. Comparative data for the past two fiscal years is presented as follows:

	2020	2019
Operating revenues	\$ 60,389,659	\$ 56,801,942
Operating income	\$ 9,199,641	\$ 5,270,827
Income available for debt service	\$ 32,687,905	\$ 28,347,020
Annual debt service	\$ 6,082,481	\$ 6,102,631
Coverage	5.37	4.65

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Business-Type Activities (Continued)

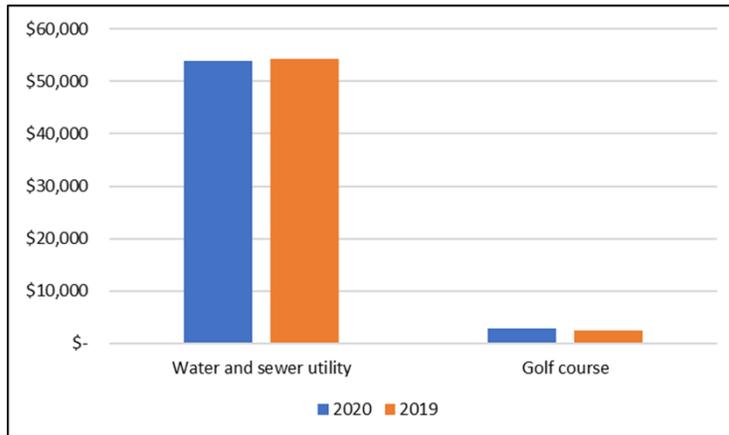
Revenues - Business-Type Activities



EXPENSES

Expenses of the business-type activities increased \$30,235 from the prior year. Expenses remained relatively steady over the prior year.

**Expenses - Business-Type Activities
(in thousands)**



Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds

As noted earlier, the City of Round Rock uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

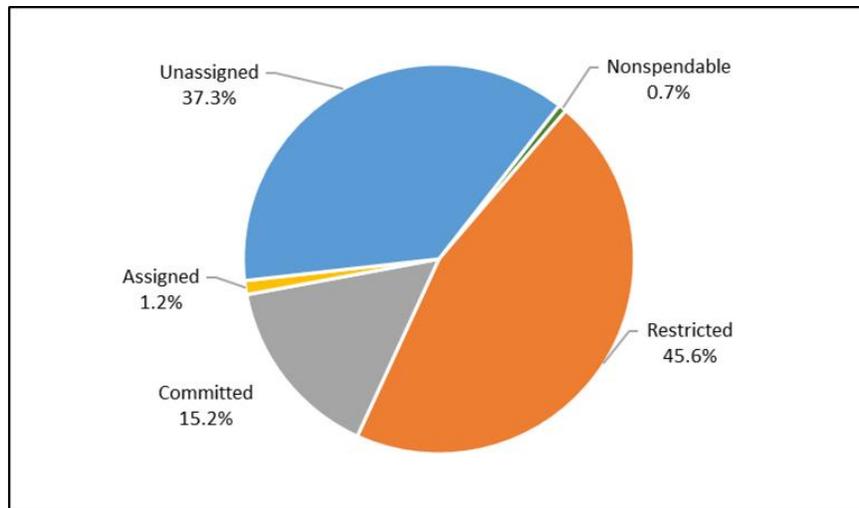
**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Governmental Funds

The focus of the City's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$159,516,204. This is a decrease of \$8.7 million, or 5.2% over the prior year. Unassigned fund balance is \$59,547,303, or approximately 37.3% of the total fund balance amount, is available for spending at the City's discretion. \$1,834,073 is assigned to culture and recreation while \$24,290,534 of the fund balance is committed to either capital projects or special revenue projects/programs. The remainder of fund balance is restricted or non-spendable to indicate that it is not available for new spending because it has already been committed to 1) pay debt service of \$5,080,091, 2) fund authorized construction of \$58,069,777, 3) other restricted purposes of \$9,599,773 or 4) non-spendable of \$1,094,653.

Fund Balance Type - Governmental Funds



The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the City. At the close of the current fiscal year, fund balance of the General Fund reached \$59,813,896, of which \$59,547,303 was unassigned. To measure the general fund's liquidity, it is useful to compare unassigned fund balance to total general fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represented 54.2% of total general fund expenditures.

During the current fiscal year, the fund balance of the General Fund increased by \$10,089,022 due to conservative budget reductions and reduced spending overall by the departments. The General Fund total revenues exceeded the budget by \$10,515,276. The City continues to budget revenues conservatively but with the continued population growth and increase in property values, the property taxes and sales tax revenues continue to surpass budgeted projections.

The Debt Service Fund had a total fund balance of \$5,080,091 at the end of the fiscal year, all of which is restricted for the payment of debt service. The net increase in fund balance during the year was \$60,716. Debt

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Governmental Funds (Continued)

service expenditure requirements increased by \$2,131,079 during the fiscal year and were adequately funded by the debt service portion of the property tax rate.

The fund balance of the RRTEDC revenue fund was \$9,762,034, a decrease of \$19,943,654 compared to the prior year. The decrease is a result of the City contributing towards the Kalahari Convention Center and onsite and offsite improvements to accommodate the Kalahari Resort. The Kalahari Resort and Convention Center were near completion on September 30, 2020. The City's contributions, totaling \$70 million, will be reimbursed from future debt proceeds.

The fund balance of the Debt-Financed Capital Projects Fund was \$47,373,686, an increase of \$6,126,615 compared to the prior year. This is a result of the issuance of certificates of obligation bonds for road improvement and expansion projects, offset by costs incurred on road and expansion projects during the fiscal year.

The fund balance of the Self-Financed Construction Fund was \$20,263,903, a decrease of \$4,969,153 compared to the prior year. The decrease is a result of the spend down of neighborhood street maintenance funds. A targeted reduction due to the COVID-19 pandemic was to not transfer the annual \$4.3 million from the General Fund to neighborhood street maintenance projects in the Self-Financed Construction Fund. The projects performed in fiscal year 2020 were funded with residual allocations from previous years.

Enterprise Funds

The City's enterprise fund statements provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail. At the end of the fiscal year, total net position of the enterprise funds totaled \$478,444,848, an increase of \$24,651,546 over the prior year. Unrestricted net position of the funds totaled \$167,368,635 at September 30, 2020. The unrestricted net position represented 35.0% of the enterprise funds' total net position.

The Water and Sewer Fund's net position increased \$24,585,566 over the prior year due in part to an increase in charges for services, lower operating expenses, and infrastructure and impact fee contributions. Operating revenues totaled \$60,389,659, compared to \$56,801,942 in the prior year due to increased water and sewer service sales resulting from a drier summer and customer growth. Operating expenses were \$51,190,018, a decrease of \$341,097 over the prior year.

The Golf Course Fund ended the year with a net position of \$10,058,812. Operating revenues totaled \$2,684,066, a 36.1% increase for the year compared to \$1,971,887 in the prior year. Rounds of golf played were 52,053 compared to 36,303 in the prior year. Golf is an activity that can easily be played during the COVID-19 pandemic while maintaining social distancing. Operating expenses were \$2,818,489, which is \$418,907 higher than the previous year. The increase in golf rounds played increased the amount of maintenance costs for the course and equipment.

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

Two budget amendments were taken to City Council for the General Fund for the year ended September 30, 2020. The first budget amendment was a budget reduction of \$8.97 million to offset anticipated revenue loss due to COVID-19. The realized savings were a result of position vacancies and savings in both personnel and operating accounts. The amendment also allocated an additional contingency that allowed the City Manager to pay for any unanticipated COVID-19 response related expenses. The second budget amendment added budget for revenues and associated expenses related to Coronavirus Relief Funds from Williamson County for the operational impact on Fiscal Support from COVID-19.

Capital Assets and Debt Administration

Capital Assets

The City of Round Rock's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of September 30, 2020, amounted to \$1,051,086,635 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment includes land, buildings and improvements, improvements other than buildings (including infrastructure), machinery and equipment, and construction in progress.

Major capital asset events for the year ended September 30, 2020, included the following:

Downtown Improvements

- Design is underway on the Northeast Downtown Improvements project with \$910,000 spent to date.
- Design is underway on the new Downtown Parking Garage with \$2.6 million spent to date.
- Construction was substantially complete on the Downtown Streetscape Improvements project at a cost of \$2.5 million.
- Additional Downtown improvements were completed at a cost of \$3.0 million.

Facility Improvements

- City facility improvements were completed at a cost of \$508,000.
- Information technology infrastructure upgrades were completed at a cost of \$601,000.
- Construction was near completion on the new Fire Station #3 with \$5.9 million spent to date and an estimated cost of \$6.4 million. Of the \$5.9 million spent, \$5.4 million was funded from the 2017 General Obligation (GO) bonds.
- Design is underway for the new library with \$6.1 million spent to date. Of this \$6.1 million, \$1.5 million was funded from the 2014 GO bonds.

Kalahari Convention Center and Road Improvements

- Construction was near completion on the Kalahari family resort, water park and convention center with \$39.7 million spent to date on the convention center.
- Construction was near completion on the onsite roadway improvements with \$14.3 million spent to date.
- Construction is underway on the offsite roadway improvements with \$10.4 million spent to date.

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Capital Assets (Continued)

Park Improvements and Trails

- Construction was completed on the Adult Recreation Complex at a total cost of \$4.7 million. Of this \$4.7 million, \$3.7 million was funded from the GO bonds.
- Expansion of Brushy Creek Trail from A.W. Grimes to Georgetown Street was completed at a total cost of \$2.7 million funded from the 2014 GO bonds.
- Expansion of other citywide trails is underway at an estimated cost of \$17.6 million with \$4.4 million spent to date. Of this \$4.4 million, \$2.8 million was funded from the GO bonds.
- Construction was completed on the Old Settlers Park Tennis Courts project at a total cost of \$809,000.
- Neighborhood park improvements, upgrades to comply with the American with Disabilities Act (ADA), and facility improvements are underway and at various stages of completion. Completed projects totaled \$3.3 million while construction in progress at year-end approximated \$107,000. Of the \$3.3 million in completed projects, \$1.2 million was funded from the GO bonds.

Transportation Improvements

- Major arterial, signal, and road projects for transportation are underway and at various stages of completion. Completed projects totaled \$15.0 million while construction in progress at year-end approximated \$16.1 million.
- Various neighborhood street improvement projects were completed at a cost of \$6.6 million.
- Developers contributed \$4.3 million for transportation infrastructure improvements.

Water, Wastewater and Stormwater Improvements

- The City was near completion of an updated water and wastewater masterplan at the end of the year. This plan will project the future capital needs of the Utility Department for the next five years.
- Various water pump station improvements were completed at a cost of \$2.7 million and similar projects were in progress with \$6.4 million spent to date.
- Various water and wastewater line improvement projects were completed and placed in service at a cost of \$7.8 million and similar projects were in progress with \$4.1 million to date.
- The City completed two major stormwater projects in the Kensington neighborhood and Dry Branch areas at a cost of \$3.1 million.
- Various additional stormwater improvement projects are in process with \$2.4 million spent to date.
- Developers contributed \$10.4 million for water, sewer and stormwater system infrastructure improvements.
- The City has partnered with the Cities of Cedar Park, Austin and Leander on the Brushy Creek Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion project with estimated completion in 2023. Construction is underway with \$3.1 million spent to date.

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Capital Assets (Continued)

Capital Assets (in 000's)

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2020	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019
Land	\$ 110,451	\$ 103,983	\$ 8,453	\$ 8,453	\$ 118,904	\$ 112,436
Buildings and improvements	186,200	184,555	32,102	31,099	218,302	215,654
Improvements other than buildings	726,087	692,573	519,988	496,572	1,246,075	1,189,145
Machinery and equipment	89,079	85,440	18,380	22,996	107,459	108,436
Accumulated depreciation	(518,217)	(489,937)	(232,351)	(218,920)	(750,568)	(708,857)
Construction in progress	91,904	57,755	19,011	16,317	110,915	74,072
Total	\$ 685,504	\$ 634,369	\$ 365,583	\$ 356,517	\$ 1,051,087	\$ 990,886

Additional information on the City of Round Rock's capital assets can be found in Note IV (E) to the financial statements.

Long-Term Debt

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City of Round Rock had total debt outstanding of \$341,500,000. Of this amount, \$233,745,000 comprises debt backed by the full faith and credit of the City. The remainder of the City's debt is secured solely by specified revenue sources (i.e., revenue bonds).

During the current fiscal year, the City of Round Rock's total debt increased by \$15,895,000. Regularly scheduled debt principal was retired during 2020. The City issued general obligation refunding bonds, series 2020, which resulted in reduced debt service payments of \$463,661 and an economic gain of \$436,000. Additionally, the City issued \$30 million combination tax and revenue certificates of obligation, series 2020 and \$4.5 million limited tax notes, series 2020. Details of the refunding and new bond issues can be found in Note IV (F) (4) to the financial statements.

Long-Term Debt (in 000's)

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2020	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019
General obligation bonds	\$ 141,220	\$ 151,405	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 141,220	\$ 151,405
Certificates of obligation	88,025	58,870	-	-	88,025	58,870
Limited tax notes	4,500	-	-	-	4,500	-
Hotel tax revenue bonds	9,780	10,425	-	-	9,780	10,425
Sales tax revenue bonds	27,785	31,535	-	-	27,785	31,535
Water and wastewater revenue bonds	-	-	70,190	73,370	70,190	73,370
Total	\$ 271,310	\$ 252,235	\$ 70,190	\$ 73,370	\$ 341,500	\$ 325,605

The City of Round Rock benefits substantially in reduced interest costs resulting from the bond rating by Standard & Poor's of AAA for both General Obligation and the Utility Revenue bonds.

There is no direct debt limitation in the City Charter or under state law. The City operates under a Home Rule Charter (Article XI, Section 5, Texas Constitution), approved by the voters, that limits the maximum

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Long-Term Debt (Continued)

tax rate, for all City purposes to \$2.50 per \$100 assessed valuation. Administratively, the Attorney General of the State of Texas will permit allocation of up to \$1.50 of the \$2.50 maximum tax rate for general obligation debt service. The revenues from this maximum tax rate would be sufficient to cover the debt service on over \$2.5 billion of bonds. Of the maximum tax rate for debt service of \$1.50, the City uses \$0.1255, or 8.4%. Of \$64,708,293 levied in property taxes for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, 99.59% of taxes levied were collected during the fiscal year. The City is conservative in how it issues debt and has adopted a "pay as you go" philosophy by using excess cash funds to fund current projects and issuing debt only when deemed necessary.

Additional information on the City's long-term debt can be found in Note IV (F) to the financial statements.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

The development of the City's budget is guided by several factors including the Council's Strategic Goals, prevailing economic conditions and the continuing need to provide basic and improved customer services for a growing population. The fiscal year 2020-2021 budget adopted by the City Council adheres to the City's financial policies and preserves the City's strong financial position while maintaining levels of service. During the creation of the 2020-2021 budget process the City Manager and Executive team focused on various budget drivers in the decision-making process.

- Addressing Council's Strategic Goals
- Recovering from the COVID-19 pandemic from a position of financial strength
- Meeting the demands of growth with additions to maintain service levels
- Biennial citizen survey results
- Debt payments for new programs
- Competitive employee compensation and benefits
- Maintenance of parks, facilities, and streets
- Compliance with financial policies

The City's economy is expected to generate approximately \$70.4 million in sales tax revenue for fiscal year 2021. This amount includes the 1/2% or \$18.9 million in additional sales and use tax for roads and economic development. The remaining 1 1/2% is projected to generate \$51.5 million for general operations, property tax reduction, and capital projects.

The fiscal year 2021 certified taxable property value for Round Rock is \$15.4 billion, an increase of 5.5% from last year's \$14.6 billion. The adopted property tax rate for fiscal year 2021 is \$0.439000 per \$100 of valuation. The tax rate is an increase of 1.3 cents over the no new revenue rate of \$0.425550, and well below the voter approval rate of \$0.460650. The 1.3 cent increase over the no new revenue tax rate allows the City to provide additional funding for roads. With an adopted rate of \$0.439000, the City continues to have one of the lowest tax rates in Central Texas and is among the lowest rates in the state for medium-sized cities.

The Water and Wastewater Utility operations are funded primarily through user fees. The City's utility infrastructure and service delivery systems have been carefully planned and have sufficiently met demand for

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates (Continued)

a growing customer base. Water sales are conservatively estimated using customer base projections, while at the same time taking into account changing weather conditions. Water conservation and drought contingency programs continue to help the City conserve existing water sources. There are no utility rate increases budgeted for fiscal year 2021. A cost-of-service study will be performed in fiscal year 2021 taking into consideration new capital master plans and demand data.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the City's finances and to show the City's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Chief Financial Officer, City of Round Rock, 221 East Main Street, Round Rock, Texas 78664.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 19,547,468	\$ 26,073,321	\$ 45,620,789
Investments	93,448,868	132,106,648	225,555,516
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles)-			
Property taxes	419,655	-	419,655
Accounts & other	8,301,428	18,767,457	27,068,885
Accrued interest	154,688	1,374,877	1,529,565
Intergovernmental	-	3,236,495	3,236,495
Grants	3,037,689	-	3,037,689
Interfund	(1,499,972)	1,499,972	-
Inventories	226,303	426,585	652,888
Other current assets	955,850	427,014	1,382,864
Restricted assets -			
Cash and cash equivalents	32,955,491	4,952,216	37,907,707
Investments	35,224,091	13,025,369	48,249,460
Property tax receivable	233,517	-	233,517
Accounts and other	1,395,689	-	1,395,689
Accrued interest	81,237	18,843	100,080
Investment in joint venture	-	16,847,463	16,847,463
Capital assets -			
Land and construction in progress	202,354,980	27,463,492	229,818,472
Capital asset, net of accumulated depreciation	483,148,921	338,119,242	821,268,163
Total assets	<u>879,985,903</u>	<u>584,338,994</u>	<u>1,464,324,897</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred amount on refundings	3,036,965	4,217,952	7,254,917
Deferred outflows related to pensions	11,780,660	1,570,648	13,351,308
Deferred outflows related to OPEB	1,874,779	255,653	2,130,432
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>16,692,404</u>	<u>6,044,253</u>	<u>22,736,657</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this financial statement.

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	\$ 18,199,935	\$ 23,061,423	\$ 41,261,358
Accrued payroll	2,315,150	310,341	2,625,491
Unearned revenue	12,230,798	-	12,230,798
Accrued interest payable	1,487,789	458,097	1,945,886
Customer deposits	-	1,718,267	1,718,267
Due within one year			
Bonds, notes, leases, compensated absences	27,498,331	4,216,350	31,714,681
Due in more than one year			
Net pension liability	35,323,270	4,816,810	40,140,080
Total OPEB liability	16,377,380	2,233,279	18,610,659
Bonds, notes, leases, compensated absences	274,921,424	72,491,827	347,413,251
Total liabilities	<u>388,354,077</u>	<u>109,306,394</u>	<u>497,660,471</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred inflows related to pensions	7,552,515	1,029,888	8,582,403
Deferred inflows related to OPEB	749,059	102,145	851,204
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>8,301,574</u>	<u>1,132,033</u>	<u>9,433,607</u>
NET POSITION			
Net investment in capital assets	442,969,195	294,760,377	737,729,572
Restricted for -			
Debt service	3,825,819	208,878	4,034,697
Capital projects	10,045,957	16,106,958	26,152,915
Hotel-motel tax	7,440,558	-	7,440,558
Public safety	757,284	-	757,284
General government	1,401,931	-	1,401,931
Unrestricted	<u>33,581,912</u>	<u>168,868,607</u>	<u>202,450,519</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 500,022,656</u>	<u>\$ 479,944,820</u>	<u>\$ 979,967,476</u>

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Functions/Programs	Program Revenues			
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
Governmental activities:				
General government	\$ 27,467,722	\$ 4,529,682	\$ 3,359,309	\$ 4,300
Public safety	64,151,715	1,684,921	10,918	5,375
Public works	38,606,348	700,442	-	9,376,694
Culture and recreation	26,355,801	4,082,796	371,933	77,720
Interest on long-term debt	9,382,120	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	<u>165,963,706</u>	<u>10,997,841</u>	<u>3,742,160</u>	<u>9,464,089</u>
Business-type activities:				
Water and sewer utility	53,999,588	60,811,441	-	18,443,560
Golf course	2,818,489	2,684,066	-	-
Total business-type activities	<u>56,818,077</u>	<u>63,495,507</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>18,443,560</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 222,781,783</u>	<u>\$ 74,493,348</u>	<u>\$ 3,742,160</u>	<u>\$ 27,907,649</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this financial statement.

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position
Primary Government

Functions/Programs	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Governmental activities:			
General government	\$ (19,574,431)	\$ -	\$ (19,574,431)
Public safety	(62,450,501)	-	(62,450,501)
Public works	(28,529,212)	-	(28,529,212)
Culture and recreation	(21,823,352)	-	(21,823,352)
Interest on long-term debt	(9,382,120)	-	(9,382,120)
Total governmental activities	<u>(141,759,616)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(141,759,616)</u>
Business-type activities:			
Water and sewer utility	-	25,255,413	25,255,413
Golf course	-	(134,423)	(134,423)
Total business-type activities	<u>-</u>	<u>25,120,990</u>	<u>25,120,990</u>
Total primary government	<u>(141,759,616)</u>	<u>25,120,990</u>	<u>(116,638,626)</u>
General revenues:			
Taxes:			
Property taxes, levied for general purpose	42,009,003	-	42,009,003
Property taxes, levied for debt service	22,735,620	-	22,735,620
Franchise taxes	7,060,026	-	7,060,026
Sales taxes	78,361,955	-	78,361,955
Hotel occupancy tax	4,111,858	-	4,111,858
Public service taxes	620,996	-	620,996
Unrestricted investment earnings and other	9,081,735	4,010,588	13,092,323
Transfers	<u>4,058,250</u>	<u>(4,058,250)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total general revenues and transfers	<u>168,039,443</u>	<u>(47,662)</u>	<u>167,991,781</u>
Change in net position	26,279,827	25,073,328	51,353,155
Net position-beginning	<u>473,742,829</u>	<u>454,871,492</u>	<u>928,614,321</u>
Net position-ending	<u>\$ 500,022,656</u>	<u>\$ 479,944,820</u>	<u>\$ 979,967,476</u>

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation Fund
ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 10,709,610	\$ -	\$ 128,818
Investments	51,186,425	-	632,257
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles) -			
Property taxes, including interest and penalties	419,655	-	-
Accounts and other	5,302,934	-	119,015
Accrued interest	89,738	-	1,042
Interfund	-	10,706	-
Grants	737,562	-	2,035,468
Inventories	226,303	-	-
Other current assets	40,290	-	-
Restricted assets -			
Cash and cash equivalents	-	5,069,385	2,311,990
Investments	-	-	11,057,480
Receivables -			
Property taxes, including interest and penalties	-	233,517	-
Sales tax	-	-	1,395,689
Accrued interest	-	-	66,684
Total assets	<u>\$ 68,712,517</u>	<u>\$ 5,313,608</u>	<u>\$ 17,748,443</u>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES			
Liabilities -			
Accounts payable	\$ 6,217,367	\$ -	\$ 7,986,409
Accrued payroll	2,256,796	-	-
Interfund payables	10,706	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>8,484,869</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,986,409</u>
Deferred inflows of resources -			
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	413,752	233,517	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>413,752</u>	<u>233,517</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances -			
Nonspendable	266,593	-	-
Restricted - debt service	-	5,080,091	-
Restricted - authorized construction	-	-	8,996,542
Restricted - hotel-motel tax	-	-	-
Restricted - public safety	-	-	-
Restricted - general government	-	-	-
Committed - general government	-	-	-
Committed - capital projects funds	-	-	765,492
Assigned - culture and recreation	-	-	-
Unassigned	59,547,303	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>59,813,896</u>	<u>5,080,091</u>	<u>9,762,034</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 68,712,517</u>	<u>\$ 5,313,608</u>	<u>\$ 17,748,443</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this financial statement.

Debt-Financed Capital Projects Fund	Self-Financed Construction Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ -	\$ 3,859,471	\$ 2,861,252	\$ 17,559,151
-	18,458,561	13,662,168	83,939,411
-	-	-	419,655
-	-	296,079	5,718,028
-	25,412	23,930	140,122
-	-	-	10,706
-	-	264,659	3,037,689
-	-	-	226,303
-	828,060	-	868,350
25,274,797	-	299,319	32,955,491
22,735,072	-	1,431,539	35,224,091
-	-	-	233,517
-	-	-	1,395,689
13,951	-	602	81,237
<u>\$ 48,023,820</u>	<u>\$ 23,171,504</u>	<u>\$ 18,839,548</u>	<u>\$ 181,809,440</u>
\$ 650,134	\$ 2,674,472	\$ 482,960	\$ 18,011,342
-	-	58,354	2,315,150
-	-	-	10,706
-	233,129	1,075,640	1,308,769
<u>650,134</u>	<u>2,907,601</u>	<u>1,616,954</u>	<u>21,645,967</u>
-	-	-	647,269
-	-	-	647,269
-	828,060	-	1,094,653
-	-	-	5,080,091
47,373,686	-	1,699,549	58,069,777
-	-	7,440,558	7,440,558
-	-	757,284	757,284
-	-	1,401,931	1,401,931
-	-	1,030,812	1,030,812
-	19,435,843	3,058,387	23,259,722
-	-	1,834,073	1,834,073
-	-	-	59,547,303
<u>47,373,686</u>	<u>20,263,903</u>	<u>17,222,594</u>	<u>159,516,204</u>
<u>\$ 48,023,820</u>	<u>\$ 23,171,504</u>	<u>\$ 18,839,548</u>	<u>\$ 181,809,440</u>

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Total Fund Balances - Governmental Funds \$ 159,516,204

Amounts reported for Governmental Activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. These assets consist of:

Land	\$ 110,451,124	
Construction in progress	91,903,856	
Building and improvements	912,286,412	
Equipment	89,079,498	
Accumulated depreciation	(518,216,989)	
Total capital assets	\$ 685,503,901	685,503,901

Deferred amounts on refundings are deferred outflows of resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. 3,036,965

Contributions to the pension plan after the measurement date are deferred outflows of resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. 7,373,405

Pension actuarial losses (gains) are deferred outflows (inflows) of resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. (3,145,260)

Contributions to the OPEB plan after the measurement date are deferred outflows of resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. 423,621

OPEB actuarial losses (gains) are deferred outflows (inflows) of resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. 702,099

Property tax revenues collected in advance of the fiscal year to which they apply are recorded as deferred inflows of resources in the funds and recognized as revenue of the period to which they apply. 647,269

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of self-funded insurance to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position. 9,964,675

Unearned revenue associated with long-term economic development agreements are not a current financial resource and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. (10,922,029)

Long-term receivable from the Crow Group Series, LLC for a forgivable loan associated with an economic development project is not a current financial resource and, therefore, was reported in the funds as an expenditure, and not as a receivable. 2,530,000

Accrued interest payable in the governmental funds are not recognized because they are not paid within the prescribed time period after year end. (1,487,789)

Some long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. They are detailed in Note III (A). (354,120,405)

Net Position of Governmental Activities \$ 500,022,656

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this financial statement.



**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation Fund
Revenues -			
Taxes and franchise, including interest and penalties	\$ 103,643,156	\$ 22,710,737	\$ 21,999,048
Licenses, permits and fees	1,640,692	-	-
Charges for services	3,523,118	-	-
Fines and forfeitures	1,454,794	-	-
Grants	2,317,254	-	2,164,202
Hotel occupancy tax	-	-	-
Contributions	-	-	2,908,982
Investment and other	6,247,650	159,587	1,208,919
Total revenues	<u>118,826,664</u>	<u>22,870,324</u>	<u>28,281,151</u>
Expenditures -			
Current -			
General government	23,688,228	-	-
Public safety	56,318,222	-	-
Public works	14,830,655	-	2,460,070
Culture and recreation	15,014,586	-	-
Debt service -			
Principal retirement	-	18,296,526	-
Interest and fiscal charges	-	10,243,591	-
Payment to refunding agent	-	7,010,563	-
Issuance costs	-	80,383	-
Capital projects	-	-	54,994,266
Total expenditures	<u>109,851,691</u>	<u>35,631,063</u>	<u>57,454,336</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>8,974,973</u>	<u>(12,760,739)</u>	<u>(29,173,185)</u>
Other financing sources (uses) -			
Issuance of debt	-	-	-
Issuance of refunding bonds	-	6,980,000	-
Transfers in	5,061,250	5,841,455	18,135,532
Transfers out	(3,947,201)	-	(8,906,001)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>1,114,049</u>	<u>12,821,455</u>	<u>9,229,531</u>
Net change in fund balances	10,089,022	60,716	(19,943,654)
Fund balances, October 1, 2019	<u>49,724,874</u>	<u>5,019,375</u>	<u>29,705,688</u>
Fund balances, September 30, 2020	<u>\$ 59,813,896</u>	<u>\$ 5,080,091</u>	<u>\$ 9,762,034</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this financial statement.

Debt-Financed Capital Projects Fund	Self-Financed Construction Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ -	\$ 2,153,396	\$ 211,144	\$ 150,717,481
-	-	193,619	1,834,311
-	-	1,751,857	5,274,975
-	-	169,182	1,623,976
-	-	1,058,707	5,540,163
-	-	4,111,858	4,111,858
4,300	56,555	366,199	3,336,036
683,522	453,147	412,642	9,165,467
<u>687,822</u>	<u>2,663,098</u>	<u>8,275,208</u>	<u>181,604,267</u>
-	-	1,153,434	24,841,662
-	-	176,380	56,494,602
-	-	-	17,290,725
-	-	4,008,261	19,022,847
-	-	-	18,296,526
-	-	-	10,243,591
-	-	-	7,010,563
142,650	53,025	-	276,058
8,975,475	16,917,934	1,462,898	82,350,573
<u>9,118,125</u>	<u>16,970,959</u>	<u>6,800,973</u>	<u>235,827,147</u>
<u>(8,430,303)</u>	<u>(14,307,861)</u>	<u>1,474,235</u>	<u>(54,222,880)</u>
30,000,000	4,500,000	-	34,500,000
-	-	-	6,980,000
2,583,599	7,198,501	675,000	39,495,337
(18,026,681)	(2,359,793)	(2,197,411)	(35,437,087)
<u>14,556,918</u>	<u>9,338,708</u>	<u>(1,522,411)</u>	<u>45,538,250</u>
6,126,615	(4,969,153)	(48,176)	(8,684,630)
<u>41,247,071</u>	<u>25,233,056</u>	<u>17,270,770</u>	<u>168,200,834</u>
<u>\$ 47,373,686</u>	<u>\$ 20,263,903</u>	<u>\$ 17,222,594</u>	<u>\$ 159,516,204</u>

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES,
EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Net Change in Fund Balances-Total Governmental Funds \$ (8,684,630)

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation. They are detailed in Note III (B). 46,889,362

The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e. sales, disposals, and donations) is to increase net position. They are detailed in Note III (B). 4,246,319

Property tax revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds. 70,119

The issuance of long-term debt (i.e. bonds, leases) provides current financial resources to the governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the Statement of Activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items. They are detailed in Note III (B). (16,337,919)

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. These are detailed in Note III (B) and include:

Pension costs, net	(1,407,033)
OPEB costs, net	(888,482)
Interest and employee expense	127,512

Internal service funds are used to charge the costs of self-funded insurance to the individual funds. The net revenue of certain activities of the internal service fund is reported with governmental activities. 2,264,579

Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities \$ 26,279,827

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this financial statement.

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance -
	Original	Final		Positive (Negative)
Revenues -				
Taxes and franchise, including interest and penalties	\$ 101,976,250	\$ 96,391,250	\$ 103,643,156	\$ 7,251,906
Licenses, permits and fees	1,702,400	1,402,400	1,640,692	238,292
Charges for services	4,837,900	2,772,900	3,523,118	750,218
Fines and forfeitures	1,395,000	950,000	1,454,794	504,794
Grants	1,083,538	1,640,538	2,317,254	676,716
Investment and other	5,704,300	5,154,300	6,247,650	1,093,350
Total revenues	<u>116,699,388</u>	<u>108,311,388</u>	<u>118,826,664</u>	<u>10,515,276</u>
Expenditures -				
Current -				
General government	27,122,006	24,422,672	23,688,228	734,444
Public safety	57,293,889	56,528,952	56,318,222	210,730
Public works	20,466,769	15,772,576	14,830,655	941,921
Culture and recreation	15,874,973	15,745,060	15,014,586	730,474
Total expenditures	<u>120,757,637</u>	<u>112,469,260</u>	<u>109,851,691</u>	<u>2,617,569</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(4,058,249)</u>	<u>(4,157,872)</u>	<u>8,974,973</u>	<u>13,132,845</u>
Other financing sources (uses) -				
Transfers in	5,061,250	5,061,250	5,061,250	-
Transfers out	(200,000)	(3,947,201)	(3,947,201)	-
Total other financing sources (uses), net	<u>4,861,250</u>	<u>1,114,049</u>	<u>1,114,049</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 803,001</u>	<u>\$ (3,043,823)</u>	<u>10,089,022</u>	<u>\$ 13,132,845</u>
Fund balance, October 1, 2019			<u>49,724,874</u>	
Fund balance, September 30, 2020			<u>\$ 59,813,896</u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this financial statement.

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
ROUND ROCK TRANSPORTATION AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION FUND
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance -
	Original	Final		Positive (Negative)
Revenues -				
Sales tax	\$ 19,890,000	\$ 19,890,000	\$ 21,999,048	\$ 2,109,048
Grants	7,818,874	7,818,874	2,164,202	(5,654,672)
Contributions	1,420,000	1,420,000	2,908,982	1,488,982
Investment and other	350,000	350,000	1,208,919	858,919
Total revenues	<u>29,478,874</u>	<u>29,478,874</u>	<u>28,281,151</u>	<u>(1,197,723)</u>
Expenditures -				
Public works	14,691,741	14,691,741	2,460,070	12,231,671
Capital projects	54,994,266	54,994,266	54,994,266	-
Total expenditures	<u>69,686,007</u>	<u>69,686,007</u>	<u>57,454,336</u>	<u>12,231,671</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(40,207,133)</u>	<u>(40,207,133)</u>	<u>(29,173,185)</u>	<u>11,033,948</u>
Other financing sources (uses) -				
Transfers in	27,000,000	27,000,000	18,135,532	(8,864,468)
Transfers out	(803,000)	(8,906,001)	(8,906,001)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>26,197,000</u>	<u>18,093,999</u>	<u>9,229,531</u>	<u>(8,864,468)</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (14,010,133)</u>	<u>\$ (22,113,134)</u>	<u>(19,943,654)</u>	<u>\$ 2,169,480</u>
Fund balance, October 1, 2019			<u>29,705,688</u>	
Fund balance, September 30, 2020			<u>\$ 9,762,034</u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this financial statement.



**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
 PROPRIETARY FUNDS
 STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
 YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

	Business-Type Activities Enterprise Funds		Total	Other Internal Service Fund
	Water and Sewer Fund	Golf Course Fund		
ASSETS				
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 25,846,447	\$ 226,874	\$ 26,073,321	\$ 1,988,317
Investments	131,643,041	463,607	132,106,648	9,509,457
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles of \$743,752) -				
Accounts	18,692,457	75,000	18,767,457	53,400
Accrued interest	1,374,575	302	1,374,877	14,566
Intergovernmental	3,236,495	-	3,236,495	-
Inventories	426,585	-	426,585	-
Other current assets	427,014	-	427,014	87,500
Total current assets	<u>181,646,614</u>	<u>765,783</u>	<u>182,412,397</u>	<u>11,653,240</u>
Noncurrent assets:				
Restricted cash, cash equivalents, and investments:				
Impact fees	8,217,035	-	8,217,035	-
Construction	7,871,080	-	7,871,080	-
Customer deposits	1,680,592	-	1,680,592	-
Revenue bond covenant accounts	208,878	-	208,878	-
Restricted accounts and accrued interest receivable:				
Restricted accrued interest	18,843	-	18,843	-
Investment in joint venture	16,847,463	-	16,847,463	-
Capital assets:				
Land and construction in progress	25,572,317	1,891,175	27,463,492	-
Capital assets being depreciated	330,542,836	7,576,406	338,119,242	-
Total capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation of \$232,351,401)	<u>356,115,153</u>	<u>9,467,581</u>	<u>365,582,734</u>	<u>-</u>
Total noncurrent assets	<u>390,959,044</u>	<u>9,467,581</u>	<u>400,426,625</u>	<u>-</u>
Total assets	<u>572,605,658</u>	<u>10,233,364</u>	<u>582,839,022</u>	<u>11,653,240</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred charges on refunding	4,217,952	-	4,217,952	-
Deferred outflows related to pensions	1,570,648	-	1,570,648	-
Deferred outflows related to OPEB	255,653	-	255,653	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>6,044,253</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,044,253</u>	<u>-</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this financial statement.

	Business-Type Activities Enterprise Funds		Total	Other Internal Service Fund
	Water and Sewer Fund	Golf Course Fund		
LIABILITIES				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 22,886,871	\$ 174,552	\$ 23,061,423	\$ 188,593
Accrued payroll	310,341	-	310,341	-
Accrued benefit obligations	559,942	-	559,942	-
Accrued interest	458,097	-	458,097	-
Customer deposits	1,718,267	-	1,718,267	-
Bonds payable	3,656,408	-	3,656,408	-
Total current liabilities	<u>29,589,926</u>	<u>174,552</u>	<u>29,764,478</u>	<u>188,593</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:				
Net pension liability	4,816,810	-	4,816,810	-
Total OPEB liability	2,233,279	-	2,233,279	-
Accrued benefit obligations	148,846	-	148,846	-
Bonds payable	72,342,981	-	72,342,981	-
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>79,541,916</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>79,541,916</u>	<u>-</u>
Total liabilities	<u>109,131,842</u>	<u>174,552</u>	<u>109,306,394</u>	<u>188,593</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred inflows related to pensions	1,029,888	-	1,029,888	-
Deferred inflows related to OPEB	102,145	-	102,145	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>1,132,033</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,132,033</u>	<u>-</u>
NET POSITION				
Net investment in capital assets	285,292,796	9,467,581	294,760,377	-
Restricted for:				
Debt service	208,878	-	208,878	-
Capital projects	16,106,958	-	16,106,958	-
Unrestricted	166,777,404	591,231	167,368,635	11,464,647
Total net position	<u>\$ 468,386,036</u>	<u>\$ 10,058,812</u>	<u>478,444,848</u>	<u>\$ 11,464,647</u>
Reconciliation to government-wide statement of net position:				
Adjustment to reflect the cumulative net profit of the internal service fund that was allocated to enterprise fund functions.			<u>1,499,972</u>	
Net position of business-type activities			<u>\$ 479,944,820</u>	

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
 PROPRIETARY FUNDS
 STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
 YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

	Business-Type Activities Enterprise Funds		Total	Other Internal Service Fund
	Water and Sewer Fund	Golf Course Fund		
Operating revenues -				
Charges for services	\$ 55,695,939	\$ 2,684,066	\$ 58,380,005	\$ 15,132,362
Licenses, permits, and fees	4,693,720	-	4,693,720	-
Total revenues	<u>60,389,659</u>	<u>2,684,066</u>	<u>63,073,725</u>	<u>15,132,362</u>
Operating expenses -				
Personnel services	12,751,829	-	12,751,829	-
Contractual services	13,759,401	2,286,452	16,045,853	2,874,289
Supplies	1,039,638	127	1,039,765	-
Materials	1,708,224	5,284	1,713,508	6,598
Heat, light and power	2,452,847	52,400	2,505,247	6,769
Claims expense	-	-	-	9,899,294
Depreciation	19,478,079	474,226	19,952,305	-
Total operating expenses	<u>51,190,018</u>	<u>2,818,489</u>	<u>54,008,507</u>	<u>12,786,950</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>9,199,641</u>	<u>(134,423)</u>	<u>9,065,218</u>	<u>2,345,412</u>
Nonoperating revenues (expenses) -				
Investment and other revenues	4,010,185	403	4,010,588	340,949
Interest and fiscal charges	(2,809,570)	-	(2,809,570)	-
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>1,200,615</u>	<u>403</u>	<u>1,201,018</u>	<u>340,949</u>
Income before contributions and transfers	<u>10,400,256</u>	<u>(134,020)</u>	<u>10,266,236</u>	<u>2,686,361</u>
Contributions and transfers -				
Contributions - impact fees	6,454,447	-	6,454,447	-
Contributions - infrastructure	10,380,855	-	10,380,855	-
Contributions - other	1,608,258	-	1,608,258	-
Transfers in	-	200,000	200,000	-
Transfers out	(4,258,250)	-	(4,258,250)	-
Total contributions and transfers	<u>14,185,310</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>14,385,310</u>	<u>-</u>
Change in net position	24,585,566	65,980	24,651,546	2,686,361
Net position, October 1, 2019	<u>443,800,470</u>	<u>9,992,832</u>		<u>8,778,286</u>
Net position, September 30, 2020	<u>\$ 468,386,036</u>	<u>\$ 10,058,812</u>		<u>\$ 11,464,647</u>

Reconciliation to government-wide statement of activities:

Adjustment to reflect the net profit of the internal service fund that was allocated to enterprise fund functions	421,782
Change in net position of business-type activities	<u>\$ 25,073,328</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this financial statement.

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
 PROPRIETARY FUNDS
 STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
 YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

	Business Type Activities Enterprise Funds		Total	Governmental Activities
	Water and Sewer Fund	Golf Course Fund		Internal Service Fund
Cash flows from operating activities:				
Cash received from customers	\$ 62,385,187	\$ 2,684,066	\$ 65,069,253	\$ 1,155,710
Cash received from other funds for services provided	-	-	-	13,946,892
Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services	(4,050,215)	(2,237,960)	(6,288,175)	(13,183,808)
Cash payments to employees for services	(12,251,121)	-	(12,251,121)	-
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>46,083,851</u>	<u>446,106</u>	<u>46,529,957</u>	<u>1,918,794</u>
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:				
Transfers from other funds	-	200,000	200,000	-
Transfers to other funds	(4,258,250)	-	(4,258,250)	-
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities	<u>(4,258,250)</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>(4,058,250)</u>	<u>-</u>
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:				
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	232,881	-	232,881	-
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(18,976,780)	-	(18,976,780)	-
Investment in joint venture	(1,826,133)	-	(1,826,133)	-
Principal paid on revenue bonds	(3,511,408)	-	(3,511,408)	-
Contributions	1,608,258	-	1,608,258	-
Impact fees	6,454,447	-	6,454,447	-
Interest and fiscal charges paid	(2,522,023)	-	(2,522,023)	-
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities	<u>(18,540,758)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(18,540,758)</u>	<u>-</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:				
Sale (purchase) of investments	(12,813,317)	(463,607)	(13,276,924)	(1,302,680)
Investment and other income	3,815,768	101	3,815,869	352,076
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	<u>(8,997,549)</u>	<u>(463,506)</u>	<u>(9,461,055)</u>	<u>(950,604)</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	14,287,294	182,600	14,469,894	968,190
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	<u>16,511,369</u>	<u>44,274</u>	<u>16,555,643</u>	<u>1,020,127</u>
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	<u>\$ 30,798,663</u>	<u>\$ 226,874</u>	<u>\$ 31,025,537</u>	<u>\$ 1,988,317</u>

(CONTINUED)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this financial statement.

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (CONTINUED)
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

	Business-Type Activities Enterprise Funds		Total	Governmental Activities
	Water and Sewer Fund	Golf Course Fund		Internal Service Fund
<u>Reconciliation of Cash and Cash Equivalents to Proprietary Fund Statement of Net Position</u>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 25,846,447	\$ 226,874	\$ 26,073,321	\$ 1,988,317
Restricted assets -				
Cash and cash equivalents	<u>4,952,216</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,952,216</u>	<u>-</u>
Cash and cash equivalents	<u>\$ 30,798,663</u>	<u>\$ 226,874</u>	<u>\$ 31,025,537</u>	<u>\$ 1,988,317</u>
<u>Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities</u>				
Operating income (loss)	\$ 9,199,641	\$ (134,423)	\$ 9,065,218	\$ 2,345,412
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:				
Depreciation	19,478,079	474,226	19,952,305	-
Provision for bad debts	120,266	-	120,266	-
(Increase) decrease in:				
Receivables	1,645,902	-	1,645,902	(29,760)
Customer deposits	(247,468)	-	(247,468)	-
Inventory	(131,130)	-	(131,130)	-
Other assets	22,401	-	22,401	-
Pension related deferred outflows	977,077	-	977,077	-
OPEB related deferred outflows	(137,376)	-	(137,376)	-
Increase (decrease) in:				
Accounts payable	15,266,092	106,303	15,372,395	(396,858)
Customer deposits	229,360	-	229,360	-
Compensated absences	187,685	-	187,685	-
Pension related deferred inflows	946,300	-	946,300	-
OPEB related deferred inflows	6,271	-	6,271	-
Net pension liability	(1,731,509)	-	(1,731,509)	-
Total OPEB liability	<u>252,260</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>252,260</u>	<u>-</u>
Total adjustments	<u>36,884,210</u>	<u>580,529</u>	<u>37,464,739</u>	<u>(426,618)</u>
Net cash provided (used) by operations	<u>\$ 46,083,851</u>	<u>\$ 446,106</u>	<u>\$ 46,529,957</u>	<u>\$ 1,918,794</u>

NOTES:

Noncash capital and related financing activities:

In fiscal year 2020, the Water and Sewer Fund had \$10,380,855 in capital assets contributed, recognized a change of (\$140,460) in fair value of investments, and a change of \$764,519 in joint venture net position.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this financial statement.

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The City of Round Rock, Texas (the City) is a municipal corporation incorporated under Article XI, Section 5 of the Constitution of the State of Texas (Home Rule Amendment). The City operates under a Council-Manager form of government. The financial statements of the City have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the standard-setting body for governmental accounting and financial reporting. The GASB periodically updates its codification of the existing Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards which, along with subsequent GASB pronouncements (Statements and Interpretations), constitutes GAAP for governmental units. The more significant of these accounting policies are described below, and where appropriate, subsequent pronouncements will be referenced.

A. REPORTING ENTITY

The City provides various services and performs many different functions. These include a police force, a fire fighting and protection force, emergency medical services, a park and recreation system, a municipal golf course, a public library, convention and tourism support, planning and zoning, and a waterworks and sewer utility system. The City's staff provides the necessary support for the services provided. All are responsible to the Citizens of Round Rock and are therefore included within the reporting entity.

As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these financial statements present the City and its component unit, an entity for which the City is considered to be financially accountable. Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are, in substance, part of the City's operations and so data from these units are combined with data of the City.

Blended Component Unit

The Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation (RRTEDC), an entity legally separate from the City, is governed by a seven-member board appointed by the City Council. The City Council maintains budgetary control of the RRTEDC. For financial reporting purposes, the RRTEDC is presented as a part of the City's operations because its purpose is to utilize sales tax revenues for the improvement of the City's transportation system and for economic development purposes, covered under local government code. The revenues of the RRTEDC, its administrative expenditures, and capital projects are accounted for in a special revenue fund.

A five-year project spending plan is presented and adopted at least annually to ensure adequate funds are available for transportation, economic development and other allowed uses of RRTEDC funds. This five-year plan is reviewed by staff at least quarterly and updates are presented to the RRTEDC board as needed for transportation capital improvements programs, economic incentive programs, and other legally allowable projects approved by the RRTEDC board and ratified by Council.

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

B. BASIS OF PRESENTATION – GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The basic financial statements include both government-wide (based on the City as a whole) and fund financial statements. GASB Statement No. 34 requires certain supplementary information. Management's Discussion and Analysis includes an analytical overview of the City's financial activities. In addition, budgetary comparison statements are presented that compare the adopted and amended budgets of the General Fund and the Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation Fund with their actual results.

Government-wide Statements:

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all non-fiduciary activities of the primary government and its component unit. Governmental activities, which are normally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which are funded by fees and charges for services.

The City's statement of net position reports all assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position.

The government-wide statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a functional category (police, fire, public works, etc.) are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment, 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational requirements of a particular function or segment, and 3) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported as general revenues. In addition, the government-wide statement of activities reflects depreciation expense on the City's capital assets, including infrastructure.

The net cost (by function or business-type activity) is normally covered by general revenue (property, sales or franchise taxes, intergovernmental revenues, interest income, etc.).

The government-wide focus is more on the sustainability of the City as an entity and the change in aggregate financial position resulting from financial activities of the fiscal period. The focus of the fund financial statements is on the major individual funds of the governmental and business-type categories and the component unit. Each presentation provides valuable information that can be analyzed and compared to enhance the usefulness of the information.

Fund Financial Statements:

Separate fund based financial statements are provided for governmental funds and proprietary funds. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements. An emphasis is placed on major funds within the

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

B. BASIS OF PRESENTATION—GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

governmental and proprietary categories. GASB Statement No. 34 sets forth minimum criteria (percentage of assets, liabilities, revenues or expenditures/expenses of either fund category for the governmental and enterprise combined) for the determination of major funds. The major governmental funds are the General Fund, the Debt Service Fund, the Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation Fund, the Debt-Financed Capital Projects Fund, and the Self-Financed Construction Fund. The nonmajor funds are combined in a separate column in the fund financial statements.

The Internal Service Fund, which provides services to the other funds of the government, is presented as part of the proprietary fund financial statements. The net income (loss) of the Internal Service Fund is allocated between governmental and business-type activities. Because the principal users are the City's governmental activities, financial statements of the Internal Service Fund are consolidated into the governmental column when presented at the government-wide level. The costs of these services are reflected in the appropriate functional activity (general government, public safety, public works, etc.).

C. GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES

Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions of the City are financed. The acquisition, use and balances of the City's expendable financial resources and the related liabilities (except those, if any, which should be accounted for in proprietary funds) are accounted for through governmental funds. The measurement focus is upon determination of financial position and changes in financial position, rather than upon net income determination. The City maintains the following governmental fund types:

The **General Fund** accounts for financial resources in use for general types of operations, which are not encompassed within other funds. The General Fund is considered a major fund in the fund financial statements.

The **Special Revenue Funds** are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

There are seven groups of funds within the Special Revenue Funds which account for the activities related to grant programs, hotel-motel room taxes, transportation system improvement and economic development sales tax and funds designated for specific service programs. They are as follows:

Major Fund

- *Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation Fund*

Nonmajor Funds

- *Community Development Block Grant Fund*
- *Hotel-Motel Occupancy Tax Fund*
- *Hotel-Motel Occupancy Venue Tax Fund*
- *Library & Recreational Fund*

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES (CONTINUED)

- *Public Safety Fund*
- *Public Education & Government Fund*

The **Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation Fund** is considered a major fund in the fund financial statements. It accounts for sales tax monies and donations/developer contributions received for economic development and streets, stormwater and other transportation system improvements, including maintenance and capital costs associated with such authorized projects.

The **Debt Service Fund** is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, governmental long-term debt principal, interest and related costs. The Debt Service Fund is considered a major fund in the fund financial statements.

The **Capital Projects Funds** are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of capital facilities (other than those financed by proprietary funds). There are two groups of funds within the Capital Projects Fund which account for the activities related to various capital improvements projects as follows:

Major Funds

- *Debt-Financed Capital Projects Fund*
- *Self-Financed Construction Fund*

The Self-Financed Construction Fund and the Debt-Financed Capital Projects Fund are considered major funds in the fund financial statements. The Self-Financed Construction Fund accounts for the costs of authorized general capital improvements and facilities. Financing is provided by general government resources, such as sales tax. Dell sales tax receipts, net of rebate, are not to exceed 20% of budgeted sales tax revenues in the General Fund. Any funds in excess of expected or realized sales tax in excess of 20% will be budgeted and deposited in the Self-Financed Construction Fund for pay-as-you go one-time capital expenditures or projects. The Debt-Financed Capital Projects Fund accounts for projects related to fire department facilities, parks and recreational purposes, library facilities, police and fire training facilities, street maintenance and road construction. Financing is provided by general obligation bonds and certificates of obligation.

D. PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES

The **Proprietary Funds** are used to account for the City's ongoing organizations and activities that are similar to those found in the private sector. These funds are accounted for using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. The accounting objectives are the determination of income before contributions and transfers, net position and cash flows. The City maintains the following Proprietary Fund types:

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

D. PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES (CONTINUED)

The **Enterprise Funds** are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises - where the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges. The City's Enterprise Funds consists of the Water and Sewer Fund, which includes the City's stormwater program, and the Golf Course Fund. These funds are primarily supported by user charges.

The **Internal Service Fund** is used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other City departments or agencies on a cost-plus basis. The City's Internal Service Fund is the Self-Funded Health Insurance Fund, which is used to account for the activities of the City's self-funded health insurance program.

E. NON-CURRENT GOVERNMENTAL ASSETS/LIABILITIES

GASB Statement No. 34 eliminated the presentation of the general fixed assets and general long-term debt account groups but provides for these records to be maintained and incorporates the information into the governmental activities column in the government-wide statement of net position.

F. BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

Government-wide Statements

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Fund Financial Statements

In the fund financial statements, all governmental funds are accounted for using a modified accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the current financial resources measurement focus. Under this basis, revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they become measurable and available. Expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred, if measurable.

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

F. BASIS OF ACCOUNTING (CONTINUED)

Governmental Funds

Revenue Recognition

In applying the susceptible to accrual concept under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recorded when deemed both measurable and available. Measurable means that the amount of the transaction can be determined. Available means the amount of the transaction is collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal year.

Property tax revenues are recognized when they become available. In this case, available means when due, or past due and receivable within the current period and collected within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. Such time thereafter shall not exceed 60 days.

Hotel taxes, franchise fees, and special assessments are recorded when susceptible to accrual, both measurable and available. Sales taxes collected and held by the State at year-end on behalf of the City are also recognized as revenue. Licenses and permits, charges for services, fines and forfeitures and other revenues (except earnings on investments) are recorded as revenues when received in cash because they are generally not measurable until actually received. Earnings on investments are recorded on the accrual basis in all funds. Unrealized gains or losses on investments are also recognized in accordance with GASB Statement No. 31.

In applying the susceptible to accrual concept to grant revenues, the legal and contractual requirements of the individual grant programs are used for guidance. Monies received are generally unrestricted as to purpose of expenditure and are revocable only for failure to comply with prescribed compliance requirements. These resources are recognized as revenues at the time of receipt, or sooner, if the susceptible to accrual criteria are met.

The City reports unavailable revenue on its fund financial statements. Unavailable revenues arise when potential revenue does not meet both the "measurable" and "available" criteria for recognition in the current period. Unearned revenues arise when the City receives resources before it has a legal claim to them, as when grant monies are received prior to the incurrence of qualifying expenditures. In subsequent periods, when both revenue recognition criteria are met or when the City has a legal claim to the resources, the liability for unearned revenue is removed from the balance sheet and revenue is recognized.

Expenditure Recognition

The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Most expenditures are measurable and are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred except for unmatured principal and interest on governmental long-

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

F. BASIS OF ACCOUNTING (CONTINUED)

term debt which are recognized when paid. Allocations of costs, such as depreciation and amortization, are not recognized in the governmental funds' fund financial statements.

Proprietary Funds

In the fund financial statements and the government-wide statements, proprietary and agency funds utilize the accrual basis of accounting. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they are earned and become measurable. Expenses are recorded in the accounting period incurred, if measurable.

Proprietary funds distinguish *operating* revenues and expenses from *non-operating* items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the Water and Sewer Fund, the Golf Course Fund and the Internal Service Fund are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for the Enterprise Funds and Internal Service Fund include the cost of sales and service, administrative expenses and depreciation on capital assets. All revenue and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

G. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 9, for reporting purposes, the City has developed a definition of cash equivalents. Cash equivalents are demand deposit account balances, investments with the State Investment Pool, repurchase agreements, obligations of the United States government and its agencies, commercial paper and certificates of deposit with original maturities of three months or less.

H. INVESTMENTS

All investments are presented at fair value. The fair value of U.S. Government Securities is based upon discounted future cash flows. The fair value of the positions in the state investment pools is the same as the value of the pool shares.

The City pools excess cash of the various individual funds to purchase these investments. These pooled investments are reported in the combined balance sheet as investments in each fund based on each fund's share of the pooled investments. Interest income is allocated to each respective individual fund, monthly, based on their respective share of investments in the pooled investments. The City's local government investment pools are recorded at amortized costs as permitted by GASB Statement No. 79, *Certain Investment Pools and Pool Participants*.

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

I. INVENTORIES AND PREPAID ITEMS

Inventories of supplies for all funds are valued at cost. The consumption method is used to account for inventories. Under the consumption method, an expenditure is recognized when inventory items are used. Cost is determined for inventories of supplies on the first-in, first-out method.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items (other current assets) in both the government-wide and fund financial statements.

J. JOINT VENTURE

Joint venture represents the City's equity interest calculated in accordance with the agreement for the Brushy Creek Regional Utility Authority (BCRUA). The City's initial investment in this joint venture was recorded at cost. The City shares in the operating results in this joint venture, so the City adjusts its equity interest by the amount of its participating share of the joint venture's change in net position.

K. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital assets are stated at historical cost. Maintenance and repairs are charged to operations as incurred. Improvements and betterments, which extend the useful lives of assets, are capitalized.

The accounting and reporting treatment applied to the capital assets associated with a fund are determined by the fund's measurement focus. The minimum capitalization threshold is any individual item with a total cost greater than \$5,000 and a useful life of at least five (5) years. Donated capital assets, donated works of art, and similar items are reported at acquisition value rather than fair value.

Public domain capital assets (infrastructure) have been capitalized. Infrastructure consists of certain improvements other than buildings, including roads, curbing, gutters, streets and sidewalks and stormwater systems.

In the government-wide statements, depreciation of plant and equipment classified by functional components is provided by the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives. Estimated useful lives are as follows:

<i>Buildings</i>	<i>40 years</i>
<i>Improvements to buildings</i>	<i>10 years</i>
<i>Improvements other than buildings</i>	<i>10 - 30 years</i>
<i>Machinery and equipment</i>	<i>5 - 7 years</i>

When capital assets are retired or otherwise disposed of, a gain or loss on disposal of assets is recognized.

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

K. CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

In the fund financial statements, because of the application of the current financial resources focus and the use of modified accrual accounting for governmental funds, depreciation is only recognized for the Enterprise Funds.

L. LONG-TERM DEBT

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable is reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Deferred amounts related to refundings are reported as deferred outflow of resources and amortized over the shorter of the refunded or refunding debt.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Limited Tax Notes have been issued for the purpose of purchasing City vehicles. The notes are to be repaid from ad valorem taxes.

Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds were issued to fund the City's portion of the construction of a convention center complex. The project costs were shared with a private corporation in accordance with the Master Agreement Regarding Convention Center Development. Venue Tax and Hotel Occupancy Revenue Bonds were issued to fund a portion of the construction of a sports center. The Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds and Venue Tax and Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds are to be repaid from the hotel tax revenues.

Revenue bonds, which have been issued to fund capital projects of the Enterprise Fund, are to be repaid from net revenues of the utility systems.

Sales tax revenue bonds have been issued to fund transportation improvements. The bonds are to be repaid from revenues of the Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation.

Taxable sales tax revenue bonds have been issued to fund the City's portion of the construction of a convention center facility located at Kalahari Resorts. The bonds are to be repaid from sales tax, venue tax and ad valorem tax generated by Kalahari Resorts.

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

M. ACCRUED BENEFIT OBLIGATIONS

Unpaid Compensated Absences

Regular full-time employees and regular part-time employees who are normally scheduled to work at least twenty (20) hours per week are eligible to accrue vacation leave. Public service employees, including the police department, can accrue a maximum of 320 hours. Regular, full-time suppression firefighters have a maximum accrual of 656 hours, while regular, full-time administration firefighters can earn a maximum of 437 hours. Employees are paid for the accumulated vacation upon termination. Effective January 1, 1994, sick pay does not vest for non-Civil Service employees; therefore, a liability is only recorded for sick leave relating to Civil Service employees.

The City accrues a liability for accumulated vacation and sick leave benefits, which meet the following criteria:

- *The City's obligation to fund accumulated vacation and sick leave benefits is attributable to employees' services already rendered.*
- *The obligation relates to rights that vest or accumulate.*
- *Payment of the compensation is probable.*
- *The amount can be reasonably estimated.*

All vacation pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements.

Other Post-Employment Benefits

The City provides its retirees the opportunity to maintain health insurance coverage by participating in the City's self-insurance plan. The City reports the total liability for this plan on the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. The actual cost recorded in the governmental fund financial statements is the cost of the health benefits incurred on behalf of the retirees less the premiums collected from the retirees. Information regarding the City's total liability for this plan is obtained through a report prepared by Holmes Murphy & Associates, the City's third-party actuary, in compliance with GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*.

Additionally, the City participates in a defined benefit group-term life insurance plan, both for current and retired employees, administered by the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS). The City reports the total liability for this plan on the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. Information regarding the City's total OPEB liability is obtained from TMRS through a report prepared for the City by TMRS' consulting actuary, Gabriel Roeder Smith & Company, in compliance with GASB Statement No. 75.

The governmental funds typically used to liquidate other post-employment benefit liabilities are the General Fund, Hotel-Motel Occupancy Tax Fund, and Multipurpose Complex Fund.

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

N. TRANSACTIONS BETWEEN FUNDS

Short-term advances between funds are accounted for in the appropriate interfund receivable and payable accounts. All legally authorized transfers are appropriately treated as transfers and are included in the results of operations of both governmental and proprietary funds. Nonrecurring or non-routine transfers of equity between funds – for example, contribution of capital assets to a proprietary fund or transfers of residual balances of discontinued funds to other funds - are accounted for as transfers.

As a rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide statement of net position. Exceptions to this rule are cost reimbursement transactions between the enterprise fund and various other functions of the government for utilities and for reimbursement of personnel costs for employees administering grant programs. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

O. NET POSITION

Net position in government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements are classified as net investment in capital assets, restricted, and unrestricted. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets net of accumulated depreciation, outstanding balances of capital-related borrowings, and capital-related deferred outflows (inflows) of resources. Net position classified as restricted are balances with constraints on resources that are either externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or imposed by law through state statute.

Certain bond proceeds, as well as resources set aside for their repayment, are classified as restricted assets because their use is limited by bond covenants. Other assets are restricted due to City Ordinance restrictions on their use.

Net position has been restricted for the excess of restricted assets over related liabilities to the extent such restricted assets were accumulated from revenues (i.e., in some cases, restricted assets were obtained in total or in part from the proceeds of bond sales or grants).

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the City's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

P. CLASSIFICATION OF FUND EQUITY

Governmental funds' fund balance classifications describe the relative strength of the spending constraints placed on the purposes for which resources can be used:

Nonspendable fund balance – Nonspendable fund balances are amounts that are not in spendable form or are required to be maintained intact.

Restricted fund balance – Restricted fund balances are amounts that are constrained to specific purposes by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments.

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

P. CLASSIFICATION OF FUND EQUITY (CONTINUED)

Committed fund balance – Committed fund balances are amounts that are committed to specific purposes by City Council through an ordinance. Amounts cannot be used for other purposes unless the City Council takes the same action to remove or change the constraint. The most significant commitments are for general government in the special revenue funds and for park improvements in the capital projects funds.

Assigned fund balance – Assigned fund balances are amounts that the City intends to use for a specific purpose but are neither restricted nor committed. Assignments are made by City management based on City Council direction.

Unassigned fund balance – Unassigned fund balances are amounts that are available for any legal purposes. The General Fund is the only fund that reports a positive unassigned fund balance amount. Other governmental funds may report a negative unassigned fund balance if expenditures incurred for specific purposes exceeded the amounts restricted, committed, or assigned to these purposes.

For the classification of governmental fund balances, the City considers the expenditure to be made from the most restrictive first when more than one classification is available.

Q. MINIMUM FUND BALANCE POLICY

It is the desire of the City to maintain an adequate fund balance in the General Fund to maintain liquidity and in anticipation of economic downturns or natural disasters. The City Council has adopted a financial standard to maintain a General Fund minimum fund balance of 90 days or 25% of annual budgeted expenditures.

R. DEFERRED OUTFLOWS/INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

In addition to assets, the statement of net position and/or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The items that qualify for reporting in this category by the City include the following:

- Deferred charges on refundings – A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt. The deferred charge on refundings is reported in the government-wide statement of net position.
- OPEB and pension contributions after measurement date – These contributions are deferred and recognized in the following fiscal year.

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

R. DEFERRED OUTFLOWS/INFLOWS OF RESOURCES (CONTINUED)

- Difference between projected and actual investment earnings on pension assets, difference between expected and actual economic experience on pension and OPEB assets, and changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine the net pension and total OPEB liabilities.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position and/or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. Reported as a deferred inflow for the City both for OPEB and pension are the difference in expected and actual experience and the difference arising from changes in assumptions (both are deferred and recognized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the measurement date). For the governmental funds, the property tax receivable is offset by unavailable revenue and reported as deferred inflows because this receivable will not be received within 60 days after fiscal year end.

S. TAP-IN (CONNECTION FEES) AND IMPACT FEES

Water and sewer tap-in fees (connection fees) represent reimbursement of the costs incurred to perform the connection of the respective utilities. These fees are recorded as operating revenue at the time of service. The impact fee substantially exceeds the cost of connection to the water and sewer system and is therefore viewed as a contribution. Effective with the implementation of GASB Statement No. 33, impact fees are recorded as contributions in the Enterprise Fund.

The City adopted a roadway impact fee ordinance in March 2019. Roadway impact fees are intended to recover the incremental cost of each new unit of development on the arterial and collector roadway infrastructure. Effective January 1, 2020, assessment of roadway impact fees began but no roadway impact fees were charged for any building permit application dated before January 1, 2021. The roadway impact fees will be charged effective January 1, 2021. There are three phases in the roadway impact fee schedule. Phase 1 of the roadway impact fees are for final plat dates prior to January 1, 2022; phase 2 is for final plat dates between January 1, 2022, and December 31, 2023; and phase 3 is for final plat dates on or after January 1, 2024.

T. USE OF ESTIMATES

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Specifically, the actuarial calculations to determine the net pension liability and total OPEB liability are based on assumptions about events far into the future. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

U. PENSIONS

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, pension related deferred outflows and inflows of resources, and pension expense, City specific information about its fiduciary net position in TMRS and

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

U. PENSIONS (CONTINUED)

additions to/deductions from the City's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TMRS. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized in the period that compensation is reported for the employee, which is when contributions are legally due. Benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value. Information regarding the City's total pension liability is obtained from TMRS through a report prepared for the City by TMRS' consulting actuary, Gabriel Roeder Smith & Company (GRS), in compliance with GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions* – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27.

The governmental funds typically used to liquidate pension liabilities are the General Fund, Hotel-Motel Occupancy Tax Fund, and Multipurpose Complex Fund.

V. NEW AND FUTURE FINANCIAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The GASB has issued the following statements which became effective for fiscal year 2020.

In light of the COVID-19 pandemic, the GASB issued Statement No. 95, *Postponement of the Effective Dates of Certain Authoritative Guidance* in May 2020. The primary objective of this statement is to provide temporary relief to municipalities and other stakeholders. This statement postpones the effective dates of certain Statements and Implementation Guides that first became effective or are scheduled to become effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2018, or later.

The GASB has issued the following statements which will become effective for fiscal year 2021.

Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities* – This statement will enhance consistency and comparability by establishing specific criteria for identifying activities that should be reported as fiduciary activities and clarifying whether and how business-type activities should report their fiduciary activities. Established criteria for identifying fiduciary activities is focused on whether a government is controlling the assets of the fiduciary activity and the beneficiaries with whom a fiduciary relationship exists.

Statement No. 90, *Majority Equity Interests* – an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 61 – This statement will improve financial reporting by providing financial statement users with essential information presented for majority equity interests in legally separate organizations. A majority equity interest in a legally separate organization should be reported as an investment if the government's holding of the equity interest meets the definition of an investment. The statement also provides for improved relevance of financial statement information for certain component units. If a government has a 100 percent equity interest, it must account for its assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources at acquisition value at the date the government acquired a 100 percent equity interest.

Statement No. 93, *Replacement of Interbank Offered Rates* – This statement will enhance the comparability of accounting and financial reporting requirements and improve consistency of

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

V. NEW AND FUTURE FINANCIAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS (CONTINUED)

authoritative literature. This will improve the usefulness of information for users of state and local government financial statements. The London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR) is expected to cease to exist at the end of 2021. Some governments have agreements with variable payments dependent on an Interbank Offered Rate (IBOR) – most notably, LIBOR. This is prompting governments to amend or replace financial instruments for the purpose of replacing LIBOR with other reference rates.

II. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

A. BUDGETARY ACCOUNTING

The City follows these procedures in establishing the appropriated budget as reflected in the accompanying financial statements:

- (1) At least sixty days prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the City Manager submits to the City Council a proposed budget for the fiscal year beginning on the following October 1. The operating budget, which represents the financial plan for the ensuing fiscal year, includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
- (2) Public hearings are conducted at which all interested persons' comments concerning the budget may be heard.
- (3) The budget is legally enacted by the City Council through passage of an appropriation ordinance and tax-levying ordinance not later than the final day of the last month of the fiscal year.
- (4) Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Fund and Proprietary Funds. Management control for the operating budget is maintained at the individual office, department, or agency level.
- (5) Annual budgets are legally adopted for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Fund and the Proprietary Funds. Capital Projects Funds have no binding annual budget. Project-length financial plans are adopted for all capital projects; accordingly, no comparison of budget to actual is presented in the financial statements.
- (6) Amendments that alter total expenditures of any fund must be approved by the City Council. Although costs are monitored on a departmental basis, the level of control at which expenditures may not exceed the budget is at the fund level. The reported budgetary data has been revised for amendments authorized.
- (7) Any appropriation balances lapse or revert to the undesignated fund balances at the close of each fiscal year.

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

II. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY (CONTINUED)

A. BUDGETARY ACCOUNTING (CONTINUED)

The budgets of the various funds are prepared on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles as described above. The table on the following page compares original to final budgets for the General Fund.

	Original Budget	Amendments Increase (Decrease)	Final Budget
Revenues -			
Taxes and franchise, including interest and penalties	\$ 101,976,250	\$ (5,585,000)	\$ 96,391,250
Licenses, permits and fees	1,702,400	(300,000)	1,402,400
Charges for services	4,837,900	(2,065,000)	2,772,900
Fines and forfeitures	1,395,000	(445,000)	950,000
Grants	1,083,538	557,000	1,640,538
Investment and other	5,704,300	(550,000)	5,154,300
Total revenues	116,699,388	(8,388,000)	108,311,388
Expenditures -			
Current -			
General government	27,122,006	(2,699,334)	24,422,672
Public safety	57,293,889	(764,937)	56,528,952
Public works	20,466,769	(4,694,193)	15,772,576
Culture and recreation	15,874,973	(129,913)	15,745,060
Total expenditures	120,757,637	(8,288,377)	112,469,260
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(4,058,249)	(99,623)	(4,157,872)
Other financing sources (uses) -			
Transfers in	5,061,250	-	5,061,250
Transfers out	(200,000)	(3,747,201)	(3,947,201)
Total other financing sources (uses)	4,861,250	(3,747,201)	1,114,049
Net change in fund balances	\$ 803,001	\$ (3,846,824)	\$ (3,043,823)

B. ENCUMBRANCES

Encumbrances represent commitments related to unperformed (executory) contracts for goods or services. For budgetary purposes, encumbrances lapse at fiscal year-end. In accordance with the City Charter, Part I, Article 8, Section 8.03 (a)(10) – Finance Administration, a capital improvement program may be revised and extended each year to indicate capital improvements pending or in process of construction or acquisition. Therefore, purchase orders and contracts associated with capital improvement programs roll at the end of the fiscal year. The encumbrances and significant commitments at September 30, 2020, associated with capital improvements for governmental funds, not proprietary funds, in accordance with GASB Statement No. 54, "Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions," are summarized on the following page.

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

II. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY (CONTINUED)

B. ENCUMBRANCES (CONTINUED)

Major Funds

Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation Fund	\$ 11,681,000
Self-Financed Construction Fund	3,001,000
Debt-Financed Capital Projects Fund	8,917,000

Nonmajor Funds

Special revenue funds	\$ 429,000
-----------------------	------------

III. RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A. EXPLANATION OF CERTAIN DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET AND THE GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

The governmental fund balance sheet includes a reconciliation between *fund balance-total governmental funds* and *net position-governmental activities* as reported in the government-wide statement of net position. One element of that reconciliation explains that "some long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds." The details of this difference are as follows:

Bonds and certificates payable - public placement	\$ 223,355,000
Plus: Issuance premium (amortized against interest expense)	15,952,285
Less: Issuance discount (amortized against interest expense)	(61,032)
Bonds and certificates payable - private placement	47,955,000
Capital leases payable	6,394,238
Net pension liability	35,323,270
Compensated absences	8,824,264
Total OPEB liability	<u>16,377,380</u>
Net adjustment to reduce fund balance - total governmental funds to arrive at net position - governmental activities	<u>\$ 354,120,405</u>

B. EXPLANATION OF CERTAIN DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES AND THE GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

The governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances includes a reconciliation of net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds to changes in net position of governmental activities as reported in the government-wide statement of activities. One element of that reconciliation explains that "Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense." The details of this difference are summarized on the following page.

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

**III. RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(CONTINUED)**

**B. EXPLANATION OF CERTAIN DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES AND THE
GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)**

Capital outlay	\$ 80,820,915
Depreciation expense	<u>(33,931,553)</u>
Net adjustment to increase net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ 46,889,362</u>

Another element of the reconciliation states that "The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e. sales, disposals, and donations) is to increase net position." The details of this difference are as follows:

Donations	\$ 4,330,050
Reclassifications, disposals, and transfers	<u>(83,731)</u>
Net adjustment to increase net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ 4,246,319</u>

Another element of the reconciliation states that "The issuance of long-term debt (i.e., bonds, leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the Statement of Activities." The details of this difference are as follows:

Issuance of debt - private placement	\$ (41,480,000)
Debt payments/refundings - public placement	18,655,000
Debt payments/refundings - private placement	3,750,000
Deferred amount on refunding - public placement	522,516
Deferred amount on refunding - private placement	(386,954)
Capital lease payments	<u>2,601,519</u>
Net adjustment to decrease net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ (16,337,919)</u>

Another element of the reconciliation states that "Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds." The details of these differences are summarized on the following page.

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

**III. RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(CONTINUED)**

**B. EXPLANATION OF CERTAIN DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES AND THE
GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)**

Decrease in net pension liability	\$ 12,697,733
Decrease in deferred outflows related to pensions	(7,165,231)
Increase in deferred inflows related to pensions	<u>(6,939,535)</u>
Net adjustment to decrease net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ (1,407,033)</u>
Increase in total OPEB liability	\$ (1,849,913)
Increase in deferred outflows related to OPEB	1,007,417
Increase in deferred inflows related to OPEB	<u>(45,986)</u>
Net adjustment to decrease net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ (888,482)</u>
Change in compensated absences	\$ (898,966)
Amortization of bond premium/discount - public placement	1,560,907
Change in accrued interest - public placement	337,945
Change in accrued interest - private placement	(216,015)
Amortization of deferred amount on refunding - public placement	(638,489)
Amortization of deferred amount on refunding - private placement	<u>(17,870)</u>
Net adjustment to increase net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ 127,512</u>

IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

A. CASH AND INVESTMENTS

Cash and investments at September 30, 2020, reconciled to the statement of net position amounts for cash and cash equivalents and investments is as follows:

Cash in banks	\$ 64,305,557
Investments	<u>293,027,915</u>
Total cash and investments	<u>\$ 357,333,472</u>
Statement of net position presentation:	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 45,620,789
Investments	225,555,516
Restricted assets -	
Cash and cash equivalents	37,907,707
Investments	<u>48,249,460</u>
Total cash and cash equivalents and investments	<u>\$ 357,333,472</u>

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

A. CASH AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

At September 30, 2020, the carrying amount of deposits was a debit balance of \$64,305,557, including \$447,914 in outstanding checks, and the respective bank balances totaled \$63,857,643. The City's bank balances were fully insured or collateralized with securities held by the City's agent in the City's name and/or letters of credit.

Investments –

All investments are presented at fair value. The fair value of U.S. Government Securities is based upon discounted future cash flows. The fair value of the positions in the state investment pools is the same as the value of the pool shares.

	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Weighted Average Maturity (Days)
U. S. Government Securities	\$ 6,006,319	\$ 6,006,319	15
Municipal Bonds	16,339,160	16,339,160	275
Certificates of Deposit	251,459,497	251,459,497	283
State Investment Pools	19,222,939	19,222,939	41
	\$ 293,027,915	\$ 293,027,915	
Portfolio weighted average maturity			261

Following GASB Statement No. 72, "Fair Value Measurement and Application," the City categorizes its fair value measurements within the hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; and Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. As of September 30, 2020, the City has the recurring fair value measurements for U.S. Government securities of \$6,006,319 valued using quoted prices for similar assets in active markets (level 2 inputs).

Legal and Contractual Provisions Governing Deposits and Investments

The Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA) (Government Code Chapter 2256) contains specific provisions in the areas of investment practices, management reports and establishment of appropriate policies. Among other things, it requires the City to adopt, implement, and publicize an investment policy. That policy must address the following areas: (1) safety of principal and liquidity, (2) portfolio diversification, (3) allowable investments, (4) acceptable risk levels, (5) expected rates of return, (6) maximum allowable stated maturity of portfolio investments, (7) maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed based on the stated maturity date for the portfolio, (8) investment staff quality and capabilities, and (9) bid solicitation preferences for certificates of deposit. Statutes authorize the City to invest in (1) obligations of the U.S. Treasury, certain U.S. agencies, and the State of Texas, (2) certificates of deposit,

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

A. CASH AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

(3) certain municipal securities, (4) money market savings accounts, (5) repurchase agreements, (6) banker's acceptances, (7) mutual funds, (8) investment pools, (9) guaranteed investment contracts, and (10) common trust funds. The Act also requires the City to have independent auditors perform test procedures related to investment practices as provided by the Act. The City is in substantial compliance with the requirements of the Act and with local policies.

In addition, the funds of the City must be deposited and invested under the terms of a contract, contents of which are set out in the Depository Contract Law. The depository bank places approved pledged securities for safekeeping and trust with the City's agent bank in an amount sufficient to protect City funds on a day-to-day basis during the period of the contract. The pledge of approved securities is waived only to the extent of the depository bank's dollar amount of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) insurance and any letters of credit that are pledged.

Policies Governing Deposits and Investments

Foreign Currency Risk – The City's deposits and investments are not exposed to foreign currency risk.

Custodial Credit Risk – The City's policy is to be collateralized. The City was fully collateralized during the year.

Interest Rate Risk – In compliance with the City's Investment Policy, as of September 30, 2020, the City minimized its interest rate risk in the portfolio by limiting the weighted average maturity to 540 days, structuring the portfolio so that maturities meet cash requirements for ongoing operations, thereby avoiding the need to sell securities on the secondary market prior to maturity, monitoring credit ratings of portfolio positions to assure compliance with rating requirements imposed by PFIA, and investing operating funds primarily in short-term securities, money market mutual funds, money market accounts, or government investment pools.

Credit Risk – In compliance with the City's Investment Policy, as of September 30, 2020, the City minimized credit risk losses due to default of security issuer or backer by limiting investments to the safest rated securities, using a registered investment advisor to provide investment and market advice, and diversifying the investment portfolio so that potential losses on individual securities were minimized. All the City's purchased investments in U. S. Agencies were rated AA+ by Standard & Poor's and Moody's respectively.

Concentration Risk – The City invests in pools, certificates of deposit, money market funds, municipal bonds and U.S. Government Securities. State law authorizes the City to invest in obligations of the United States government and its agencies, commercial paper, money market funds, certificates of deposit of any state or federally chartered bank, obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities and other political subdivisions of any state not rated less than A or equivalent. All investments made in fiscal year 2020 were in the aforementioned categories.

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

A. CASH AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

Local Government Investment Pools

As of September 30, 2020, the City's investments included TexPool, TexSTAR, and Texas Term TexasDAILY Investment Pools. The investment pools' investments are not evidenced by securities that exist in physical or book entry form and, accordingly, do not have custodial risk. The City had \$16,015,454 invested in TexPool, \$200,452 invested in TexSTAR, and \$3,007,033 in TexasDAILY at September 30, 2020.

TexPool is a public funds investment pool created by the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company to provide a safe environment for the placement of local government funds in authorized short-term, fully collateralized investments, authorized by the PFIA. The Texas State Comptroller of Public Accounts has oversight responsibility for TexPool. Oversight includes the ability to significantly influence operations, designation of management, and accountability for fiscal matters.

TexPool uses amortized cost rather than fair value to report net position to compute share prices. The fair value of the position in TexPool is the same as the value of TexPool shares. Accordingly, the City's investments in TexPool are stated at cost, which approximates fair value. TexPool is currently rated AAAM by Standard and Poor's. This rating indicates excellent safety and superior capacity to maintain principal value and limit exposure to loss.

The City is invested in Texas Short Term Asset Reserve program (TexSTAR), a local government investment cooperative created under the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code and the PFIA, specifically tailored to meet state and local government investment objectives of preservation of principal, daily liquidity and competitive yield.

TexSTAR is co-administered by J.P. Morgan Investment Management Inc. and Hilltop Securities Inc. and is overseen by a five-member government board made up of three participants and one of each of the program's co-administrator or an affiliate. The responsibility of the board includes the ability to influence operations, designation of management, and accountability for fiscal matters. TexSTAR uses amortized cost rather than fair value to report net assets to compute share price. The fair value of the City's position in TexSTAR is the same as the value of TexSTAR shares.

The City is also invested in TexasDAILY, a portfolio of TexasTERM Local Government Investment Pool (Pool). The Pool was established by the Texas TERM Common Investment Contract, in conformity with Chapters 791 (Interlocal Cooperation Act) and PFIA. An elected Advisory Board is responsible for the overall management of the Pool, including formation and implementation of its investment and operating policies. The Pool's investment advisor and administrator is PFM Asset Management, LLC.

TexasDAILY is a money market portfolio with daily liquidity that is rated AAAM by Standard & Poor's. TexasDAILY's investment objectives are to provide shareholders with as high a level of current income as is consistent with stability, safety of principal, and liquidity, and to maintain a stable net asset value (NAV) of \$1.00 per share.

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

A. CASH AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 79, *Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants*, the Local Government Investment Pools do not have any limitations and restrictions on withdrawals such as notice periods or maximum transaction amounts. These pools do not impose any liquidity fees or redemption gates.

B. PROPERTY TAXES AND RECEIVABLES

Property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on January 1. Taxes are levied on or about October 1, are due on November 1, and are past due the following February 1. The Williamson and Travis Central Appraisal Districts established appraisal values in accordance with requirements of the Texas Legislature.

The City Council levies taxes based upon the appraised values. Williamson County and Travis County bills and collects the City's property taxes.

The property tax rates, established in accordance with state law, were based on 100% of the net assessed valuation of real and personal property within the City on the 2019 tax roll. The tax rate, based on total taxable assessed valuation of \$14,647,779,369 was \$0.439000 on each \$100 valuation and was allocated to the General Fund and Debt Service Fund at \$0.313509 and \$0.125491, respectively.

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Total
Current year levy	\$ 176,152	\$ 83,854	\$ 260,006
Prior years' levies	247,682	152,022	399,704
	423,834	235,876	659,710
Less - allowance for uncollectible taxes	(4,179)	(2,359)	(6,538)
	\$ 419,655	\$ 233,517	\$ 653,172

Allowances for uncollectible taxes are based upon historical experience in collecting property taxes. The City is prohibited from writing off real property taxes without specific statutory authority from the Texas Legislature.

C. INTERFUND, RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES AND TRANSFERS

Interfund receivables and payables as of September 30, 2020, were as follows:

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Receivable	Payable
Debt Service Fund	General Fund	\$ 10,706	\$ 10,706
Governmental Funds		\$ 10,706	\$ 10,706

Remaining balances resulted from the time lag between the dates that (1) interfund goods and services are provided or reimbursable expenditures occur, (2) transactions are recorded in the accounting system, and (3) payments between funds are made. The City reports interfund transfers between

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

C. INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES AND TRANSFERS (CONTINUED)

many of its funds. These routine transfers are consistent with the activities of the funds.

Transfers are used to (1) move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them, (2) move receipts restricted to debt service from the funds collecting the receipts to the debt service fund as debt service payments become due, and (3) use unrestricted revenues collected in the general fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations. A summary of transfers between funds is shown below.

<u>Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Transfers In</u>	<u>Transfers Out</u>
General Fund -		
Water and Sewer Fund	\$ 4,258,250	\$ -
Self-Financed Construction Fund	-	3,947,201
Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation Fund	803,000	-
	<u>5,061,250</u>	<u>3,947,201</u>
Debt Service Fund -		
Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation Fund	4,569,000	-
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	1,272,455	-
	<u>5,841,455</u>	<u>-</u>
Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation Fund -		
General Fund	-	803,000
Debt Service Fund	-	4,569,000
Self-Financed Construction Fund	108,851	3,001,344
Debt-Financed Capital Projects Fund	-	532,657
Transportation CO's	18,026,681	-
	<u>18,135,532</u>	<u>8,906,001</u>
Debt-Financed Capital Projects Fund -		
Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation Fund	532,657	18,026,681
Self-Financed Construction Fund	2,050,942	-
	<u>2,583,599</u>	<u>18,026,681</u>
Self-Financed Construction Fund -		
General Fund	3,947,201	-
Golf Course Fund	-	200,000
Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation Fund	3,001,344	108,851
Debt-Financed Capital Projects Fund	-	2,050,942
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	249,956	-
	<u>7,198,501</u>	<u>2,359,793</u>
Governmental Funds -		
Debt Service Fund	-	1,272,455
Self-Financed Construction Fund	-	249,956
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	675,000	675,000
	<u>675,000</u>	<u>2,197,411</u>
Subtotal of Governmental Funds	<u>39,495,337</u>	<u>35,437,087</u>
<u>Proprietary Funds</u>		
Water and Sewer Fund -		
General Fund	-	4,258,250
	<u>-</u>	<u>4,258,250</u>
Golf Course Fund -		
Self-Financed Construction Fund	200,000	-
	<u>200,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Subtotal of Proprietary Funds	<u>200,000</u>	<u>4,258,250</u>
Total Transfers	<u>\$ 39,695,337</u>	<u>\$ 39,695,337</u>

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

D. JOINT VENTURE

The City entered into a partnership with the cities of Leander and Cedar Park and formed Brushy Creek Regional Utility Authority (BCRUA). The BCRUA has the responsibility to provide reliable, cost effective sources of water. The City accounts for this partnership as a joint venture. Condensed financial statements for BCRUA are shown below. Financial statements may be obtained at the BCRUA, 221 East Main Street, Round Rock, Texas, 78664.

**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
As of September 30, 2020**

	Total	City's Interest
<u>ASSETS</u>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,877,545	\$ 1,329,150
Restricted investments	28,961,124	11,198,963
Capital assets	175,702,053	60,805,566
Total assets	207,540,722	73,333,679
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	13,317,027	5,189,249
<u>LIABILITIES</u>		
Accounts payable	2,191,690	553,447
Retainage payable	676,707	180,478
Due to partner cities	638,665	49,145
Current portion of bonds payable	6,345,000	2,095,000
Accrued bond interest payable	1,025,965	349,012
Total current liabilities	10,878,027	3,227,082
Noncurrent portion of bonds payable	177,998,971	58,448,383
Total liabilities	188,876,998	61,675,465
<u>NET POSITION</u>	\$ 31,980,751	\$ 16,847,463

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES
IN NET POSITION**

For the Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Total	City's Interest
Operating revenues	\$ 1,137,397	\$ 218,734
Interest expense	(5,592,805)	(1,762,236)
Other operating expenses	(6,815,864)	(2,060,024)
Other income	483,746	151,789
Changes in Net Position	(10,787,526)	(3,451,737)
Net position, October 1, 2019, as restated (1)	30,187,401	16,082,944
Contribution of capital, net	12,580,876	4,216,256
Net position, September 30, 2020	\$ 31,980,751	\$ 16,847,463

(1) Restatement of beginning net position is the result of a change in accounting policy for amortization of bond premiums and discounts using the effective interest rate method.

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

E. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2020, was as follows:

	October 1, 2019	Additions/ Completions	Retirements/ Adjustments	September 30, 2020
Governmental Activities:				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 103,983,047	\$ 6,468,077	\$ -	\$ 110,451,124
Construction in progress	57,754,782	76,813,458	(42,664,384)	91,903,856
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>161,737,829</u>	<u>83,281,535</u>	<u>(42,664,384)</u>	<u>202,354,980</u>
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Buildings and improvements	877,127,315	36,011,914	(852,817)	912,286,412
Equipment	85,439,959	8,647,156	(5,007,617)	89,079,498
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>962,567,274</u>	<u>44,659,070</u>	<u>(5,860,434)</u>	<u>1,001,365,910</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings and improvements	426,392,303	25,888,149	(852,817)	451,427,635
Equipment	63,544,580	8,043,404	(4,798,630)	66,789,354
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>489,936,883</u>	<u>33,931,553</u>	<u>(5,651,447)</u>	<u>518,216,989</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>472,630,391</u>	<u>10,727,517</u>	<u>(208,987)</u>	<u>483,148,921</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 634,368,220</u>	<u>\$ 94,009,052</u>	<u>\$ (42,873,371)</u>	<u>\$ 685,503,901</u>
Business-Type Activities:				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 8,452,956	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,452,956
Construction in progress	16,317,089	18,454,913	(15,761,466)	19,010,536
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>24,770,045</u>	<u>18,454,913</u>	<u>(15,761,466)</u>	<u>27,463,492</u>
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Buildings and improvements	527,670,625	24,419,776	-	552,090,401
Equipment	22,996,276	1,891,931	(6,507,965)	18,380,242
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>550,666,901</u>	<u>26,311,707</u>	<u>(6,507,965)</u>	<u>570,470,643</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Building and improvements	202,426,693	17,597,592	-	220,024,285
Equipment	16,492,973	2,354,713	(6,520,570)	12,327,116
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>218,919,666</u>	<u>19,952,305</u>	<u>(6,520,570)</u>	<u>232,351,401</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>331,747,235</u>	<u>6,359,402</u>	<u>12,605</u>	<u>338,119,242</u>
Business-type activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 356,517,280</u>	<u>\$ 24,814,315</u>	<u>\$ (15,748,861)</u>	<u>\$ 365,582,734</u>

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

E. CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

Governmental Activities:

General government	\$ 2,054,801
Public safety	5,516,064
Public works	19,636,118
Culture and recreation	6,724,570
Total depreciation expense - governmental activities	<u>\$ 33,931,553</u>

Business-Type Activities:

Water and sewer utility	\$ 19,478,079
Golf course	474,226
Total depreciation expense - business-type activities	<u>\$ 19,952,305</u>

Net Investment in Capital Assets

Detailed reconciliation of net investment in capital assets on the Government-wide Statement of Net Position for September 30, 2020, follows:

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-Type Activities</u>	<u>Total</u>
Net investment in capital assets:			
Total capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation)	\$ 685,503,901	\$ 365,582,734	\$ 1,051,086,635
Plus capital-related deferred outflows of resources	3,036,965	4,217,952	7,254,917
Less long-term debt	(293,595,491)	(75,999,389)	(369,594,880)
Plus unspent bond proceeds	48,023,820	959,080	48,982,900
Net investment in capital assets (net of related debt)	<u>\$ 442,969,195</u>	<u>\$ 294,760,377</u>	<u>\$ 737,729,572</u>

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

F. LONG-TERM DEBT

The following is a summary of long-term debt transactions, including current portion, of the City for the year ended September 30, 2020:

	Balance October 1, 2019	Additions	Refundings/ Retirements	Balance September 30, 2020	Due within one year
Governmental Activities					
<i>Public Placement:</i>					
General obligation bonds	\$ 151,405,000	\$ -	\$ (17,165,000)	\$ 134,240,000	\$ 7,660,000
Certificates of obligation	58,870,000	-	(845,000)	58,025,000	1,850,000
Hotel tax revenue bonds	10,425,000	-	(645,000)	9,780,000	665,000
Sales tax revenue bonds	21,310,000	-	-	21,310,000	-
Plus deferred amount:					
For issuance premium	18,049,387	-	(2,097,102)	15,952,285	1,574,586
For issuance discount	(74,711)	-	13,679	(61,032)	(13,679)
Total Public Placement	<u>259,984,676</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(20,738,423)</u>	<u>239,246,253</u>	<u>11,735,907</u>
<i>Private Placement:</i>					
General obligation bonds	-	6,980,000	-	6,980,000	2,005,000
Certificates of obligation	-	30,000,000	-	30,000,000	940,000
Limited tax notes	-	4,500,000	-	4,500,000	870,000
Sales tax revenue bonds	10,225,000	-	(3,750,000)	6,475,000	3,810,000
Total Private Placement	<u>10,225,000</u>	<u>41,480,000</u>	<u>(3,750,000)</u>	<u>47,955,000</u>	<u>7,625,000</u>
Lease purchase payable	8,995,757	-	(2,601,519)	6,394,238	2,225,167
Compensated absences	<u>7,925,298</u>	<u>6,208,916</u>	<u>(5,309,950)</u>	<u>8,824,264</u>	<u>5,912,257</u>
Total governmental activities	<u>287,130,731</u>	<u>47,688,916</u>	<u>(32,399,892)</u>	<u>302,419,755</u>	<u>27,498,331</u>
Business-Type Activities					
<i>Public Placement:</i>					
Revenue bonds	73,370,000	-	(3,180,000)	70,190,000	3,325,000
Plus deferred amount:					
For issuance premium	6,140,797	-	(331,408)	5,809,389	331,408
Compensated absences	<u>584,738</u>	<u>585,992</u>	<u>(461,942)</u>	<u>708,788</u>	<u>559,942</u>
Total Public Placement	<u>80,095,535</u>	<u>585,992</u>	<u>(3,973,350)</u>	<u>76,708,177</u>	<u>4,216,350</u>
Total business-type activities	<u>80,095,535</u>	<u>585,992</u>	<u>(3,973,350)</u>	<u>76,708,177</u>	<u>4,216,350</u>
Total government	<u>\$ 367,226,266</u>	<u>\$ 48,274,908</u>	<u>\$ (36,373,242)</u>	<u>\$ 379,127,932</u>	<u>\$ 31,714,681</u>

The General Fund and Hotel/Motel Fund are responsible for liquidating the liability for compensated absences in the governmental activities and the Water and Sewer Fund and Stormwater Fund are responsible for liquidating the liability for compensated absences in the business-type activities.

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

F. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

Long-term debt at September 30, 2020, is comprised of the following:

	Governmental Activities- Public Placement	Governmental Activities- Private Placement	Business- Type Activities- Public Placement
General Obligation Bonds:			
\$8,615,000 2013 refunding bonds due in annual installments of \$455,000 to \$925,000 through 2024; interest at 1.00% to 1.65%	\$ 2,320,000	\$ -	\$ -
\$10,465,000 2014A refunding bonds due in annual installments of \$270,000 to \$1,740,000 through 2021; interest at 2.0% to 5.0%	270,000	-	-
\$66,885,000 2014 GO bonds due in annual installments of \$-0- to \$4,790,000 through 2039; interest at 3.0% to 5.0%	62,845,000	-	-
\$32,465,000 2015 refunding bonds due in annual installments of \$-0- to \$3,445,000 through 2032; interest at 4.0% to 5.0%	24,335,000	-	-
\$6,995,000 2016 refunding bonds due in annual installments of \$-0- to \$1,755,000 through 2032; interest at 2.0% to 4.0%	5,005,000	-	-
\$28,585,000 2017 refunding bonds due in annual installments of \$-0- to \$1,945,000 through 2042; interest at 3.0% to 5.0%	28,585,000	-	-
\$12,210,000 2019 refunding bonds due in annual installments of \$1,330,000 to \$1,775,000 through 2027; interest at 3.0% to 5.0%	10,880,000	-	-
\$6,980,000 2020 refunding bonds due in annual installments of \$375,000 to \$2,005,000 through 2027; interest at 1.21%	-	6,980,000	-
Total General Obligation Bonds	<u>134,240,000</u>	<u>6,980,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Certificates of Obligation:			
\$27,270,000 2014 Combination tax and limited revenue certificates of obligation due in installments of \$175,000 to \$1,700,000 through 2039; interest at 2.0% to 4.0%	23,860,000	-	-
\$6,915,000 2018 Combination tax and limited revenue certificates of obligation due in installments of \$-0- to \$510,000 through 2038; interest at 3.0% to 5.0%	6,915,000	-	-
\$27,250,000 2019 Combination tax and revenue certificates of obligation due in installments of \$-0- to \$1,740,000 through 2044; interest 2.0% to 5.0%	27,250,000	-	-
\$30,000,000 2020 Combination tax and limited revenue certificates of obligation due in installments of \$940,000 to \$3,480,000 through 2032; interest at 1.81%	-	30,000,000	-
Total Certificates of Obligation	<u>58,025,000</u>	<u>30,000,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Limited Tax Notes:			
\$4,500,000 2020 Limited tax notes due in annual installments of \$870,000 to \$925,000 through 2025; interest at 1.15%	-	4,500,000	-
Total Limited Tax Notes	<u>-</u>	<u>4,500,000</u>	<u>-</u>

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

F. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

	Governmental Activities- Public Placement	Governmental Activities- Private Placement	Business- Type Activities- Public Placement
Hotel Tax Revenue Bonds:			
\$7,715,000 2012 venue tax and hotel bonds due in annual installments of \$10,000 to \$590,000 through 2037; interest at 2.0% to 4.0%	6,875,000	-	-
\$4,455,000 2016 refunding bonds due in annual installments of \$30,000 to \$630,000 through 2024; interest at 2.0% to 4.0%	2,905,000	-	-
Total Hotel Tax Revenue Bonds	<u>9,780,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Sales Tax Revenue Bonds:			
\$10,930,000 2015 refunding bonds due in annual installments of \$1.75 to \$1.89 million through 2021 including interest at 1.56%	-	1,890,000	-
\$10,140,000 2017 refunding bonds due in annual installments of \$1.32 to \$1.92 million through 2023 including interest at 1.78%	-	4,585,000	-
\$21,310,000 2019 taxable bonds due in annual installments of \$-0- to \$1.22 million through 2044; interest at 2.15% to 3.68%	21,310,000	-	-
Total Sales Tax Revenue Bonds	<u>21,310,000</u>	<u>6,475,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Utility System Revenue Bonds:			
\$8,000,000 2014 bonds due in annual installments of \$-0- to \$585,000 through 2034; interest at 2.0 to 4.0%	-	-	6,350,000
\$35,185,000 2016 refunding bonds due in annual installments of \$155,000 to \$3,400,000 through 2035; interest at 2.0 to 5.0%	-	-	34,540,000
\$32,785,000 2017 refunding bonds due in annual installments of \$360,000 to \$4,265,000 through 2039; interest at 3.0% to 5.0%	-	-	29,300,000
Total Utility System Revenue Bonds	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>70,190,000</u>
Issuance premium	15,952,285	-	5,809,389
Issuance discount	(61,032)	-	-
Lease purchases payable:			
\$13,131,044 leases due in semi-annual installments including interest ranging from 1.325% - 2.9474% due in 2024. The lease obligation is funded with general revenue sources.	6,394,238	-	-
Compensated absences	8,824,264	-	708,788
Total Primary Government Debt	<u>\$ 254,464,755</u>	<u>\$ 47,955,000</u>	<u>\$ 76,708,177</u>

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

F. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

The annual requirements to amortize bonded, certificates of obligation, loan and lease debt at September 30, 2020, including interest are as follows:

Governmental Activities:

Year Ending Sept. 30,	General Obligation Bonds & Certificates of Obligation					
	Public Placement			Private Placement		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2021	\$ 9,510,000	\$ 8,185,731	\$ 17,695,731	\$ 2,945,000	\$ 754,158	\$ 3,699,158
2022	10,730,000	7,830,712	18,560,712	2,380,000	586,184	2,966,184
2023	11,325,000	7,363,706	18,688,706	2,420,000	550,726	2,970,726
2024	9,900,000	6,882,150	16,782,150	3,285,000	514,634	3,799,634
2025	9,880,000	6,427,081	16,307,081	2,395,000	463,005	2,858,005
2026-2030	45,760,000	25,789,669	71,549,669	16,675,000	1,514,042	18,189,042
2031-2035	43,630,000	15,951,675	59,581,675	6,880,000	187,516	7,067,516
2036-2040	41,140,000	6,655,406	47,795,406	-	-	-
2041-2045	10,390,000	900,600	11,290,600	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 192,265,000</u>	<u>\$ 85,986,730</u>	<u>\$ 278,251,730</u>	<u>\$ 36,980,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,570,265</u>	<u>\$ 41,550,265</u>

Year Ending Sept. 30,	Limited Tax Notes - Private Placement		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2021	\$ 870,000	\$ 63,825	\$ 933,825
2022	890,000	41,745	931,745
2023	900,000	31,510	931,510
2024	915,000	21,160	936,160
2025	925,000	10,638	935,638
	<u>\$ 4,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 168,878</u>	<u>\$ 4,668,878</u>

Year Ending Sept. 30,	Hotel Tax Revenue Bonds - Public Placement		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2021	\$ 665,000	\$ 343,280	\$ 1,008,280
2022	690,000	317,505	1,007,505
2023	720,000	290,680	1,010,680
2024	745,000	262,780	1,007,780
2025	775,000	233,805	1,008,805
2026-2030	2,060,000	944,100	3,004,100
2031-2035	2,425,000	582,295	3,007,295
2036-2040	1,700,000	103,800	1,803,800
	<u>\$ 9,780,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,078,245</u>	<u>\$ 12,858,245</u>

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

F. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

Year Ending Sept. 30,	Sales Tax Revenue Bonds					
	Public Placement			Private Placement		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2021	\$ -	\$ 657,279	\$ 657,279	\$ 3,810,000	\$ 111,097	\$ 3,921,097
2022	1,030,000	657,279	1,687,279	1,320,000	47,437	1,367,437
2023	1,050,000	635,103	1,685,103	1,345,000	23,941	1,368,941
2024	1,075,000	611,709	1,686,709	-	-	-
2025	1,100,000	587,221	1,687,221	-	-	-
2026-2030	5,345,000	2,485,242	7,830,242	-	-	-
2031-2035	3,555,000	1,843,950	5,398,950	-	-	-
2036-2040	4,200,000	1,194,040	5,394,040	-	-	-
2041-2045	3,955,000	370,576	4,325,576	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 21,310,000</u>	<u>\$ 9,042,399</u>	<u>\$ 30,352,399</u>	<u>\$ 6,475,000</u>	<u>\$ 182,475</u>	<u>\$ 6,657,475</u>

Year Ending September 30,	Lease Purchases		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2021	\$ 2,225,169	\$ 123,333	\$ 2,348,502
2022	2,037,029	78,193	2,115,222
2023	1,531,203	36,703	1,567,906
2024	600,837	8,675	609,512
	<u>\$ 6,394,238</u>	<u>\$ 246,904</u>	<u>\$ 6,641,142</u>

Business-Type Activities:

Year Ending September 30,	Utility System Revenue Bonds - Public Placement		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2021	\$ 3,325,000	\$ 2,748,581	\$ 6,073,581
2022	3,475,000	2,587,631	6,062,631
2023	3,530,000	2,426,631	5,956,631
2024	3,685,000	2,263,181	5,948,181
2025	3,860,000	2,092,331	5,952,331
2026-2030	18,005,000	8,234,463	26,239,463
2031-2035	18,260,000	5,465,256	23,725,256
2036-2040	16,050,000	1,740,801	17,790,801
	<u>\$ 70,190,000</u>	<u>\$ 27,558,875</u>	<u>\$ 97,748,875</u>

In prior years, the City defeased certain revenue and general obligation bonds by placing the proceeds of new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the trust account assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the City's financial statements. At September 30, 2020, there are no bonds outstanding which have been reported as defeased.

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

F. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

Bond ordinances also provide for other limitations and restrictions. The City is in compliance with all significant limitations and restrictions contained in the various bond ordinances.

In November 2013, the voters authorized the issuance of general obligation bonds to fund capital assets of the general government. The full faith and credit of the City as well as the City's ad valorem taxing authority back general obligation bonds.

Purpose	Date Authorized	Amount Authorized	Amount Issued (*)	Unissued Balance
Fire Department	11/5/2013	\$ 16,500,000	\$ 16,500,000	\$ -
Parks & Recreation	11/5/2013	56,500,000	56,500,000	-
Library	11/5/2013	23,200,000	1,500,000	21,700,000
Police & Fire	11/5/2013	27,400,000	27,400,000	-
		<u>\$ 123,600,000</u>	<u>\$ 101,900,000</u>	<u>\$ 21,700,000</u>

(*) "Amount issued" column is adjusted pursuant to rules used by the Texas Attorney General.

The City may incur non-voted debt payments from or secured by its levy and collection of ad valorem taxes and other sources of revenue, including tax notes, public property finance contractual obligations, and leases for various purposes.

(1) UTILITY REVENUE BONDS

Utility revenue bonds are used to finance the acquisition and construction of major capital improvements to the City's water and sewer systems. The City is required by bond ordinances to pledge the net revenues of the waterworks and sewer system for the retirement of its outstanding revenue bonds, including interest thereon, and is required for such purposes to maintain debt service funds and bond reserve funds for all outstanding revenue bonds.

The debt service funds are restricted within the Enterprise Fund and require that net revenues of the City's waterworks and sewer system, after operating and maintenance expenses are deducted, be irrevocably pledged by providing equal monthly installments which will accumulate to the semi-annual principal and interest requirements as they become due. For fiscal year 2020, net revenues available for debt service were 5.37 times the average annual debt service requirement.

The bond reserve funds for revenue bond retirement are also restricted within the Enterprise Fund. The City is in compliance with the requirement to maintain a combined reserve fund containing cash and investments in an amount equal to the average annual principal and interest requirements of all bonds then outstanding. The City also covenants under the bond indentures that reserve funds shall

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

F. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

be invested in time deposits, certificates of deposit and direct or guaranteed obligations of the United States of America.

(2) HOTEL TAX REVENUE BONDS

Hotel occupancy tax revenue bonds were issued to fund the City's portion of the convention center complex. The debt service fund for the hotel tax revenue bonds, aggregating \$736,968 at September 30, 2020, is reported in the governmental funds. Bond covenants require that the hotel tax revenues be irrevocably pledged by providing quarterly installments, which will accumulate to the semi-annual principal and interest requirements as they become due.

The bond reserve fund for hotel tax revenue bond retirement aggregates \$862,929 at September 30, 2020. This amount is in compliance with the requirements contained in the bond's Indenture Agreement. This agreement requires ½ of the average annual debt service requirements of the bonds in the reserve fund be deposited upon issuance of the bonds, with quarterly installments until the required reserve is attained.

(3) SALES TAX REVENUE BONDS

Sales tax revenue bonds have been issued to fund transportation improvements. The Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation (RRTEDC) issued the sales tax revenue bonds. RRTEDC is a blended component unit of the City of Round Rock, which collects ½ of 1% of the sales tax collected by the State on its behalf. Although RRTEDC is presented as a blended component unit, none of the City's assets are pledged to payment of the bonds. The bonds are secured solely by a pledge of the revenues of the RRTEDC.

The debt service fund for the sales tax revenue bonds, aggregating \$329,794 at September 30, 2020, is reported in the governmental funds. Bond covenants require that RRTEDC's share of the sales tax is pledged as security for the bonds. RRTEDC provides monthly installments that accumulate to the semi-annual principal and interest requirements as they become due.

A reserve fund was not established for these bonds. RRTEDC purchased bond insurance to provide for payment of the principal and interest requirements in the event that pledged revenues are not sufficient.

(4) 2020 REFUNDING/ISSUANCE

In May 2020, the City issued \$30,000,000 Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020. Proceeds from the private placement sale of the Certificates will be used for public improvements. The bonds were issued with an interest rate of 1.81% and mature through 2032.

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

F. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

Additionally, in May 2020, the City issued \$4,500,000 Limited Tax Notes, Series 2020. The proceeds from the private placement sale will be used to purchase vehicles and equipment. The notes were issued with an interest rate of 1.15% and mature through 2025.

The City also issued \$6,980,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2020. This private placement debt was issued to refund \$6,875,000 of Series 2011 General Obligation Refunding Bonds. The bonds were issued with an interest rate of 1.21% and mature through 2027. The refunded bonds are considered defeased, and the debt for these bonds has been removed from the City's financial statements. This is a current refunding and was recorded as an expenditure on the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Change in Fund Balance.

This refunding reduced the total debt service payments over the next eight years by \$463,661 and resulted in an economic gain (i.e., the difference between the present value of the debt service payments of the refunded debt and the refunding bonds) of \$436,002.

G. ACCRUED COMPENSATED ABSENCES

Changes to accrued compensated absences for the year ended September 30, 2020, were as follows:

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities
Balance, October 1, 2019	\$ 7,925,298	\$ 584,738
Additions	6,208,916	585,992
Reductions	(5,309,950)	(461,942)
Balance, September 30, 2020	<u>\$ 8,824,264</u>	<u>\$ 708,788</u>

Accrued compensated absences due within one year were \$5,912,257 for governmental activities and \$559,942 for business-type activities. Liabilities for accrued compensated absences are funded from General Fund and Hotel/Motel Fund revenues for the governmental activities and Water and Sewer Fund program revenues for the business-type activities.

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

H. RESTRICTED ASSETS

The following summarizes restricted assets by purpose at September 30, 2020:

	Cash & Cash Equivalents	Investments	Property Taxes Receivable	Sales Tax Receivable	Accrued Interest Receivable
Governmental Activities:					
Debt Service Fund	\$ 5,069,385	\$ -	\$ 233,517	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted by debt covenants - Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation Fund	2,311,990	11,057,480	-	1,395,689	66,684
Debt-Financed Capital Projects Fund	25,274,797	22,735,072	-	-	13,951
Other Governmental funds	299,319	1,431,539	-	-	602
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 32,955,491</u>	<u>\$ 35,224,091</u>	<u>\$ 233,517</u>	<u>\$ 1,395,689</u>	<u>\$ 81,237</u>
	Cash & Cash Equivalents	Investments	Accrued Interest Receivable		
Business-Type Activities:					
Water and Sewer Fund - Impact fees	\$ 1,420,976	\$ 6,796,059	\$ -		
Construction	1,641,770	6,229,310	-		
Customer deposits	1,680,592	-	-		
Revenue bond debt service	208,878	-	-		
Accrued interest receivable	-	-	18,843		
Total Business-Type Activities	<u>\$ 4,952,216</u>	<u>\$ 13,025,369</u>	<u>\$ 18,843</u>		

V. OTHER INFORMATION

A. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Tax Collections

The City has a contract with the tax offices of Williamson and Travis counties to collect City taxes and deposit monies to the City's accounts. For this service, Williamson County was paid \$9,886 and Travis County was paid \$911 for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020.

Commitments for Road Construction

The City's component unit, the Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation has entered into various commitments with the State of Texas, Department of Transportation and neighboring cities/counties relative to the construction of roadways.

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

V. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

A. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (CONTINUED)

Water Supply Agreements

On May 2, 1978, the City entered into the "Water Supply Contract" with the Brazos River Authority (BRA), providing the City the right to purchase 6,720 acre-feet of water per year from Lake Georgetown. A new agreement, "System Water Availability Agreement for Lake Georgetown" dated September 1, 2001, replaced that agreement. The new agreement revised the rate methodology from a tiered system rate, wherein rates change based upon the City's consumption, to a level system rate. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, the City's cost under this contract was \$530,880.

On September 12, 1991, the City entered into the "Replacement Water Supply Agreement" with the BRA, wherein it received the right to purchase 8,134 acre-feet of water per year from Stillhouse Hollow Lake. Rights for an additional 10,000 acre-feet of water were acquired in the November 13, 1996, "System Water Supply Agreement". These agreements were replaced with the "System Water for Lake Stillhouse Hollow" dated September 1, 2001. Under this agreement, the City purchases 18,134 acre-feet per year at the new system rate. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, the City's cost under this contract was \$1,432,586.

Effective September 1, 2001, the City entered into a "System Water Availability Agreement for Colorado River Basin Water" with the BRA, wherein it received reserved water rights for an additional 6,944 acre-feet of water. Two subsequent agreements granted Round Rock rights to 13,984 additional acre-feet of water per year from the Colorado River Basin. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, the City's cost under these contracts was \$1,656,530.

Future annual charges under the Water Supply Agreements will be based upon the system rate periodically set by the BRA.

Regional Wastewater Project

In December 2009, the Cities of Round Rock, Austin and Cedar Park purchased the Brushy Creek Regional Wastewater System (BCRWWS) assets from the Lower Colorado River Authority and entered into a Master Contract for the Financing, Construction, Ownership and Operation of the BCRWWS. The Master Contract provided for the terms and conditions by which the cities would jointly own and operate the BCRWWS.

In June 2010, the Cities of Round Rock, Austin and Cedar Park sold a share of the BCRWWS assets to the City of Leander, and all parties entered into the Amended and Restated Master Contract for the Financing, Construction, Ownership and Operation of the Brushy Creek Regional Wastewater System.

The BCRWWS treatment plant ownership is allocated based on the amount of reserved capacity each city has in the system. The system currently has a total treatment capacity of 24.5 MGD which is sufficient to meet future projected flows through 2023. The City of Round Rock's current reserved capacity in the system is 20.1 MGD, or 81.96%, of total treatment capacity. The BCRWWS East Plant is currently undergoing a 10 MGD expansion project of which 1.2 MGD will be allocated to the City of

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

V. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

A. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (CONTINUED)

Round Rock. Construction was underway as of September 30, 2020, and is estimated for completion in July 2023.

The Cities of Round Rock, Austin, Cedar Park and Leander entered into an interlocal agreement in July 2018 for the City of Round Rock to take over operations and maintenance of the BCRWWS effective October 1, 2018. The BCRWWS had operated by the Brazos River Authority since 1997 on behalf of the cities.

The cost of the BCRWWS operation and maintenance expenses are allocated based on each city's annual flow percentage into the system. For fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, the City of Round Rock's allocated share of operation and maintenance expenses was 69.82%.

Other

The City is a defendant in a number of lawsuits arising principally from claims against the City for alleged improper actions by City employees. Total damages claimed are substantial; however, it has been the City's experience that such actions are usually dismissed or settled for amounts substantially less than the claimed amounts. The City Attorney estimates that the potential claims against the City not covered by various insurance policies would not materially affect the financial condition of the City.

Arbitrage Rebate

Due to requirements of the Tax Reform Act of 1986, the City annually contracts for the computations of arbitrage rebate requirements for the City's various bond issues. At September 30, 2020, the potential rebate was calculated at \$0.

Deferred Compensation Plan

The City offers its employees a deferred compensation plan that permits them to defer a portion of their current salary until future years. Any contributions made to the deferred compensation plan, in compliance with Section 457 of the Internal Revenue Code (IRC), are not available to employees until termination of employment, retirement, death or an unforeseen emergency. A third-party administrator, Nationwide Retirement Solutions, administers contributions to the plan. Effective January 1997, and in compliance with the provisions of the IRC Section 457(g), the plan assets are in custodial accounts for the exclusive benefit of the plans' participants and beneficiaries. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 32, the City provides neither administrative services nor investment advice to the plans and therefore, no fiduciary relationship exists between the City and the deferred compensation plan.

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

V. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

A. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (CONTINUED)

Tax Abatements

The City of Round Rock negotiates property tax abatement agreements, property tax rebates, hotel occupancy tax rebates, and sales tax rebates on an individual basis. Each agreement was negotiated under the Texas Property Redevelopment and Tax Abatement Act, Chapter 312, Tax Code, V.A.T.S as amended, allowing localities to abate property taxes for economic development purposes which include business relocation, retention and expansion. Property must be located within a reinvestment zone to be eligible for a tax abatement, and agreements are limited to ten years in length. The abatement value can only be to the extent its value for that year exceeds its value for the year in which the agreement is executed. The City has an Abatement Recapture clause in all Tax Abatement Agreements in the event that the recipient does not fulfill the requirements of the agreement. The tax rebate program is for a period greater than ten years, and taxes paid are reimbursed back to the owner. Amounts paid for the tax abatement and tax rebate programs for the year ended September 30, 2020, are summarized below:

<u>Tax Abatement Program</u>	<u>Amount of Taxes Abated</u>
Property Tax	\$ 105,387
<u>Tax Rebate Program</u>	<u>Amount of Taxes Rebated</u>
Hotel Occupancy Tax	\$ 45,640
Property Tax	1,614,116
Sales Tax	9,789,954

In addition to reduced taxes, the City has some agreements that include economic incentive payments. The City is not subject to any tax abatement agreements entered into by other governmental entities.

B. RISK MANAGEMENT

The City is a member of the Texas Municipal League’s Intergovernmental Risk Pool (Pool). The Pool was created for the purpose of providing coverage against risks, which are inherent in operating a political subdivision. The City pays annual premiums to the Pool for liability, property and workers’ compensation coverage and all billed premiums upon the coverage have been paid. The City’s agreement with the Pool provides that the Pool will be self-sustaining through member premiums and will provide reinsurance contracts through commercial companies. The Pool agrees to handle all liability, property and workers’ compensation claims and provide any defense as is necessary. The Pool makes available to the City loss control services to assist the City in following a plan of loss control that may result in reduced losses. The City agrees that it will cooperate in instituting any and all reasonable loss control recommendations made by the Pool. The City has experienced no significant reductions in coverage through the Pool over the past year. There have been no insurance settlements exceeding Pool coverage for any of the past three years.

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

V. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

B. RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)

Self-Funded Health Insurance Fund

The City is self-insured for medical and dental claims. The self-insurance program is maintained in the Self-Funded Health Insurance Internal Service Fund. This program provides health benefit coverage in accordance with a pre-approved plan that establishes coverage limits per employee per year with unlimited health coverage benefits. The City purchases commercial insurance for claims in excess of a contractual City liability limit.

Additionally, commercial insurance covers claims in excess of an aggregate amount for the City up to \$1,000,000 per plan year. Settled claims have not exceeded the commercial coverage in any of the past three fiscal years. The liability is estimated based upon claims settled within the next month. An analysis of claims activities is presented below:

Fiscal Year	Beginning Liability	Claims and Changes in Estimates	Actual Claim Payments	Ending Liability
2018	\$ 747,066	\$ 9,755,355	\$ 10,015,639	\$ 486,782
2019	486,782	11,412,211	11,313,542	585,451
2020	585,451	9,899,294	10,296,152	188,593

C. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT PLAN

Plan Description

The City participates as one of 888 plans in the non-traditional, joint contributory, hybrid defined benefit plan administered by TMRS. TMRS is an agency created by the State of Texas and administered in accordance with the TMRS Act, Subtitle G, Title 8, Texas Government Code (the TMRS Act) as an agent multiple-employer retirement system for municipal employees in the State of Texas. The TMRS Act places the general administration and management of the System with a six-member Board of Trustees. Although the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Senate, appoints the Board, TMRS is not fiscally dependent on the State of Texas. TMRS' defined benefit pension plan is a tax-qualified plan under Section 401 (a) of the Internal Revenue Code. TMRS issues a publicly available comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) that can be obtained at www.tmr.com.

All eligible employees of the City are required to participate in TMRS.

Benefits Provided

TMRS provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. Benefit provisions are adopted by the governing body of the City, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS.

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

V. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

C. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT PLAN (CONTINUED)

At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's contributions, with interest, and the city-financed monetary credits with interest were used to purchase an annuity. Members may choose to receive their retirement benefit in one of seven payment options. Members may also choose to receive a portion of their benefit as a partial lump sum distribution in an amount equal to 12, 24, or 36 monthly payments, which cannot exceed 75% of the member's deposits and interest

A summary of plan provisions for the City is as follows:

Employee deposit rate	7%
Matching ratio (City to employee)	2 to 1
Years required for vesting	5
Service retirement eligibility	20 years and any age, vested and age 60
Updated Service Credit	100% Repeating, Transfers
Annuity increase (to retirees)	70% of CPI Repeating
Supplemental death benefits for employees and retirees	Yes

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

At the December 31, 2019, valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	357
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	427
Active employees	<u>980</u>
Total	<u><u>1,764</u></u>

Contributions

The contribution rates for employees in TMRS are either 5%, 6%, or 7% of employee gross earnings, and the city matching percentages are either 100%, 150%, or 200%, both as adopted by the governing body of the city. Under the state law governing TMRS, the contribution rate for each city is determined annually by the actuary, using the entry age normal actuarial cost method. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the cost of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Since the City needs to know its contribution rates in advance for budgetary purposes, there is a one-year delay between the actuarial valuation that serves as the basis for the rate and the calendar year when the rate goes into effect.

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

V. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

C. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT PLAN (CONTINUED)

Employees for the City were required to contribute 7% of their annual gross earnings during the fiscal year. The City elected to contribute for calendar years 2019 and 2020 as follows:

	2019	2020
Total Retirement Rate	15.33%	15.35%
Supplemental Death Benefit	0.14	0.14
Total Combined Contribution	15.47%	15.49%

Accordingly, contributions to TMRS for the year ended September 30, 2020, were \$10,635,298 and were equal to the required contributions.

Net Pension Liability

The City's net pension liability (NPL) was measured as of December 31, 2019, and the total pension liability (TPL) used to calculate the NPL was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial Assumptions

The TPL in the December 31, 2019, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation	2.50% per year
Overall payroll growth	2.75% per year
Investment rate of return	6.75%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Salary increases are based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members are based on the PUB (10) mortality tables with the Public Safety table used for males and the General Employee table used for females. Mortality rates for healthy retirees and beneficiaries are based on the Gender-distinct 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas mortality tables. The rates for actives, healthy retirees and beneficiaries are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements. For disabled annuitants, the same mortality tables for healthy retirees is used with a 4-year set-forward for males and a 3-year set-forward for females. In addition, a 3.5% and 3.0% minimum mortality rate is applied, for males and females respectively, to reflect the impairment for younger members who become disabled. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements subject to the floor.

The actuarial assumptions were developed primarily from the actuarial investigation of the experience of TMRS over the four-year period from December 31, 2014, to December 31, 2018. They were adopted in 2019 and first used in the December 31, 2019, actuarial valuation. The post-retirement mortality

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

V. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

C. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT PLAN (CONTINUED)

assumption for annuity purchase rates is based on the Mortality Experience Investigation Study covering 2009 through 2011 and dated December 31, 2013. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with an emphasis on both capital appreciation as well as the production of income, in order to satisfy the short-term and long-term funding needs of TMRS.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. In determining their best estimate of a recommended investment return assumption under the various alternative asset allocation portfolios, GRS focused on the area between (1) arithmetic mean (aggressive) without an adjustment for time (conservative) and (2) the geometric mean (conservative) with an adjustment for time (aggressive). The target allocation and best estimates of real rates of return for each major asset class in fiscal year 2020 are summarized in the table below:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)</u>
Domestic Equity	17.5%	4.30%
International Equity	17.5%	6.10%
Core Fixed Income	10.0%	1.00%
Non-Core Fixed Income	20.0%	3.39%
Real Return	10.0%	3.78%
Real Estate	10.0%	4.44%
Absolute Return	10.0%	3.56%
Private Equity	5.0%	7.75%
Total	100.0%	

Single Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the TPL was 6.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee and employer contributions will be made at the rates specified in statute. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the TPL.

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

V. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

C. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT PLAN (CONTINUED)

Changes in the Net Pension Liability

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Net Pension Liability
	(a)	(b)	(a) - (b)
Balance at December 31, 2018	\$ 283,486,711	\$ 228,917,389	\$ 54,569,322
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	12,125,301	-	12,125,301
Interest	19,262,844	-	19,262,844
Difference between expected and actual experience	4,071,075	-	4,071,075
Changes of assumptions	608,160	-	608,160
Contributions - employer	-	10,471,204	(10,471,204)
Contributions - employee	-	4,793,245	(4,793,245)
Net investment income	-	35,438,150	(35,438,150)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(8,347,798)	(8,347,798)	-
Administrative expense	-	(199,970)	199,970
Other	-	(6,007)	6,007
Net changes	27,719,582	42,148,824	(14,429,242)
Balance at December 31, 2019	<u>\$ 311,206,293</u>	<u>\$ 271,066,213</u>	<u>\$ 40,140,080</u>

As previously disclosed, the assumed interest rate of return used by GRS is 6.75%. As of December 31, 2019, TMRS recognized an investment return of 14.96%. This, in turn, resulted in a net decrease of \$14,429,242 in the City's NPL. The return on investments is primarily a result of unrealized gains recognized in the global equities asset class in 2019.

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the NPL of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 6.75%, as well as what the City's NPL would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (5.75%) or 1-percentage-point higher (7.75%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1% Increase
	5.75%	6.75%	7.75%
City's Net Pension Liability	\$ 90,392,058	\$ 40,140,080	\$ (656,789)

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

V. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

C. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT PLAN (CONTINUED)

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in a separately issued TMRS financial report. That report may be obtained on the Internet at www.tmrs.com.

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources

For the year ended September 30, 2020, the City recognized pension expense of \$12,234,199. At September 30, 2020, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	\$ 4,470,118	\$ 141,652
Difference between projected and actual investment earnings	-	8,189,946
Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine pension liability	501,652	250,805
Pension contributions after measurement date	8,379,538	-
Total	<u>\$ 13,351,308</u>	<u>\$ 8,582,403</u>

Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date of \$8,379,538 will be recognized as a reduction of the NPL for the measurement year ending December 31, 2020 (i.e., recognized in the City's financial statements September 30, 2021). Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Measurement Year Ended December 31,	Net Deferred Outflows (Inflows) of Resources
2020	\$ (1,459,484)
2021	(1,246,621)
2022	1,557,973
2023	(3,044,331)
2024	581,830
Thereafter	-
Total	<u>\$ (3,610,633)</u>

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

V. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

D. OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

The City participates in funding two OPEB plans. One plan is the Supplemental Death Benefits Fund (SDBF) administered by TMRS. The other is medical and prescription drug coverage offered to retirees and their dependents and is a self-funded health insurance plan.

SDBF: TMRS administers a defined benefit group-term life insurance plan known as the Supplemental Death Benefits Fund (SDBF). This is a voluntary program in which the City has elected, by ordinance, to provide group-term life insurance coverage (supplemental death benefits) to both current and retired employees. The City may terminate coverage under and discontinue participation in the SDBF by adopting an ordinance before November 1 of any year, to be effective the following January 1. The retiree portion of the SDBF is considered a single-employer plan.

Self-Funded Health Insurance: The City offers its retirees and their dependents medical, dental and vision insurance until age 65. Medical insurance includes prescription drug. The plans are the same as the active plans. The retirees are required to make significantly higher contributions than the actives. However, these higher contributions still do not fully cover the cost of the retirees on a stand-alone basis, thus generating a retiree medical liability. Once a retiree or dependent becomes eligible for Medicare at age 65, he/she is no longer eligible for benefits. Also, retirees are no longer eligible if they have insurance or are eligible for insurance through another employer. This significantly limits the number of retirees on the plan, the benefits paid during the life of a retiree and consequently, the liability. This plan is considered a single-employer defined benefit OPEB plan.

Benefits Provided

SDBF: Payments from this fund are similar to group-term life insurance benefits and are paid to the designated beneficiaries upon the receipt of an approved application for payment. The death benefit for active employees provides a lump-sum payment approximately equal to the employee's annual salary (calculated based on the employee's actual earnings for the 12-month period preceding the month of death). Retired employees are insured for \$7,500; this coverage is an "other post-employment benefit," or OPEB. The City offers supplemental death benefits to both active employees and retirees.

As the SDBF covers both active and retiree participants, with no segregation of assets, the SDBF is considered to be an unfunded OPEB plan (i.e., no assets are accumulated).

Self-Funded Health Insurance: All retirees who are eligible to receive pension benefits under the City's pension system are eligible for OPEB. Retirees may also enroll eligible dependents under the medical, dental, and vision plan(s) in which they participate. Eligible dependents of the retiree include a legally married spouse, children under age 26, and eligible disabled children beyond 26 years of age, if covered prior to age 26. A surviving spouse of a deceased retiree is ineligible to continue retiree medical, dental, and/or vision coverage. However, a surviving spouse may elect COBRA coverage for no more than 36 months and are required to pay the entire COBRA premium plus a 2 percent administrative fee.

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

V. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

D. OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

At the December 31, 2019, valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

SDBF:

Inactive employees currently receiving benefits	288
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	135
Active employees	980
Total	1,403

Self-Funded Health Insurance:

Inactive employees (retirees)	36
Active employees	941
Total	977

Contributions

SDBF: The City contributes to SDBF at a contractually required rate as determined by an annual actuarial valuation. The rate is equal to the cost of providing one-year term life insurance and represents 0.14% of required contributions. The City's contributions to SDBF for the years ended 2020, 2019, and 2018 were \$14,889, \$14,528, and \$13,337, respectively, which equaled the required contributions each year. The funding policy for the SDBF program is to assure that adequate resources are available to meet all death benefit payments for the upcoming year; the intent is not to pre-fund retiree term life insurance during employees' entire careers.

The retiree-only portion of the SDBF rate was 0.02% for the years ended 2020 – 2018.

Self-Funded Health Insurance: OPEB are funded on a pay-as-you-go basis. The City recognizes the cost of providing these benefits as an expense and corresponding revenue in the Internal Service Fund (self-funded health insurance). Medical, dental, vision, and life insurance premiums are reported in this fund.

The City is under no obligation, statutory or otherwise, to offer OPEB or to pay any portion of the cost of OPEB to any retirees or their dependents. Allocation of City funds to pay OPEB or to make OPEB available is determined on an annual basis by the City Council as part of the budget approval process.

Total OPEB Liability

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, the City recognized a total OPEB liability of \$18,610,659, \$2,468,900 of which was for the SDBF, and \$16,141,759 for the Self-Funded Health Insurance plan. Both were measured as of December 31, 2019, and were determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

V. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

D. OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

Actuarial Assumptions

The total OPEB liability in the December 31, 2019, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

	SDBF	Self-Funded Health Insurance
Inflation	2.5%	2.5%
Salary increases	3.5% to 11.5% including inflation	3.0%
Discount rate**	2.75%	2.75%
Healthcare cost trend rate	None	Getzen model (6.86% to 4.29%)
Retirees' share of benefit-related costs	\$ 0	Varies based on plan elected and years of service
Actuarial cost method***	Entry Age Normal Cost Method	Entry Age Normal Cost Method
Mortality	<p>For service retirees: 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis with scale UMP.</p> <p>For disabled retirees: 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables with a 4 year set-forward for males and 3 year set-forward for females. In addition, a 3.5% and 3% minimum mortality rate will be applied to reflect the impairment for younger members who become disabled for males and females, respectively. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements subject to the floor.</p>	Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Dynamic Table projected using MP-2017
Development of claims	None	<p>Retiree medical and pharmacy claims were projected to the following fiscal year and age-adjusted to age 65. A composite retiree contribution was netted out. That net age-65 cost was then average with the trended, age-65 cost from the prior valuation to smooth out any fluctuations. That average then was allocated to all pre-65 ages using the same age factors.</p>

** Because this plan is considered an unfunded trust under GASB Statement No. 75, the relevant discount rate for calculating the total OPEB liability is based on the Fidelity Index's "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index" rate as of December 31, 2019.

*** This method develops the annual cost of the plan in two parts: that attributable to benefits accruing in the current year, known as the normal cost, and that due to service earned prior to the

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

V. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

D. OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

current year, known as the amortization of the unfunded actuarial accrued liability. The normal cost and the actuarial accrued liability is calculated individually for each member. The normal cost rate for an employee is the contribution rate which, if applied to a member's compensation throughout their period of anticipated covered service with the municipality, would be sufficient to meet all benefits payable on their behalf. The normal cost is calculated using an entry age based on benefit service with the current city. If a member has additional time-only vesting service through service with other TMRS cities or other public agencies, they retain this for determination of benefit eligibility and decrement rates. The salary-weighted average of these rates is the total normal cost rate. The unfunded actuarial accrued liability reflects the difference between the portion of projected benefits attributable to service credited prior to the valuation date and assets already accumulated.

Specific to the self-funded health insurance plan, at the time the employee enters the plan (usually at date of hire), the present value of future benefits is set equal to the present value of future normal costs. Instead of the normal costs being a level dollar amount, they are set as a level percent of salary. The accrued liability then is just the present value of past normal costs brought forward from the entry date to the measurement date.

SDBF: The actuarial assumptions were developed primarily from the actuarial investigation of the experience of TMRS over the period December 31, 2014, to December 31, 2018. They were adopted in 2019 and first used in the December 31, 2019, actuarial valuation.

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

	<u>SDBF</u>	<u>Self-Funded Health Insurance</u>	<u>Total</u>
Balance at December 31, 2018	\$ 1,906,330	\$ 14,602,156	\$ 16,508,486
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	102,294	919,177	1,021,471
Interest	72,369	532,239	604,608
Differences between expected and actual experience	(36,755)	(196,828)	(233,583)
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	438,301	882,735	1,321,036
Benefit payments	(13,639)	(597,720)	(611,359)
Net changes	<u>562,570</u>	<u>1,539,603</u>	<u>2,102,173</u>
Balance at December 31, 2019	<u>\$ 2,468,900</u>	<u>\$ 16,141,759</u>	<u>\$ 18,610,659</u>

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

V. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

D. OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following table presents the total OPEB liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 2.75% for each plan, as well as what the City's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (1.75%) or 1-percentage-point higher (3.75%) than the current discount rate:

	Current Discount		
	1% Decrease 1.75%	Rate 2.75%	1% Increase 3.75%
SDBF	\$ 3,066,600	\$ 2,468,900	\$ 2,015,599
Self-Funded Health Insurance	17,082,023	16,141,759	15,222,712

The following table presents the total OPEB liability of the City, calculated using the healthcare trend rate of 6.86% to 4.29%, as well as what the City's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a healthcare trend rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (5.86% to 3.29%) or 1-percentage-point higher (7.86% to 5.29%) than the current healthcare trend rate:

	Healthcare Trend		
	1% Decrease	Rate	1% Increase
Self-Funded Health Insurance	\$ 14,540,463	\$ 16,141,759	\$ 17,987,404

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, the City recognized total OPEB expense of \$1,009,637, \$212,928 of which was for the SDBF, and \$796,709 for the Self-Funded Health Insurance plan. At September 30, 2020, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources			Deferred Inflows of Resources		
	SDBF	Self-Funded Health Insurance	Total	SDBF	Self-Funded Health Insurance	Total
Difference between expected and actual economic experience	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 61,977	\$ 226,052	\$ 288,029
Changes in assumptions and other inputs	481,425	1,167,618	1,649,043	116,415	446,760	563,175
OPEB contributions after measurement date	10,725	470,664	481,389	-	-	-
Total	\$ 492,150	\$ 1,638,282	\$ 2,130,432	\$ 178,392	\$ 672,812	\$ 851,204

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

V. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

D. OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date of \$481,389 will be recognized as a reduction of the total OPEB for the measurement year ending December 31, 2020 (i.e., recognized in the City's financial statements September 30, 2021). Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Measurement Year Ended	Net Deferred Outflows (Inflows) of Resources	
	SDBF	Self-Funded Health Insurance
	December 31,	
2020	\$ 52,350	\$ 120,425
2021	52,350	120,425
2022	52,350	120,425
2023	52,350	72,350
2024	36,519	61,181
Thereafter	57,114	-
Total	\$ 303,033	\$ 494,806

E. MUNICIPAL GOLF COURSE

Management Agreement

Management of the City's golf course has been performed by a private operator in accordance with the terms of a Management Agreement since 1989. The current Management Agreement had an initial term of three years that shall automatically renew for two additional 1-year terms. The agreement began on January 1, 2017, with the first 1-year renewal period beginning on January 1, 2020. The contract will continue automatic 1-year renewal terms unless one of the parties chooses to terminate. Under conditions set forth in the Management Agreement, the operator shall be paid a monthly base management fee. Additionally, the operator may earn an annual incentive management fee based upon gross receipts of the golf course.

F. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

COVID-19

On January 31, 2020, the Secretary of the United States Health and Human Services Department declared a public health emergency for the United States and on March 13, 2020, the President of the United States declared the outbreak of COVID-19 in the United States a national emergency. On March 13, 2020, the Governor of Texas declared a state of disaster for all counties in Texas in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, a disaster declaration he has subsequently extended. In addition, certain local officials, including the County Judge of Travis and Williamson County, also declared a local state of disaster.

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

V. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

F. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS (CONTINUED)

The full extent of the ongoing impact of COVID-19 on the City's fiscal year 2021 and longer-term operational and financial performance will depend on future developments, many of which are outside of its control, including the effectiveness of the mitigation strategies related to COVID-19, the duration and spread of COVID-19, and future governmental actions, all of which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted.

Crow Group Series, LLC

On July 26, 2018, the City entered into an Economic Development Program Agreement with Crow Group Series, LLC (Crow) to promote economic development. Crow intended to construct, develop and operate three Class A office buildings containing a total of approximately 125,000 square feet of office, parking, and related space (the "project"). Crow is required to invest approximately \$24 million in improvements to the property and the City provided funding through an economic development loan for \$2.2 million to defray a portion of the Project's costs. The loan is secured by a first lien on a portion of the land to be developed. The project consists of three phases. As of December 31, 2020, Crow is in default on the agreement as Phase 2 has not been completed by the date specified in the agreement. The City and Crow Group are in negotiations to resolve the default.



**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(UNAUDITED)**

**Texas Municipal Retirement System Plan (TMRS)
Schedule of Changes in the Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios**

Measurement period ending December 31,	2014	2015	2016
<u>Total Pension Liability</u>			
Service cost	\$ 8,066,254	\$ 8,990,916	\$ 9,609,823
Interest (on the Total Pension Liability)	13,330,143	14,481,391	15,065,206
Difference between expected and actual experience	(50,055)	(662,530)	704,655
Change of assumptions	-	(1,208,085)	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(5,231,094)	(5,493,451)	(5,706,408)
Net Change in Total Pension Liability	16,115,248	16,108,241	19,673,276
Total Pension Liability - Beginning	189,013,034	205,128,282	221,236,523
Total Pension Liability - Ending (a)	\$ 205,128,282	\$ 221,236,523	\$ 240,909,799
<u>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</u>			
Contributions - Employer	\$ 7,787,328	\$ 8,195,714	\$ 8,302,118
Contributions - Employee	3,423,287	3,644,800	3,779,341
Net investment income	8,955,552	252,867	12,021,503
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(5,231,094)	(5,493,451)	(5,706,408)
Administrative expense	(93,479)	(154,001)	(135,695)
Other	(7,685)	(7,607)	(7,311)
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position	14,833,909	6,438,322	18,253,548
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Beginning	156,512,946	171,346,855	177,785,177
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Ending (b)	171,346,855	177,785,177	196,038,725
Net Pension Liability - Ending (a) - (b)	\$ 33,781,427	\$ 43,451,346	\$ 44,871,074
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total Pension Liability	83.53%	80.36%	81.37%
Covered Payroll	\$ 48,839,040	\$ 51,731,390	\$ 53,776,289
Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	69.17%	83.99%	83.44%

Notes to Schedule:

- 1) No significant factors noted to disclose.
- 2) No significant methods and assumptions to disclose.
- 3) Schedule will be built out to 10 years.

See Independent Auditors' Report.

2017	2018	2019
\$ 10,430,650	\$ 11,165,127	\$ 12,125,301
16,360,878	17,747,611	19,262,844
671,908	773,706	4,071,075
-	-	608,160
<u>(7,483,495)</u>	<u>(7,089,473)</u>	<u>(8,347,798)</u>
19,979,941	22,596,971	27,719,582
240,909,799	260,889,740	283,486,711
<u>\$ 260,889,740</u>	<u>\$ 283,486,711</u>	<u>\$ 311,206,293</u>
\$ 9,138,705	\$ 9,753,253	\$ 10,471,204
4,113,985	4,406,956	4,793,245
27,187,574	(6,861,490)	35,438,150
(7,483,495)	(7,089,473)	(8,347,798)
(140,808)	(132,486)	(199,970)
<u>(7,136)</u>	<u>(6,921)</u>	<u>(6,007)</u>
32,808,825	69,839	42,148,824
196,038,725	228,847,550	228,917,389
<u>228,847,550</u>	<u>228,917,389</u>	<u>271,066,213</u>
<u>\$ 32,042,190</u>	<u>\$ 54,569,322</u>	<u>\$ 40,140,080</u>
87.72%	80.75%	87.10%
\$ 58,533,388	\$ 62,831,331	\$ 68,196,291
54.74%	86.85%	58.86%

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(UNAUDITED)**

**Texas Municipal Retirement System Plan (TMRS)
Schedule of Contributions**

	2015	2016	2017
Fiscal year ending September 30, Actuarially Determined Contribution	\$ 8,077,742	\$ 8,507,987	\$ 8,897,294
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	8,193,478	8,739,633	9,059,953
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ (115,736)	\$ (231,646)	\$ (162,659)
 Covered payroll	 \$ 51,159,783	 \$ 54,924,766	 \$ 57,346,696
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	16.02%	15.91%	15.80%

Notes to Schedule of Contributions

Valuation Date:

Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31 and become effective in January, 13 months and a day later.

Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Amortization Method	Level Percentage of Payroll, Closed
Remaining Amortization Period	25 years
Asset Valuation Method	10-year smoothed market; 15% soft corridor
Inflation	2.5%
Salary Increases	3.50% to 10.5% including inflation
Investment Rate of Return	6.75%
Retirement Age	Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the City's plan of benefits. Last updated for the 2015 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2010-2014.
Mortality	RP2000 Combined Mortality Table with Blue Collar Adjustment with male rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103% and projected on a fully generational basis with scale BB.

Other Information:

There were no benefit changes during the year. Schedule will be built out to ten years.

See Independent Auditors' Report.

<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>
\$ 9,582,199	\$ 10,313,421	\$ 10,806,103
<u>9,618,245</u>	<u>10,377,168</u>	<u>10,635,298</u>
<u>\$ (36,046)</u>	<u>\$ (63,747)</u>	<u>170,805</u>
\$ 61,743,107	\$ 67,091,746	\$ 68,196,291
15.57%	15.46%	15.60%

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(UNAUDITED)**

Supplemental Death Benefit Fund

Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios

Measurement period ending December 31,	Supplemental Death Benefit Fund		
Total OPEB Liability	2017	2018	2019
Service Cost	\$ 87,800	\$ 106,813	\$ 102,294
Interest	63,146	66,031	72,369
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	176,033	(160,017)	438,301
Differences between expected and actual experience	-	(41,694)	(36,755)
Benefit payments	(11,707)	(12,566)	(13,639)
Net change in total OPEB liability	315,272	(41,433)	562,570
Total OPEB liability - beginning	1,632,491	1,947,763	1,906,330
Total OPEB liability - ending	\$ 1,947,763	\$ 1,906,330	\$ 2,468,900
Covered payroll	\$ 58,533,338	\$ 62,831,331	\$ 68,196,291
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll	3.33%	3.03%	3.62%

Notes to Schedule:

- 1) No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75 to pay related benefits.
- 2) No significant methods and assumptions to disclose.
- 3) Schedule will be built out to 10 years.

See Independent Auditors' Report.

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(UNAUDITED)**

Self-Funded Health Insurance

Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios

Measurement period ending December 31,	Self-Funded Health Insurance		
Total OPEB Liability	2017	2018	2019
Service Cost	\$ 837,881	\$ 886,296	\$ 919,177
Interest	477,714	498,983	532,239
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	798,106	(643,572)	882,735
Differences between expected and actual experience	(114,595)	-	(196,828)
Benefit payments	(431,570)	(465,610)	(597,720)
Net change in total OPEB liability	1,567,536	276,097	1,539,603
Total OPEB liability - beginning	12,758,523	14,326,059	14,602,156
Total OPEB liability - ending	\$ 14,326,059	\$ 14,602,156	\$ 16,141,759
Covered payroll	\$ 58,533,338	\$ 62,831,331	\$ 68,196,291
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll	24.5%	23.2%	23.7%

Notes to Schedule:

- 1) No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75 to pay related benefits.
- 2) No significant methods and assumptions to disclose.
- 3) Schedule will be built out to 10 years.

See Independent Auditors' Report.



NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Nonmajor Governmental Funds account for specific resources, other than major capital projects that are restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

Community Development Block Grant Fund – To account for grant monies received for programs benefiting persons of low to moderate income.

Hotel – Motel Occupancy Tax Fund – To account for the levy and use of the 7% hotel – motel bed tax received. Proceeds from this tax are to be used toward tourism, community events, cultural enhancements, ongoing repairs, maintenance and capital improvements to the City-owned Dell Diamond, a minor league baseball stadium and conference center, and for promotion of the City.

Hotel – Motel Occupancy Venue Tax Fund – To account for the levy and use of the 2% hotel – motel bed venue tax received. Proceeds from this tax are to be used toward the construction and maintenance of the sports center that prompts tourism and promotion of the City.

Library and Recreational Fund – To account for amounts received through the City's landscape ordinance, contributions and general government resources designated for library and recreational programs of the City.

Public Safety Fund – To account for amounts received through child safety fines, court security, court technology fees, and drug enforcement actions, some of which promote traffic safety programs.

Public Education & Government Fund – To account for amounts received for programs to provide public education in government.

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

	Community Development Block Grant	Hotel-Motel Occupancy Tax	Hotel-Motel Occupancy Venue Tax	Library and Recreational
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ 311,492	\$ 949,615	\$ 1,222,513
Investments	-	1,489,763	4,526,621	5,839,692
Receivables -				
Accounts and other	-	231,791	62,865	-
Accrued interest	-	4,076	7,435	9,611
Grants	264,659	-	-	-
Restricted cash	-	299,319	-	-
Restricted investments	-	1,431,539	-	-
Restricted accrued interest	-	602	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 264,659</u>	<u>\$ 3,768,582</u>	<u>\$ 5,546,536</u>	<u>\$ 7,071,816</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES				
Liabilities -				
Accounts payable	\$ 264,659	\$ 91,447	\$ 39,994	\$ 58,120
Accrued payroll	-	13,539	30,031	14,784
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	1,075,640
Total liabilities	<u>264,659</u>	<u>104,986</u>	<u>70,025</u>	<u>1,148,544</u>
Fund balances -				
Restricted – authorized construction	-	1,699,549	-	-
Restricted – hotel-motel tax	-	1,964,047	5,476,511	-
Restricted – public safety	-	-	-	-
Restricted – general government	-	-	-	-
Committed – general government	-	-	-	1,030,812
Committed – capital projects funds	-	-	-	3,058,387
Assigned – culture and recreation	-	-	-	1,834,073
Total fund balances	<u>-</u>	<u>3,663,596</u>	<u>5,476,511</u>	<u>5,923,272</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 264,659</u>	<u>\$ 3,768,582</u>	<u>\$ 5,546,536</u>	<u>\$ 7,071,816</u>

<u>Public Safety</u>	<u>Public Education & Government</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>
\$ 130,809	\$ 246,823	\$ 2,861,252
625,621	1,180,471	13,662,168
-	1,423	296,079
857	1,951	23,930
-	-	264,659
-	-	299,319
-	-	1,431,539
-	-	602
<u>\$ 757,287</u>	<u>\$ 1,430,668</u>	<u>\$ 18,839,548</u>

\$ 3	\$ 28,737	\$ 482,960
-	-	58,354
-	-	1,075,640
<u>3</u>	<u>28,737</u>	<u>1,616,954</u>

-	-	1,699,549
-	-	7,440,558
757,284	-	757,284
-	1,401,931	1,401,931
-	-	1,030,812
-	-	3,058,387
-	-	1,834,073
<u>757,284</u>	<u>1,401,931</u>	<u>17,222,594</u>
<u>\$ 757,287</u>	<u>\$ 1,430,668</u>	<u>\$ 18,839,548</u>

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

	Community Development Block Grant	Hotel-Motel Occupancy Tax	Hotel-Motel Occupancy Venue Tax	Library and Recreational
Revenues -				
Taxes and franchise	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Licenses, permits and fees	-	-	-	193,619
Charges for services	-	-	1,144,135	607,722
Fines and forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Grants	1,052,973	361	5,373	-
Hotel occupancy tax	-	3,198,127	913,731	-
Contributions	-	-	-	366,199
Investment and other	-	109,760	108,324	127,830
Total revenues	<u>1,052,973</u>	<u>3,308,248</u>	<u>2,171,563</u>	<u>1,295,370</u>
Expenditures -				
Current -				
General government	762,575	-	-	63,449
Public safety	-	-	-	-
Culture and recreation	-	1,285,131	1,617,182	1,105,948
Capital projects	<u>290,398</u>	<u>787,089</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>385,411</u>
Total expenditures	<u>1,052,973</u>	<u>2,072,220</u>	<u>1,617,182</u>	<u>1,554,808</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>1,236,028</u>	<u>554,381</u>	<u>(259,438)</u>
Other financing sources (uses) -				
Transfers in	-	-	-	675,000
Transfers out	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,576,425)</u>	<u>(371,030)</u>	<u>(1,029)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,576,425)</u>	<u>(371,030)</u>	<u>673,971</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>-</u>	<u>(340,397)</u>	<u>183,351</u>	<u>414,533</u>
Fund balances, October 1, 2019	<u>-</u>	<u>4,003,993</u>	<u>5,293,160</u>	<u>5,508,739</u>
Fund balances, September 30, 2020	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,663,596</u>	<u>\$ 5,476,511</u>	<u>\$ 5,923,272</u>

<u>Public Safety</u>	<u>Public Education & Government</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>
\$ -	\$ 211,144	\$ 211,144
-	-	193,619
-	-	1,751,857
169,182	-	169,182
-	-	1,058,707
-	-	4,111,858
-	-	366,199
40,960	25,768	412,642
<u>210,142</u>	<u>236,912</u>	<u>8,275,208</u>
53,052	274,358	1,153,434
176,380	-	176,380
-	-	4,008,261
-	-	1,462,898
<u>229,432</u>	<u>274,358</u>	<u>6,800,973</u>
<u>(19,290)</u>	<u>(37,446)</u>	<u>1,474,235</u>
-	-	675,000
<u>(248,927)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,197,411)</u>
<u>(248,927)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,522,411)</u>
(268,217)	(37,446)	(48,176)
1,025,501	1,439,377	17,270,770
<u>\$ 757,284</u>	<u>\$ 1,401,931</u>	<u>\$ 17,222,594</u>



**SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

**GENERAL, DEBT SERVICE
AND NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance –	2019
	Original	Final		(Negative)	Actual
Revenues -					
Taxes and franchise -					
Property tax	\$ 42,066,250	\$ 42,066,250	\$ 41,849,470	\$ (216,780)	\$ 37,631,725
Penalty and interest	70,000	70,000	114,297	44,297	92,609
Sales tax	52,600,000	47,280,000	54,209,511	6,929,511	52,802,373
Franchise	6,610,000	6,610,000	6,848,882	238,882	7,188,438
Bingo tax	30,000	25,000	49,074	24,074	37,287
Mixed drink tax	600,000	340,000	571,922	231,922	660,548
Total taxes and franchise	101,976,250	96,391,250	103,643,156	7,251,906	98,412,980
Licenses, permits and fees -					
Building permits	720,000	550,000	651,520	101,520	819,618
Other permits	50,900	45,900	46,008	108	55,273
Fees	931,500	806,500	943,164	136,664	1,152,852
Total licenses, permits, and fees	1,702,400	1,402,400	1,640,692	238,292	2,027,743
Charges for services -					
Trash collection fees	1,260,000	1,215,000	1,262,420	47,420	1,257,873
Swimming pool fees	1,265,000	160,000	768,091	608,091	1,143,192
Recreation program fees	2,247,400	1,356,400	1,451,340	94,940	2,274,643
Filing and reproduction fees	25,000	10,000	16,524	6,524	26,540
Other	40,500	31,500	24,743	(6,757)	134,858
Total charges for services	4,837,900	2,772,900	3,523,118	750,218	4,837,106
Fines and forfeitures	1,395,000	950,000	1,454,794	504,794	1,763,981
Grants	1,083,538	1,640,538	2,317,254	676,716	2,171,405
Investment and other -					
Investment income	900,000	725,000	1,220,377	495,377	1,433,232
Other	4,804,300	4,429,300	5,027,273	597,973	4,963,960
Total investment and other	5,704,300	5,154,300	6,247,650	1,093,350	6,397,192
Total revenues	116,699,388	108,311,388	118,826,664	10,515,276	115,610,407

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL (CONTINUED)
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance – Positive (Negative)	2019 Actual
	Original	Final			
Expenditures -					
Current -					
General government					
Executive -					
Personnel services	\$ 16,595,964	\$ 14,032,917	\$ 13,902,636	\$ 130,281	\$ 13,161,816
Contractual services	5,790,738	5,497,976	5,033,985	463,991	4,813,044
Supplies and materials	792,768	1,133,580	1,064,534	69,046	763,828
Other services and charges	2,797,715	2,590,008	2,518,887	71,121	2,127,194
Capital outlay	75,000	75,000	75,000	-	75,720
Total executive	<u>26,052,185</u>	<u>23,329,481</u>	<u>22,595,042</u>	<u>734,439</u>	<u>20,941,602</u>
Judicial -					
Personnel services	986,908	1,006,338	1,006,336	2	860,827
Contractual services	55,023	71,953	71,950	3	86,053
Supplies and materials	15,465	8,742	8,742	-	10,507
Other services and charges	12,425	6,158	6,158	-	8,284
Total judicial	<u>1,069,821</u>	<u>1,093,191</u>	<u>1,093,186</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>965,671</u>
Total general government	<u>27,122,006</u>	<u>24,422,672</u>	<u>23,688,228</u>	<u>734,444</u>	<u>21,907,273</u>
Public safety					
Police -					
Personnel services	29,552,600	29,441,975	29,336,746	105,229	28,572,067
Contractual services	982,367	943,415	912,212	31,203	869,521
Supplies and materials	1,523,800	1,490,192	1,453,891	36,301	1,466,238
Other services and charges	1,312,796	1,135,427	1,135,392	35	1,326,150
Capital outlay	50,432	36,304	1,431	34,873	46,209
Total police	<u>33,421,995</u>	<u>33,047,313</u>	<u>32,839,672</u>	<u>207,641</u>	<u>32,280,185</u>
Fire -					
Personnel services	21,831,551	21,640,596	21,640,594	2	20,945,352
Contractual services	580,875	467,875	467,871	4	545,887
Supplies and materials	1,220,268	1,210,438	1,210,436	2	1,453,568
Other services and charges	239,200	162,730	159,649	3,081	739,990
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	16,896
Total fire	<u>23,871,894</u>	<u>23,481,639</u>	<u>23,478,550</u>	<u>3,089</u>	<u>23,701,693</u>
Total public safety	<u>57,293,889</u>	<u>56,528,952</u>	<u>56,318,222</u>	<u>210,730</u>	<u>55,981,878</u>

(CONTINUED)

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (CONTINUED)
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance - Positive (Negative)	2019 Actual
	Original	Final			
Expenditures - (cont'd)					
Current - (cont'd)					
Public works					
Administration -					
Personnel services	\$ 4,609,182	\$ 4,813,353	\$ 4,813,350	\$ 3	\$ 3,974,951
Contractual services	330,155	261,155	215,562	45,593	159,259
Supplies and materials	961,746	920,646	760,574	160,072	937,392
Other services and charges	2,173,264	2,080,954	1,892,350	188,604	1,989,006
Capital outlay	-	44,700	28,152	16,548	-
Total administration	8,074,347	8,120,808	7,709,988	410,820	7,060,608
Streets -					
Personnel services	2,806,651	2,791,618	2,602,792	188,826	2,426,689
Contractual services	6,752,047	2,396,147	2,154,570	241,577	1,997,296
Supplies and materials	832,303	651,773	596,687	55,086	627,321
Other services and charges	46,672	25,042	9,102	15,940	7,919
Capital outlay	186,000	65,530	65,522	8	143,194
Total streets	10,623,673	5,930,110	5,428,673	501,437	5,202,419
Maintenance shop -					
Personnel services	1,453,284	1,493,073	1,473,580	19,493	1,410,180
Contractual services	56,196	56,196	46,747	9,449	37,044
Supplies and materials	218,534	128,064	128,059	5	118,791
Other services and charges	20,735	24,325	24,318	7	28,562
Capital outlay	20,000	20,000	19,290	710	18,828
Total maintenance shop	1,768,749	1,721,658	1,691,994	29,664	1,613,405
Total public works	20,466,769	15,772,576	14,830,655	941,921	13,876,432

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (CONTINUED)
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance -	2019
	Original	Final		(Negative)	
Expenditures - (cont'd)					
Current - (cont'd)					
Culture and recreation					
Library -					
Personnel services	\$ 2,421,122	\$ 2,432,940	\$ 2,396,599	\$ 36,341	\$ 2,261,141
Contractual services	150,522	137,966	135,768	2,198	125,377
Supplies and materials	367,016	325,866	301,873	23,993	331,743
Other services and charges	210,714	230,120	223,702	6,418	207,318
Total library	3,149,374	3,126,892	3,057,942	68,950	2,925,579
Parks and recreation -					
Personnel services	8,846,252	8,892,971	8,892,957	14	8,812,967
Contractual services	1,815,049	1,764,689	1,348,341	416,348	1,690,709
Supplies and materials	1,641,833	1,558,333	1,362,493	195,840	1,646,811
Other services and charges	325,465	303,465	254,187	49,278	392,289
Capital outlay	97,000	98,710	98,666	44	80,379
Total parks and recreation	12,725,599	12,618,168	11,956,644	661,524	12,623,155
Total culture and recreation	15,874,973	15,745,060	15,014,586	730,474	15,548,734
Total expenditures	120,757,637	112,469,260	109,851,691	2,617,569	107,314,317
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(4,058,249)	(4,157,872)	8,974,973	13,132,845	8,296,090
Other financing sources (uses) -					
Transfers in	5,061,250	5,061,250	5,061,250	-	4,555,000
Transfers out	(200,000)	(3,947,201)	(3,947,201)	-	(16,938,728)
Total other financing sources (uses)	4,861,250	1,114,049	1,114,049	-	(12,383,728)
Net change in fund balances	\$ 803,001	\$ (3,043,823)	10,089,022	\$ 13,132,845	(4,087,638)
Fund balance, October 1, 2019			49,724,874		53,812,512
Fund balance, September 30, 2020			\$ 59,813,896		\$ 49,724,874

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
DEBT SERVICE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Revenues -				
Taxes and franchise	\$ 19,267,893	\$ 19,267,893	\$ 22,710,737	\$ 3,442,844
Investment and other	50,000	50,000	159,587	109,587
Total revenues	<u>19,317,893</u>	<u>19,317,893</u>	<u>22,870,324</u>	<u>3,552,431</u>
Expenditures -				
Debt service -				
Principal retirement	20,043,305	20,043,305	18,296,526	1,746,779
Interest and fiscal charges	8,970,041	10,243,591	10,243,591	-
Payment to refunding agent	-	7,010,563	7,010,563	-
Issuance costs	350,000	350,000	80,383	269,617
Total expenditures	<u>29,363,346</u>	<u>37,647,459</u>	<u>35,631,063</u>	<u>2,016,396</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(10,045,453)</u>	<u>(18,329,566)</u>	<u>(12,760,739)</u>	<u>5,568,827</u>
Other financing sources (uses) -				
Issuance of refunding bonds	-	6,980,000	6,980,000	-
Transfers in	-	5,841,455	5,841,455	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>12,821,455</u>	<u>12,821,455</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (10,045,453)</u>	<u>\$ (5,508,111)</u>	60,716	<u>\$ 5,568,827</u>
Fund balance, October 1, 2019			<u>5,019,375</u>	
Fund balance, September 30, 2020			<u>\$ 5,080,091</u>	

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Revenues -				
Grants	\$ 1,052,973	\$ 1,052,973	\$ 1,052,973	\$ -
Total revenues	<u>1,052,973</u>	<u>1,052,973</u>	<u>1,052,973</u>	<u>-</u>
Expenditures -				
Current -				
General government-				
Supplies and materials	58,254	58,254	58,254	-
Other services and charges	704,321	704,321	704,321	-
Capital outlay	<u>290,398</u>	<u>290,398</u>	<u>290,398</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures	<u>1,052,973</u>	<u>1,052,973</u>	<u>1,052,973</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Fund balance, October 1, 2019			<u>-</u>	
Fund balance, September 30, 2020			<u>\$ -</u>	

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
HOTEL-MOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Revenues -				
Grants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 361	\$ 361
Hotel occupancy tax	4,300,000	2,340,000	3,198,127	858,127
Investment and other	125,000	94,000	109,760	15,760
Total revenues	<u>4,425,000</u>	<u>2,434,000</u>	<u>3,308,248</u>	<u>874,248</u>
Expenditures -				
Current -				
Culture and recreation-				
Personnel services	480,131	481,131	481,077	54
Contractual services	841,250	527,584	404,343	123,241
Supplies and materials	30,176	136,396	69,815	66,581
Other services and charges	933,026	497,855	378,334	119,521
Capital outlay	-	1,844,513	738,651	1,105,862
Total expenditures	<u>2,284,583</u>	<u>3,487,479</u>	<u>2,072,220</u>	<u>1,415,259</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>2,140,417</u>	<u>(1,053,479)</u>	<u>1,236,028</u>	<u>2,289,507</u>
Other financing sources (uses) -				
Transfers out	<u>(937,500)</u>	<u>(1,576,425)</u>	<u>(1,576,425)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(937,500)</u>	<u>(1,576,425)</u>	<u>(1,576,425)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 1,202,917</u>	<u>\$ (2,629,904)</u>	<u>(340,397)</u>	<u>\$ 2,289,507</u>
Fund balance, October 1, 2019			<u>4,003,993</u>	
Fund balance, September 30, 2020			<u>\$ 3,663,596</u>	

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
HOTEL-MOTEL OCCUPANCY VENUE TAX FUND
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Revenues -				
Charges for services	\$ 1,275,000	\$ 720,000	\$ 1,144,135	\$ 424,135
Grants	-	-	5,373	5,373
Hotel occupancy tax	1,230,000	685,000	913,731	228,731
Investment and other	90,000	75,000	108,324	33,324
Total revenues	<u>2,595,000</u>	<u>1,480,000</u>	<u>2,171,563</u>	<u>691,563</u>
Expenditures -				
Current -				
Culture and recreation-				
Personnel services	1,115,196	1,009,796	1,009,796	-
Contractual services	284,767	227,302	227,301	1
Supplies and materials	296,352	328,632	326,146	2,486
Other services and charges	59,218	50,188	50,185	3
Capital outlay	50,000	9,699	3,754	5,945
Total expenditures	<u>1,805,533</u>	<u>1,625,617</u>	<u>1,617,182</u>	<u>8,435</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>789,467</u>	<u>(145,617)</u>	<u>554,381</u>	<u>699,998</u>
Other financing sources (uses) -				
Transfers out	<u>(371,030)</u>	<u>(371,030)</u>	<u>(371,030)</u>	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(371,030)</u>	<u>(371,030)</u>	<u>(371,030)</u>	-
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 418,437</u>	<u>\$ (516,647)</u>	<u>183,351</u>	<u>\$ 699,998</u>
Fund balance, October 1, 2019			<u>5,293,160</u>	
Fund balance, September 30, 2020			<u>\$ 5,476,511</u>	

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
LIBRARY AND RECREATIONAL
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Revenues -				
Licenses, permits and fees	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 193,619	\$ 158,619
Charges for services	605,000	370,000	607,722	237,722
Contributions	4,000	4,000	366,199	362,199
Investment and other	147,664	142,664	127,830	(14,834)
Total revenues	<u>791,664</u>	<u>551,664</u>	<u>1,295,370</u>	<u>743,706</u>
Expenditures -				
Current-				
General Government-				
Supplies and materials	182,545	182,545	63,449	119,096
Total general government	<u>182,545</u>	<u>182,545</u>	<u>63,449</u>	<u>119,096</u>
Culture and recreation-				
Personnel services	627,871	549,271	520,670	28,601
Contractual services	186,811	170,811	161,199	9,612
Supplies and materials	413,500	388,465	352,081	36,384
Other services and charges	29,348	30,473	30,470	3
Capital outlay	506,588	2,195,130	426,939	1,768,191
Total culture and recreation	<u>1,764,118</u>	<u>3,334,150</u>	<u>1,491,359</u>	<u>1,842,791</u>
Total expenditures	<u>1,946,663</u>	<u>3,516,695</u>	<u>1,554,808</u>	<u>1,961,887</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(1,154,999)</u>	<u>(2,965,031)</u>	<u>(259,438)</u>	<u>2,705,593</u>
Other financing sources (uses) -				
Transfers in	675,000	675,000	675,000	-
Transfers out	-	(1,029)	(1,029)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>675,000</u>	<u>673,971</u>	<u>673,971</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (479,999)</u>	<u>\$ (2,291,060)</u>	414,533	<u>\$ 2,705,593</u>
Fund balance, October 1, 2019			<u>5,508,739</u>	
Fund balance, September 30, 2020			<u>\$ 5,923,272</u>	

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
PUBLIC SAFETY
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Revenues -				
Fines and forfeitures	\$ 107,000	\$ 107,000	\$ 169,182	\$ 62,182
Investment and other	3,600	3,600	40,960	37,360
Total revenues	<u>110,600</u>	<u>110,600</u>	<u>210,142</u>	<u>99,542</u>
Expenditures -				
Current-				
General government-				
Supplies and materials	24,050	24,050	902	23,148
Other services and charges	89,946	89,946	52,150	37,796
Total general government	<u>113,996</u>	<u>113,996</u>	<u>53,052</u>	<u>60,944</u>
Public safety-				
Other services and charges	454,982	454,982	-	454,982
Capital outlay	198,233	203,683	176,380	27,303
Total public safety	<u>653,215</u>	<u>658,665</u>	<u>176,380</u>	<u>482,285</u>
Total expenditures	<u>767,211</u>	<u>772,661</u>	<u>229,432</u>	<u>543,229</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(656,611)</u>	<u>(662,061)</u>	<u>(19,290)</u>	<u>642,771</u>
Other financing sources (uses) -				
Transfers out	-	(248,927)	(248,927)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>(248,927)</u>	<u>(248,927)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (656,611)</u>	<u>\$ (910,988)</u>	<u>(268,217)</u>	<u>\$ 642,771</u>
Fund balance, October 1, 2019			<u>1,025,501</u>	
Fund balance, September 30, 2020			<u>\$ 757,284</u>	

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
PUBLIC EDUCATION & GOVERNMENT FUND
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Revenues -				
Taxes and franchise	\$ 220,000	\$ 220,000	\$ 211,144	\$ (8,856)
Investment and other	11,000	11,000	25,768	14,768
Total revenues	<u>231,000</u>	<u>231,000</u>	<u>236,912</u>	<u>5,912</u>
Expenditures -				
Current -				
General Government-				
Contractual services	-	4,394	4,394	-
Capital outlay	334,000	405,018	269,964	135,054
Total expenditures	<u>334,000</u>	<u>409,412</u>	<u>274,358</u>	<u>135,054</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (103,000)</u>	<u>\$ (178,412)</u>	(37,446)	<u>\$ 140,966</u>
Fund balance, October 1, 2019			<u>1,439,377</u>	
Fund balance, September 30, 2020			<u>\$ 1,401,931</u>	

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
STATISTICAL SECTION
(UNAUDITED)**

This part of the City of Round Rock’s comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and supplementary information says about the City’s overall financial health. This information has not been audited by the independent auditors.

Contents	Page
Financial Trends These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City’s financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	130
Revenue Capacity These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the City’s significant local revenue sources, the property and sales tax.	140
Debt Capacity These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City’s currently outstanding debt and the City’s ability to issue additional debt in the future.	150
Demographic and Economic Information These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader Understand the environment within which the City’s financial activities take place.	159
Operating Information These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information contained in the City’s financial report relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.	161

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the City’s comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NET POSITION BY COMPONENT
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(accrual basis of accounting)**

	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
Governmental activities-				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 245,403,528	\$ 252,984,681	\$ 295,777,997	\$ 303,977,353
Restricted	66,810,986	72,780,050	42,970,091	43,974,370
Unrestricted	<u>77,864,804</u>	<u>76,870,782</u>	<u>74,833,175</u>	<u>44,713,408</u>
Total governmental activities net position	<u>\$ 390,079,318</u>	<u>\$ 402,635,513</u>	<u>\$ 413,581,263</u>	<u>\$ 392,665,131</u>
Business-type activities-				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 213,536,543	\$ 212,883,311	\$ 214,178,908	\$ 221,062,599
Restricted	11,984,130	13,994,028	6,868,062	7,764,750
Unrestricted	<u>95,693,542</u>	<u>104,985,805</u>	<u>116,650,981</u>	<u>114,901,064</u>
Total business-type activities net position	<u>\$ 321,214,215</u>	<u>\$ 331,863,144</u>	<u>\$ 337,697,951</u>	<u>\$ 343,728,413</u>
Primary government-				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 458,940,071	\$ 465,867,992	\$ 509,956,905	\$ 525,039,952
Restricted	78,795,116	86,774,078	49,838,153	51,739,120
Unrestricted	<u>173,558,346</u>	<u>181,856,587</u>	<u>191,484,156</u>	<u>159,614,472</u>
Total primary government net position	<u>\$ 711,293,533</u>	<u>\$ 734,498,657</u>	<u>\$ 751,279,214</u>	<u>\$ 736,393,544</u>

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports

Notes: The City implemented GASB Statement No. 68 in 2015. As a result, net position for 2014 was restated. The City implemented GASB Statement No. 75 in 2018. As a result, net position for 2017 was restated.

<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>
\$ 299,730,557	\$ 310,185,706	\$ 356,586,425	\$ 373,007,353	\$ 400,490,136	\$ 442,969,195
48,019,726	51,813,118	48,954,352	48,357,161	44,334,128	23,471,549
53,355,360	52,451,939	29,054,168	28,585,838	28,918,565	33,581,912
<u>\$ 401,105,643</u>	<u>\$ 414,450,763</u>	<u>\$ 434,594,945</u>	<u>\$ 449,950,352</u>	<u>\$ 473,742,829</u>	<u>\$ 500,022,656</u>
\$ 228,866,895	\$ 234,981,264	\$ 245,005,044	\$ 268,467,171	\$ 283,846,141	\$ 294,760,377
19,215,972	15,275,659	19,800,722	22,628,600	24,343,881	16,315,836
110,519,279	126,490,054	126,634,362	138,980,320	146,681,470	168,868,607
<u>\$ 358,602,146</u>	<u>\$ 376,746,977</u>	<u>\$ 391,440,128</u>	<u>\$ 430,076,091</u>	<u>\$ 454,871,492</u>	<u>\$ 479,944,820</u>
\$ 528,597,452	\$ 545,166,970	\$ 601,591,469	\$ 641,474,524	\$ 684,336,277	\$ 737,729,572
67,235,698	67,088,777	68,755,074	70,985,761	68,678,009	39,787,385
163,874,639	178,941,993	155,688,530	167,566,158	175,600,035	202,450,519
<u>\$ 759,707,789</u>	<u>\$ 791,197,740</u>	<u>\$ 826,035,073</u>	<u>\$ 880,026,443</u>	<u>\$ 928,614,321</u>	<u>\$ 979,967,476</u>

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
CHANGES IN NET POSITION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(accrual basis of accounting)

	2011	2012	2013	2014
Expenses:				
Governmental activities-				
General government	\$ 28,487,648	\$ 30,406,768	\$ 27,923,780	\$ 28,050,936
Public safety	39,140,352	40,944,978	41,842,363	45,283,826
Public works	36,442,333	29,295,041	31,215,489	33,537,533
Culture and recreation	14,514,561	15,069,456	15,702,435	18,024,001
Interest on long-term debt	8,608,399	7,144,755	6,915,772	8,478,700
Total governmental activities expenses	<u>127,193,293</u>	<u>122,860,998</u>	<u>123,599,839</u>	<u>133,374,996</u>
Business-type activities-				
Water and sewer utility	38,602,875	38,842,107	42,657,792	44,605,155
Golf course	174,149	157,135	141,153	71,090
Total business-type activities expenses	<u>38,777,024</u>	<u>38,999,242</u>	<u>42,798,945</u>	<u>44,676,245</u>
Total primary government expenses	<u>165,970,317</u>	<u>161,860,240</u>	<u>166,398,784</u>	<u>178,051,241</u>
Program revenues:				
Governmental activities-				
Charges for services-				
General government	3,519,857	3,104,355	2,822,715	2,559,380
Public safety	4,295,283	4,215,243	3,248,867	2,652,480
Public works	2,032,530	2,760,386	2,942,382	726,785
Culture and recreation	3,136,422	2,737,969	2,844,842	3,032,109
Operating grants and contributions	1,130,628	1,135,386	829,367	1,042,301
Capital grants and contributions	9,257,876	9,782,214	5,310,541	5,901,038
Total governmental activities program revenues	<u>23,372,596</u>	<u>23,735,553</u>	<u>17,998,714</u>	<u>15,914,093</u>
Business-type activities-				
Charges for services-				
Water and sewer utility	44,922,715	43,327,656	43,094,185	43,705,878
Golf course	431,413	480,116	522,169	382,081
Capital grants and contributions	9,518,890	7,533,264	6,514,369	10,226,302
Total business-type activities program revenues	<u>54,873,018</u>	<u>51,341,036</u>	<u>50,130,723</u>	<u>54,314,261</u>
Total primary government program revenues	<u>78,245,614</u>	<u>75,076,589</u>	<u>68,129,437</u>	<u>70,228,354</u>
Net (expense) revenue-				
Governmental activities	(103,820,697)	(99,125,445)	(105,601,125)	(117,460,903)
Business-type activities	16,095,994	12,341,794	7,331,778	9,638,016
Total primary government net expense	<u>(87,724,703)</u>	<u>(86,783,651)</u>	<u>(98,269,347)</u>	<u>(107,822,887)</u>

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
\$	28,860,077	\$ 28,434,006	\$ 24,864,772	\$ 23,408,887	\$ 27,861,595	\$ 27,467,722
	45,236,987	49,439,902	52,243,460	57,987,997	64,196,001	64,151,715
	33,412,841	33,448,357	34,359,785	47,120,999	36,261,500	38,606,348
	19,202,557	20,885,009	24,130,067	25,218,145	27,821,410	26,355,801
	8,118,490	8,294,279	8,075,351	8,415,687	8,525,551	9,382,120
	<u>134,830,952</u>	<u>140,501,553</u>	<u>143,673,435</u>	<u>162,151,715</u>	<u>164,666,057</u>	<u>165,963,706</u>
	46,069,705	47,947,818	49,400,833	51,749,727	54,388,260	53,999,588
	144,993	133,270	1,857,334	1,642,036	2,399,582	2,818,489
	<u>46,214,698</u>	<u>48,081,088</u>	<u>51,258,167</u>	<u>53,391,763</u>	<u>56,787,842</u>	<u>56,818,077</u>
	<u>181,045,650</u>	<u>188,582,641</u>	<u>194,931,602</u>	<u>215,543,478</u>	<u>221,453,899</u>	<u>222,781,783</u>
	2,168,842	2,258,333	19,778,439	2,273,091	3,189,150	4,529,682
	2,461,782	1,669,550	1,478,161	1,762,172	2,298,635	1,684,921
	749,524	742,437	607,398	693,223	1,347,815	700,442
	3,288,970	3,919,254	5,133,816	5,489,515	5,649,283	4,082,796
	1,199,574	946,604	1,202,810	2,574,008	2,987,128	3,742,160
	4,234,018	8,013,039	5,958,205	18,206,390	9,914,802	9,464,089
	<u>14,102,710</u>	<u>17,549,217</u>	<u>34,158,829</u>	<u>30,998,399</u>	<u>25,386,813</u>	<u>24,204,090</u>
	45,898,090	48,653,788	51,980,615	55,139,117	56,951,931	60,811,441
	320,846	360,371	733,883	299,761	1,971,887	2,684,066
	17,742,568	19,607,086	15,642,381	30,495,633	21,584,780	18,443,560
	<u>63,961,504</u>	<u>68,621,245</u>	<u>68,356,879</u>	<u>85,934,511</u>	<u>80,508,598</u>	<u>81,939,067</u>
	<u>78,064,214</u>	<u>86,170,462</u>	<u>102,515,708</u>	<u>116,932,910</u>	<u>105,895,411</u>	<u>106,143,157</u>
	(120,728,242)	(122,952,336)	(109,514,606)	(131,153,316)	(139,279,244)	(141,759,616)
	17,746,806	20,540,157	17,098,712	32,542,748	23,720,756	25,120,990
	<u>(102,981,436)</u>	<u>(102,412,179)</u>	<u>(92,415,894)</u>	<u>(98,610,568)</u>	<u>(115,558,488)</u>	<u>(116,638,626)</u>

(CONTINUED)

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
CHANGES IN NET POSITION (CONTINUED)
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(accrual basis of accounting)

	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
General revenues and other changes in net position:				
Governmental activities-				
Taxes-				
Property	\$ 33,578,991	\$ 34,379,529	\$ 34,979,578	\$ 36,502,409
Franchise	6,221,790	6,326,735	5,952,712	6,460,448
Sales	61,734,643	63,305,917	66,216,447	68,462,292
Hotel occupancy	2,684,046	3,252,542	4,140,920	4,646,208
Public service	352,159	316,320	347,846	477,606
Investment earnings and other	988,222	1,635,630	2,026,554	1,882,139
Transfers	2,193,070	2,464,967	2,882,818	1,800,895
Total governmental activities	<u>107,752,921</u>	<u>111,681,640</u>	<u>116,546,875</u>	<u>120,231,997</u>
Business-type activities-				
Investment earnings and other	1,294,555	772,102	1,385,847	1,397,321
Transfers	(2,193,070)	(2,464,967)	(2,882,818)	(1,800,895)
Total business-type activities	<u>(898,515)</u>	<u>(1,692,865)</u>	<u>(1,496,971)</u>	<u>(403,574)</u>
Total primary government	<u>106,854,406</u>	<u>109,988,775</u>	<u>115,049,904</u>	<u>119,828,423</u>
Change in net position:				
Governmental activities	3,932,224	12,556,195	10,945,750	2,771,094
Business-type activities	15,197,479	10,648,929	5,834,807	9,234,442
Total primary government	<u>\$ 19,129,703</u>	<u>\$ 23,205,124</u>	<u>\$ 16,780,557</u>	<u>\$ 12,005,536</u>

2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
\$ 39,932,573	\$ 44,239,067	\$ 49,107,424	\$ 54,082,288	\$ 57,396,623	\$ 64,744,623
7,255,212	7,175,948	7,103,548	7,140,940	7,407,178	7,060,026
67,620,848	67,340,120	64,209,719	72,861,565	75,690,767	78,361,955
5,083,556	5,407,667	5,515,163	5,714,235	6,000,447	4,111,858
515,778	566,712	627,164	647,243	697,835	620,996
5,020,786	7,957,942	8,201,944	9,024,223	12,180,534	9,081,735
3,740,000	3,610,000	3,492,871	(2,961,771)	3,698,337	4,058,250
<u>129,168,753</u>	<u>136,297,456</u>	<u>138,257,833</u>	<u>146,508,723</u>	<u>163,071,721</u>	<u>168,039,443</u>
866,927	1,214,674	2,289,777	3,131,444	4,772,982	4,010,588
(3,740,000)	(3,610,000)	(3,492,871)	2,961,771	(3,698,337)	(4,058,250)
<u>(2,873,073)</u>	<u>(2,395,326)</u>	<u>(1,203,094)</u>	<u>6,093,215</u>	<u>1,074,645</u>	<u>(47,662)</u>
<u>126,295,680</u>	<u>133,902,130</u>	<u>137,054,739</u>	<u>152,601,938</u>	<u>164,146,366</u>	<u>167,991,781</u>
8,440,511	13,345,120	28,743,227	15,355,407	23,792,477	26,279,827
14,873,733	18,144,831	15,895,618	38,635,963	24,795,401	25,073,328
<u>\$ 23,314,244</u>	<u>\$ 31,489,951</u>	<u>\$ 44,638,845</u>	<u>\$ 53,991,370</u>	<u>\$ 48,587,878</u>	<u>\$ 51,353,155</u>

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(modified accrual basis of accounting)**

	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
<i>Nonspendable-</i>				
Inventories, prepaids and other	\$ 288,758	\$ 321,044	\$ 375,087	\$ 397,271
<i>Restricted for-</i>				
Debt service	2,238,270	2,301,340	2,415,427	2,278,062
Authorized construction	88,021,123	81,424,206	43,630,036	106,539,802
Hotel-motel tax	8,114,729	8,927,441	9,549,082	11,173,765
Public safety	1,024,405	937,105	1,249,246	1,050,349
General government	-	-	-	-
<i>Committed to-</i>				
General government	901,229	911,674	865,493	684,199
Capital projects funds	35,731,396	35,645,374	31,856,334	26,570,024
Streets and drainage	573,809	1,179,777	1,570,994	-
Culture and recreation	11,239	6,625	10,530	12,438
<i>Assigned to-</i>				
Culture and recreation	542,779	248,771	283,518	264,662
<i>Unassigned</i>	<u>36,238,854</u>	<u>36,912,381</u>	<u>38,604,781</u>	<u>38,726,365</u>
Total governmental funds	<u>\$ 173,686,591</u>	<u>\$ 168,815,738</u>	<u>\$ 130,410,528</u>	<u>\$ 187,696,937</u>

<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>
\$ 430,821	\$ 372,288	\$ 232,004	\$ 253,592	\$ 226,190	\$ 1,094,653
2,351,780	2,749,645	3,880,982	4,853,517	5,019,375	5,080,091
117,515,606	77,545,478	81,086,426	62,649,029	72,690,649	58,069,777
10,934,476	12,653,710	6,526,672	7,863,705	6,807,382	7,440,558
1,274,293	676,724	585,878	750,657	1,025,501	757,284
-	-	1,269,075	1,268,233	1,439,377	1,401,931
856,977	1,081,159	124,703	232,243	883,883	1,030,812
24,696,122	24,865,777	28,397,665	21,934,876	28,971,259	23,259,722
1,145,826	1,152,195	-	-	-	-
322,576	293,694	-	-	-	-
272,666	212,080	1,004,583	1,274,658	1,638,534	1,834,073
<u>50,277,389</u>	<u>52,427,796</u>	<u>50,090,080</u>	<u>53,558,920</u>	<u>49,498,684</u>	<u>59,547,303</u>
<u>\$ 210,078,532</u>	<u>\$ 174,030,546</u>	<u>\$ 173,198,068</u>	<u>\$ 154,639,430</u>	<u>\$ 168,200,834</u>	<u>\$ 159,516,204</u>

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
Revenues-				
Taxes and franchise	\$ 101,914,916	\$ 104,318,270	\$ 107,417,612	\$ 111,592,909
Licenses, permits and fees	2,155,358	3,094,983	3,567,437	1,243,857
Charges for services	3,985,634	4,198,815	4,436,779	4,645,527
Fines and forfeitures	2,492,261	2,814,987	3,208,637	2,673,670
Intergovernmental	3,302,276	2,158,621	1,225,195	3,044,095
Hotel occupancy tax	2,684,046	3,252,543	4,140,920	4,646,208
Investment and other	3,282,812	5,858,346	2,567,327	3,152,100
Contributions	3,786,134	2,635,613	3,565,842	4,783,567
Total revenues	<u>123,603,437</u>	<u>128,332,178</u>	<u>130,129,749</u>	<u>135,781,933</u>
Expenditures-				
General government	24,346,515	25,332,577	23,783,735	24,375,794
Public safety	36,556,318	37,646,821	39,475,791	42,306,841
Public works	8,797,799	9,791,618	11,852,443	11,291,499
Culture and recreation	11,336,602	11,958,179	12,440,948	13,775,702
Capital projects	22,981,288	39,916,082	65,523,775	38,694,239
Debt service-				
Principal retirement	11,815,968	13,040,604	12,852,059	14,395,697
Interest and fiscal charges	8,072,821	6,825,065	6,797,281	7,372,652
Payment to refunding agent	-	-	-	-
Other charges	247,433	256,373	98,630	862,888
Total expenditures	<u>124,154,744</u>	<u>144,767,319</u>	<u>172,824,662</u>	<u>153,075,312</u>
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(551,307)</u>	<u>(16,435,141)</u>	<u>(42,694,913)</u>	<u>(17,293,379)</u>
Other financing sources (uses)-				
Issuance of lease	1,372,023	500,000	1,000,000	1,450,000
Payment to borrower	-	-	-	-
Issuance of debt	16,145,000	27,295,000	8,615,000	77,350,000
Premium on bonds issued	223,248	1,317,881	-	6,161,887
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	(16,083,357)	(20,616,784)	(8,509,756)	(11,682,994)
Transfers in	27,752,457	34,447,300	49,547,722	32,984,237
Transfers out	(24,696,147)	(31,379,109)	(46,363,263)	(31,683,342)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>4,713,224</u>	<u>11,564,288</u>	<u>4,289,703</u>	<u>74,579,788</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 4,161,917</u>	<u>\$ (4,870,853)</u>	<u>\$ (38,405,210)</u>	<u>\$ 57,286,409</u>
Capital outlay including amounts reported under departmental current expenditures	\$ 23,932,697	\$ 41,282,292	\$ 67,059,266	\$ 38,644,877
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	19.8%	19.2%	18.6%	19.0%

2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
\$ 115,508,506	\$ 119,211,433	\$ 121,142,245	\$ 134,637,978	\$ 141,150,180	\$ 150,717,481
1,704,374	1,843,633	1,646,077	2,037,211	2,703,240	1,834,311
4,513,428	5,172,465	6,307,377	6,563,868	6,916,463	5,274,975
2,451,316	1,573,476	1,440,795	1,616,922	2,153,309	1,623,976
1,679,993	990,683	2,950,833	9,511,022	3,822,463	5,540,163
5,083,556	5,407,667	5,515,163	5,714,235	6,000,447	4,111,858
600,919	368,748	931,601	2,335,783	4,670,671	9,165,467
7,207,478	7,963,854	8,253,614	9,260,526	12,728,177	3,336,036
<u>138,749,570</u>	<u>142,531,959</u>	<u>148,187,705</u>	<u>171,677,545</u>	<u>180,144,950</u>	<u>181,604,267</u>
23,838,520	24,394,392	21,055,932	23,744,730	22,423,018	24,841,662
43,067,272	44,388,881	47,595,884	52,839,347	56,063,867	56,494,602
12,328,284	12,062,839	12,682,503	14,748,037	15,077,947	17,290,725
14,766,040	15,078,964	17,219,700	18,513,216	20,213,897	19,022,847
33,476,554	65,414,999	63,268,686	59,809,511	90,837,258	82,350,573
13,919,366	13,463,922	13,287,160	14,325,970	17,792,363	18,296,526
8,597,372	9,641,498	8,306,767	9,244,645	8,616,675	10,243,591
-	-	10,050,443	-	13,758,972	7,010,563
942,596	229,245	423,510	-	967,009	276,058
<u>150,936,004</u>	<u>184,674,740</u>	<u>193,890,585</u>	<u>193,225,456</u>	<u>245,751,006</u>	<u>235,827,147</u>
<u>(12,186,434)</u>	<u>(42,142,781)</u>	<u>(45,702,880)</u>	<u>(21,547,911)</u>	<u>(65,606,056)</u>	<u>(54,222,880)</u>
2,000,000	2,250,000	-	5,981,044	2,900,000	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
70,665,000	11,450,000	38,725,000	-	67,685,000	41,480,000
6,369,020	1,094,690	2,652,531	-	4,884,123	-
(48,205,991)	(12,309,895)	-	-	-	-
27,070,865	30,552,126	31,908,470	22,678,818	42,110,430	39,495,337
<u>(23,330,865)</u>	<u>(26,942,126)</u>	<u>(28,415,599)</u>	<u>(25,640,589)</u>	<u>(38,412,093)</u>	<u>(35,437,087)</u>
<u>34,568,029</u>	<u>6,094,795</u>	<u>44,870,402</u>	<u>3,019,273</u>	<u>79,167,460</u>	<u>45,538,250</u>
<u>\$ 22,381,595</u>	<u>\$ (36,047,986)</u>	<u>\$ (832,478)</u>	<u>\$ (18,528,638)</u>	<u>\$ 13,561,404</u>	<u>\$ (8,684,630)</u>
\$ 35,385,140	\$ 65,116,395	\$ 90,020,515	\$ 46,896,225	\$ 87,242,801	\$ 80,820,915
19.5%	19.3%	20.8%	16.1%	16.7%	18.4%

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
ACTUAL AND TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUE OF PROPERTY
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Fiscal Year	Actual Assessed Value			Less:	Total	Total Direct Tax Rate
	Real Property	Personal Property	Total	Tax Exempt Property	Taxable Assessed Valuation	
2011	\$ 7,581,182,068	\$ 831,489,169	\$ 8,412,671,237	\$ 395,522,799	\$ 8,017,148,438	\$ 0.4173
2012	7,654,036,144	850,976,608	8,505,012,752	408,354,355	8,096,658,397	0.4232
2013	7,837,387,397	947,316,007	8,784,703,404	493,653,067	8,291,050,337	0.4204
2014	8,195,046,631	1,062,520,327	9,257,566,958	567,914,523	8,689,652,435	0.4195
2015	9,193,035,124	1,030,331,518	10,223,366,642	589,210,216	9,634,156,426	0.4146
2016	10,040,964,402	1,018,628,138	11,059,592,540	567,506,618	10,492,085,922	0.4147
2017	10,935,482,664	1,031,249,775	11,966,732,439	639,556,585	11,327,175,854	0.4250
2018	12,013,959,238	1,124,094,154	13,138,053,392	686,899,632	12,451,153,760	0.4300
2019	13,176,805,756	1,160,970,549	14,337,776,305	738,356,451	13,599,419,854	0.4200
2020	14,022,511,023	1,427,644,784	15,450,155,807	802,376,438	14,647,779,369	0.4390

Source: Williamson Central Appraisal District/Travis Central Appraisal District

Note - Property in the City is assessed each year. Property is assessed at actual value; therefore, the assessed values are equal to actual value. Tax rates are per \$100 of assessed value.

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS
PER \$100 OF ASSESSED VALUE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Fiscal Year	City Direct Rates			Overlapping Rates			Total Direct and Overlapping Rates
	Operating Rate	Debt Service Rate	Total Direct	Round Rock Independent School District	Williamson County	Special Districts	
2011	\$ 0.2665	\$ 0.1508	\$ 0.4173	\$ 1.3800	\$ 0.4900	\$ 0.1151	\$ 2.4024
2012	0.2751	0.1481	0.4232	1.3350	0.4877	0.1148	2.3607
2013	0.2830	0.1373	0.4203	1.3800	0.4890	0.1151	2.4044
2014	0.2800	0.1395	0.4195	1.3674	0.4890	0.1149	2.3908
2015	0.2628	0.1518	0.4146	1.3375	0.4865	0.1142	2.3528
2016	0.2545	0.1602	0.4147	1.3325	0.4815	0.1205	2.3492
2017	0.2719	0.1531	0.4250	1.3325	0.4765	0.1220	2.3560
2018	0.2879	0.1421	0.4300	1.3048	0.4665	0.1208	2.3221
2019	0.2981	0.1219	0.4200	1.3048	0.4590	0.1248	2.3086
2020	0.3135	0.1255	0.4390	1.2348	0.4587	0.1249	2.2574

Source: Williamson County Tax Office

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO**

Name of Taxpayer	2020			2011		
	Net Assessed Valuation	Rank	% of Total Net Assessed Valuation	Net Assessed Valuation	Rank	% of Total Net Assessed Valuation
Dell Computer Holdings, LP	\$ 406,352,490	1	2.774 %	\$158,924,429	1	1.982 %
CPG Round Rock, LP/ Round Rock Premium Outlets	150,995,328	2	1.031	129,322,074	2	1.613
Baltgem Development Corp./ La Frontera Village	91,484,076	3	0.625	80,275,572	3	1.001
CMF 15 Portfolio, LLC/ Colonial Grand Apartments	85,887,460	4	0.586	43,050,000	6	0.537
Fisher-Rosemount Systems, Inc.	80,240,231	5	0.548	-	-	-
Dell Computer Corp.	79,790,912	6	0.545	58,199,880	5	0.726
Columbia/ St. David Healthcare	78,753,860	7	0.538	58,545,926	4	0.730
2811 LA Frontera LP/ Griffis Apartments	78,086,046	8	0.533	-	-	-
BT-OH LLC/ UPS	58,887,681	9	0.402	-	-	-
FST La Frontera LLC	55,686,880	10	0.380	-	-	-
Oncor Electric Delivery Co.	-	-	-	38,615,809	7	0.482
Chandler Creek, LP	-	-	-	34,754,569	8	0.434
Inland American Round Rock/ Round Rock Luxury Apartments	-	-	-	34,055,377	9	0.425
Toppan Photomasks, Inc.	-	-	-	31,171,840	10	0.389
	<u>\$ 1,166,164,964</u>		<u>7.962 %</u>	<u>\$ 666,915,476</u>		<u>8.319 %</u>

Source: Williamson Central Appraisal District

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Fiscal Year	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage Of Levy		Amount	Percentage Of Levy
2011	\$ 33,469,184	\$ 33,330,239	99.58 %	\$ 585	\$ 33,330,824	99.59 %
2012	34,255,559	34,161,567	99.73	553	34,162,120	99.73
2013	34,865,783	34,717,536	99.57	579	34,718,115	99.58
2014	36,452,223	36,281,479	99.53	1,316	36,282,795	99.54
2015	39,792,302	39,697,745	99.76	2,578	39,700,323	99.77
2016	44,063,923	43,894,949	99.62	3,728	43,898,677	99.62
2017	49,113,540	48,988,540	99.75	(10,264)	48,978,276	99.72
2018	53,890,399	53,775,618	99.79	(59,025)	53,716,593	99.68
2019	57,296,592	57,106,114	99.67	(34,385)	57,071,729	99.61
2020	64,708,293	64,443,984	99.59	-	64,443,984	99.59

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
SALES TAX AND AD VALOREM TAX
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Total 1% Sales Tax Collected</u>	<u>Ad Valorem Tax Levy</u>	<u>% of Ad Valorem Tax Levy</u>	<u>Equivalent of Ad Valorem Tax Rate</u>	<u>Population</u>	<u>1% Sales Tax Per Capita</u>
2011	\$ 31,306,675	\$ 33,469,184	93.54 %	\$ 0.3905	100,659	\$ 311
2012	31,652,958	34,255,559	92.40	0.3909	101,702	311
2013	33,108,223	34,865,783	94.96	0.3993	102,349	323
2014	34,231,146	36,452,223	93.91	0.3939	103,107	332
2015	33,810,424	39,792,302	84.97	0.3509	105,405	321
2016	33,670,060	44,063,923	76.41	0.3209	106,591	316
2017	34,970,879	49,113,540	71.20	0.3087	108,353	323
2018	40,929,405	53,890,399	75.95	0.3287	112,201	365
2019	41,348,047	57,296,592	72.16	0.3040	116,120	356
2020	42,562,498	64,708,293	65.78	0.2906	118,024	361

Note: The City has adopted the Municipal Sales and Use Tax Act, Texas Tax Code, Chapter 321, which grants the City the power to impose and levy a 1% Local Sales and Use Tax within the City; the proceeds are credited to the General Fund and are not pledged to the payment of the bonds. Collections and enforcements are affected through the office of the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts who remits the proceeds of the tax, after deduction of a 2% service fees, to the City monthly.

The calculations above are only based on the 1% sales and use tax, not the 1/2% sales and use tax collected for reduction of ad valorem taxes and 1/2% sales and use tax collected for transportation improvements.



**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
TAXABLE SALES BY CATEGORY
LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS**

Calendar Year	Retail Trade	Manufacturing	Services	Wholesale Trade	Utilities
2010	\$ 1,070,089,059	\$ 1,111,487,638	\$ 331,304,579	\$ 117,424,010	\$ 17,788,882
2011	1,107,689,836	1,095,938,383	346,422,899	85,234,726	22,224,004
2012	1,228,352,605	985,127,289	381,294,220	99,025,592	26,448,906
2013	1,399,874,606	1,103,790,424	402,483,896	131,162,463	29,351,784
2014	1,529,469,558	1,061,444,585	432,758,149	128,755,561	34,412,553
2015	1,556,013,209	951,496,554	476,798,645	123,940,513	41,822,044
2016	1,592,542,371	905,719,610	505,372,604	141,775,154	41,190,339
2017	1,582,407,350	925,729,209	521,326,342	132,124,078	38,444,682
2018	1,766,233,513	1,022,456,613	544,823,077	144,551,512	44,328,814
2019	<u>1,806,032,459</u>	<u>953,019,073</u>	<u>570,848,600</u>	<u>197,736,186</u>	<u>42,248,207</u>
	<u>\$14,638,704,566</u>	<u>\$10,116,209,378</u>	<u>\$ 4,513,433,011</u>	<u>\$ 1,301,729,795</u>	<u>\$ 338,260,215</u>

Source: Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts

Note: Sales information is not available on a fiscal year basis. Also, due to State of Texas confidentiality rules, names of sales tax payers are not available. The categories presented provide alternative information indicative of sales tax revenue sources.

<u>Construction</u>	<u>Finance, Insurance</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>City Direct Sales Tax Rate</u>	<u>State Sales Tax Rate</u>	<u>Over- lapping</u>
\$ 46,023,961	\$ 2,114,837	\$ 2,696,232,966	2.00 %	6.25 %	8.25 %
61,286,941	3,006,901	2,721,803,690	2.00	6.25	8.25
70,736,973	2,846,478	2,793,832,063	2.00	6.25	8.25
90,125,307	2,368,176	3,159,156,656	2.00	6.25	8.25
95,799,482	2,497,918	3,285,137,806	2.00	6.25	8.25
110,293,477	2,600,258	3,262,964,700	2.00	6.25	8.25
135,370,923	2,951,985	3,324,922,986	2.00	6.25	8.25
144,818,546	2,773,206	3,347,623,413	2.00	6.25	8.25
162,271,653	2,449,613	3,687,114,795	2.00	6.25	8.25
<u>175,871,253</u>	<u>2,898,780</u>	<u>3,748,654,558</u>	2.00	6.25	8.25
<u>\$1,092,598,516</u>	<u>\$ 26,508,152</u>	<u>\$32,027,443,633</u>			

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
HOTEL TAXPAYERS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Taxpayer	Hotel Motel Occupancy Tax	Hotel Motel Occupancy Venue Tax	Total Collections Year Ended Sept. 30, 2020	Number of Rooms	% of Total Collections
Austin Marriott North	\$ 342,265	\$ 97,790	\$ 440,055	295	10.7 %
Homewood Suites	185,392	52,969	238,361	115	5.8
Hyatt Place	185,254	52,925	238,179	138	5.8
Hilton Garden Inn	146,203	41,772	187,975	122	4.6
Holiday Inn Express N	129,967	37,134	167,101	109	4.1
Residence Inn	122,225	34,921	157,146	96	3.8
Towneplace Suites	121,689	34,768	156,457	102	3.8
Home 2 Suites	120,905	34,544	155,449	91	3.8
Springhill Suites	119,327	34,094	153,421	104	3.7
Courtyard Marriott	116,887	33,396	150,283	113	3.7
Tru by Hilton	114,541	32,726	147,267	98	3.6
Holiday Inn	109,793	31,370	141,163	116	3.4
Element	106,539	30,440	136,979	123	3.3
Wingate Inn	95,610	27,316	122,926	100	3.0
Red Roof Inn	92,600	26,456	119,056	107	2.9
Staybridge Suites	92,417	26,405	118,822	81	2.9
Microtel	87,867	25,096	112,963	82	2.7
La Quinta S	86,193	24,626	110,819	96	2.7
Aloft	85,550	24,443	109,993	120	2.7
La Quinta N	77,314	22,090	99,404	116	2.4
Hampton Inn	75,706	21,630	97,336	93	2.4
Best Western Inn	74,599	21,312	95,911	64	2.3
Sleep Inn	66,603	19,029	85,632	74	2.1
Motel 6	64,080	18,309	82,389	59	2.0
Candlewood Suites	59,555	17,016	76,571	98	1.9
Ruby Hotel	59,063	16,875	75,938	39	1.8
Comfort Suites	55,524	15,864	71,388	63	1.7
Quality Inn	49,313	14,089	63,402	48	1.5
Extended Stay America #6030	49,125	14,036	63,161	138	1.5
Country Inn	39,169	11,191	50,360	63	1.2
Woodspring Suites	38,684	11,053	49,737	121	1.2
Extended Stay America #6197	32,813	9,375	42,188	104	1.0
Provident Crossings Retirement	117	33	150	2	-
Short Term Rentals	(4,762)	(1,362)	(6,124)	4	-
	<u>\$ 3,198,127</u>	<u>\$ 913,731</u>	<u>\$ 4,111,858</u>	<u>3,294</u>	<u>100.0 %</u>

Note: Short term rentals total collections for the year were \$5,709; however, a refund was paid out resulting in negative collections for the year.

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX COLLECTION HISTORY BY QUARTER
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Fiscal Year	1st Quarter Oct. – Dec.	2nd Quarter Jan. – Mar.	3rd Quarter Apr. – June	4th Quarter July – Sept.	Total
2011	\$ 684,430	\$ 678,090	\$ 716,629	\$ 604,897	\$ 2,684,046
2012	610,280	835,331	1,004,705	802,227	3,252,543
2013	964,181	1,091,350	1,152,982	932,407	4,140,920
2014	1,071,926	1,217,483	1,271,649	1,085,150	4,646,208
2015	1,114,213	1,274,209	1,437,121	1,258,012	5,083,555
2016	1,214,093	1,354,383	1,570,064	1,269,127	5,407,667
2017	1,249,406	1,411,265	1,509,276	1,345,218	5,515,165
2018	1,365,737	1,429,006	1,637,645	1,281,847	5,714,235
2019	1,365,684	1,546,937	1,661,651	1,426,175	6,000,447
2020	1,574,968	1,289,910	483,480	763,500	4,111,858

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities			Business-Type Activities	Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income	Per Capita
	General Obligation Bonds	Certificates of Obligation	Other Debt Obligations	Revenue Bonds			
2011	\$105,980,000	\$ 12,965,000	\$ 60,691,660	\$ 89,888,648	\$ 269,525,308	8.63 %	\$ 2,678
2012	101,185,000	12,380,000	62,571,173	87,765,660	263,901,833	8.27	2,595
2013	96,340,000	11,770,000	56,131,110	85,392,673	249,633,783	7.56	2,439
2014	155,780,000	11,135,000	55,963,734	90,799,894	313,678,628	9.12	3,042
2015	154,925,000	29,675,000	56,701,818	87,827,948	329,129,766	10.00	3,123
2016	149,540,000	27,095,000	52,746,502	89,364,624	318,746,126	6.43	2,990
2017	170,615,000	26,315,000	49,477,613	86,027,443	332,435,056	6.87	3,068
2018	162,820,000	25,520,000	48,520,464	82,997,070	319,857,534	5.93	2,851
2019	151,405,000	58,870,000	68,930,433	79,510,797	358,716,230	6.08	3,089
2020	141,220,000	88,025,000	64,350,491	75,999,389	369,594,880	5.89	3,132

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics for personal income and population data.

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
RATIOS OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING
TO ASSESSED VALUE AND NET BONDED DEBT PER CAPITA
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year	(1) Population	Net Assessed Value (in thousands)	Gross Bonded Debt	Amount Available in Debt Service Fund	Net Bonded Debt	Ratio Of Net Bonded Debt to Assessed Value	Net Bonded Debt Per Capita
2011	100,659	\$ 8,017,148	\$118,122,822	\$ 2,238,270	\$ 115,884,552	1.45 %	\$ 1,151
2012	101,702	8,096,658	114,268,570	2,301,340	111,967,230	1.38	1,101
2013	102,349	8,291,050	108,241,436	2,415,427	105,826,009	1.28	1,034
2014	103,107	8,689,652	172,890,871	2,278,062	170,612,809	1.96	1,655
2015	105,405	9,634,156	203,112,523	2,351,780	200,760,743	2.08	1,905
2016	106,591	10,492,086	195,911,354	2,749,645	193,161,709	1.84	1,812
2017	108,353	11,327,176	216,797,444	3,880,982	212,916,462	1.88	1,965
2018	112,201	12,451,154	211,532,890	4,853,517	206,679,373	1.66	1,842
2019	116,120	13,599,420	236,945,452	5,019,375	231,926,077	1.71	1,997
2020	118,024	14,647,779	255,778,105	5,080,091	250,698,014	1.71	2,124

Note: Includes Certificates of Obligation, General Obligation Bonds, Limited Tax Notes, and Capital Leases, net of related premiums and discounts.

(1) Source: Planning Department, City of Round Rock

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
COMPUTATION OF DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

<u>Name of Governmental Unit</u>	<u>Total General Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>** Estimated Percentage Applicable</u>	<u>Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt</u>
Debt repaid with property taxes-			
Williamson County	\$ 1,010,794,956 *	20.08%	\$ 202,967,627
Round Rock Independent School District	936,655,000 *	37.19	348,341,995
Travis County	1,081,470,000 *	0.25	2,703,675
Austin Community College	386,625,000 *	5.86	22,656,225
Georgetown ISD	417,470,000 *	0.19	793,193
Travis County Healthcare District	7,285,000 *	0.25	<u>18,213</u>
Subtotal, overlapping debt			577,480,928
City direct debt			<u>293,595,491</u>
Total direct and overlapping debt			<u><u>\$ 871,076,419</u></u>

* Gross Debt as of September 30, 2020

** The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values.

Source: City of Round Rock Finance Department and Texas Municipal Reports

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the City. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the City of Round Rock, Texas. This process recognizes that, when considering the government's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping government.



**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

	2011	2012	2013	2014
Debt limit	\$ 1,437,119,854	\$ 1,451,372,470	\$ 1,486,218,341	\$ 1,557,670,054
Total net debt applicable to limit	112,406,730	107,568,660	101,824,573	161,006,938
Legal debt margin	\$ 1,324,713,124	\$ 1,343,803,810	\$ 1,384,393,768	\$ 1,396,663,116
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	7.82%	7.41%	6.85%	10.34%

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2020

Total assessed value	\$ 14,647,779,369
Debt limit - Maximum serviceable at permitted allocation of \$1.50 per \$100 of assessed value	\$ 2,494,413,566
Amount of debt applicable to debt limit:	
Total General Obligation Debt	\$ 229,245,000
Less:	
Amount available in Debt Service Fund	(5,080,091)
Total net debt applicable to debt limit	224,164,909
Legal debt margin	\$ 2,270,248,657

There is no direct debt limitation in the City Charter or under state law. The City operates under a Home Rule Charter (Article XI, Section 5, Texas Constitution), approved by voters in August 1977, that limits the maximum tax rate, for all City purposes, to \$2.50 per \$100 assessed valuation. Administratively, the Attorney General of the State of Texas will permit allocation of \$1.50 of the \$2.50 maximum tax rate for general obligation debt service.

Assuming the maximum tax rate for debt service of \$1.50 on January 1, 2019, assessed valuation of \$14,647,779,369 at 100% collection, tax revenue of \$219,716,691 would be produced. This revenue could service the debt on \$2,494,413,566 issued as 20-year serial bonds at 5.50% (with level debt service payment).

Interest and Sinking Fund Budget Projection

General Obligation Debt Service Requirements, Fiscal Year 2021	\$ 21,394,889
Tax Year 2020 Interest and Sinking Fund Tax Levy @ 99% Collection	\$ 24,294,717
Interest and Sinking Fund Balance as of September 30, 2020	5,080,091
	29,374,808
Estimated Balance, September 30, 2021	\$ 7,979,919

<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>
\$ 1,640,628,922	\$ 1,786,728,268	\$ 1,928,938,196	\$ 2,120,343,710	\$ 2,315,885,331	\$ 2,494,413,566
<u>178,893,220</u>	<u>170,530,355</u>	<u>193,049,018</u>	<u>183,486,483</u>	<u>205,255,625</u>	<u>224,164,909</u>
<u>\$ 1,461,735,702</u>	<u>\$ 1,616,197,913</u>	<u>\$ 1,735,889,178</u>	<u>\$ 1,936,857,227</u>	<u>\$ 2,110,629,706</u>	<u>\$ 2,270,248,657</u>
10.90%	9.54%	10.01%	8.65%	8.86%	8.99%

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
CONDENSED UTILITY STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

	2011	2012	2013	2014
Gross Revenue (1)				
Charges for services	\$ 44,922,715	\$ 43,327,656	\$ 43,094,185	\$ 40,762,523
Licenses, permits and fees	1,114,142	1,921,789	1,941,121	2,943,355
Interest income and other	1,292,672	770,977	1,385,965	1,397,259
Total	<u>47,329,529</u>	<u>46,020,422</u>	<u>46,421,271</u>	<u>45,103,137</u>
Direct Operating Expense (2)				
Personnel services	8,576,547	8,599,771	8,634,094	8,939,263
Contracted services	9,839,091	9,913,713	14,335,824	14,200,624
Materials and supplies	2,055,399	2,106,220	1,890,480	2,163,731
Heat, light and power	2,474,391	1,966,864	1,951,428	1,829,036
Total	<u>22,945,428</u>	<u>22,586,568</u>	<u>26,811,826</u>	<u>27,132,654</u>
Net available for Debt Service	<u>\$ 24,384,101</u>	<u>\$ 23,433,854</u>	<u>\$ 19,609,445</u>	<u>\$ 17,970,483</u>
Debt Service Requirements (P&I)	\$ 5,081,298	\$ 5,893,953	\$ 6,101,113	\$ 6,347,632
Revenue Bond Coverage	4.79	3.98	3.21	2.83
Metered Water Customers	30,676	30,989	31,431	32,012
Metered Sewer Customers	30,061	30,359	30,766	31,133
Average Annual Principal and Interest Requirements, FY 2021-2039			\$ 5,144,678	
Coverage of Average Requirements by FY 2020 Net Revenue				6.87 times
Estimated Maximum Principal and Interest Requirements, FY 2021			\$ 6,073,581	
Estimated Coverage of Maximum Requirements by FY 2020 Net Revenue				5.82 times
Parity Debt Outstanding at FY 2020			\$ 70,190,000	

(1) Water and Sewer Fund operating and non-operating revenues

(2) Water and Sewer Fund operating expenses, excluding depreciation

2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
\$ 41,880,906	\$ 44,406,721	\$ 47,769,478	\$ 50,715,034	\$ 51,973,150	\$ 55,695,939
4,017,184	4,247,067	4,211,137	4,226,721	4,828,792	4,693,720
863,900	1,211,532	2,284,171	3,122,041	4,772,982	4,010,185
<u>46,761,990</u>	<u>49,865,320</u>	<u>54,264,786</u>	<u>58,063,796</u>	<u>61,574,924</u>	<u>64,399,844</u>
9,228,272	9,742,128	11,871,681	10,940,702	12,809,236	12,751,829
14,500,269	15,222,355	14,854,212	16,695,290	14,844,774	13,759,401
1,837,026	2,091,331	2,504,640	2,392,415	3,385,739	2,747,862
<u>1,783,408</u>	<u>1,662,779</u>	<u>1,618,297</u>	<u>1,578,540</u>	<u>2,188,155</u>	<u>2,452,847</u>
<u>27,348,975</u>	<u>28,718,593</u>	<u>30,848,830</u>	<u>31,606,947</u>	<u>33,227,904</u>	<u>31,711,939</u>
<u>\$ 19,413,015</u>	<u>\$ 21,146,727</u>	<u>\$ 23,415,956</u>	<u>\$ 26,456,849</u>	<u>\$ 28,347,020</u>	<u>\$ 32,687,905</u>
\$ 6,894,788	\$ 5,994,842	\$ 6,352,459	\$ 5,444,927	\$ 6,102,631	\$ 6,082,481
2.82	3.53	3.67	4.86	4.65	5.37
32,447	32,930	33,602	34,581	35,397	35,998
31,531	31,984	32,614	33,277	34,085	35,299



**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Fiscal Year	(1) Population	Personal Income	(4) Per Capita Income	(2) Median Age	(3) School Enrollment	(2) Unemployment Rate
2011	100,659	\$ 3,096,874,794	\$ 30,766	31.6	44,331	6.1 %
2012	101,702	3,164,864,538	31,119	32.0	45,000	5.9
2013	102,349	3,221,434,775	31,475	32.0	45,361	5.0
2014	103,107	3,282,514,452	31,836	31.7	45,924	4.2
2015	105,405	4,104,259,890	38,938	33.5	47,093	3.2
2016	106,591	4,636,495,318	43,498	33.9	47,580	3.3
2017	108,353	4,841,103,687	44,679	34.4	48,121	3.0
2018	112,201	5,395,858,291	48,091	34.2	48,888	2.9
2019	116,120	5,896,109,120	50,776	33.7	50,345	2.6
2020	118,024	6,272,385,480	53,145	33.7	50,966	5.4

Sources: (1) Planning Department, City of Round Rock
(2) Round Rock Chamber of Commerce
(3) Round Rock Independent School District
(4) U.S. Dept. of Commerce / Bureau of Economic Development; data is for Williamson County, which is representative of the City; data for City not available.

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO**

Name of Employer	2020			2011		
	Employees	Rank	% of Total City Employment	Employees	Rank	% of Total City Employment
Dell Technologies	13,000	1	18.88 %	8,500	1	16.55 %
Round Rock Independent School District	6,955	2	10.10	5,400	2	10.52
City of Round Rock, Texas	1,019	3	1.48	820	4	1.60
Round Rock Premium Outlets	800	4	1.16			
Seton Medical Center Williamson	750	5	1.09	450	9	0.88
Baylor Scott & White Healthcare	750	5	1.09	750	5	1.46
St. David's Round Rock Medical Center	689	6	1.00	710	6	1.38
Emerson Automation Solutions	682	7	0.99			
Amazon	600	8	0.87			
United Parcel Services	563	9	0.82			
Shop LC	475	10	0.69			
AirCo Mechanical	475	10	0.69			
Sears TeleServe				1,300	3	2.53
Texas Guaranteed Student Loan				700	7	1.36
Wayne Fueling Systems LLC				600	8	1.17
Michael Angelo's Gourmet Food				350	10	.68
	<u>26,758</u>		<u>38.86 %</u>	<u>19,580</u>		<u>38.13 %</u>

Source: City of Round Rock Finance Department/Round Rock Chamber of Commerce

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT CITY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Function:	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>
General government	165	147	149	157	159	163	179	194	202	205
Public safety-										
Police-										
Officers	152	152	153	159	167	168	174	176	176	180
Civilians	67	67	68	64	67	72	74	75	78	78
Fire-										
Firefighters & officers	124	124	124	129	129	132	134	149	152	153
Civilians	5	5	6	8	8	8	8	9	10	10
Public works-										
Street & Stormwater	48	64	70	70	69	76	73	77	81	82
Shop	15	15	15	16	18	19	18	18	19	19
Culture & Recreation-										
Library	29	29	30	31	31	31	31	31	32	33
Parks & Recreation	94	94	91	91	91	106	102	105	107	108
Water & Sewer Utility	<u>125</u>	<u>127</u>	<u>126</u>	<u>128</u>	<u>129</u>	<u>128</u>	<u>128</u>	<u>131</u>	<u>151</u>	<u>151</u>
Total	<u>824</u>	<u>824</u>	<u>832</u>	<u>853</u>	<u>868</u>	<u>903</u>	<u>921</u>	<u>965</u>	<u>1,008</u>	<u>1,019</u>

Source: City of Round Rock Finance Department

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Function:	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
Police-				
Arrests	4,521	6,715	6,182	5,773
Accident reports	2,747	4,485	4,845	6,383
Index crimes reported	3,154	2,777	2,632	2,338
Crimes per thousand residents	31.30	27.10	25.10	21.70
Officers per thousand of population	1.48	1.49	1.46	1.42
Fire-				
Incident volume	8,141	8,350	8,749	9,027
Priority calls answered	5,916	3,475	3,728	3,713
Non-emergency calls answered	2,225	4,875	5,021	5,314
Priority calls-response less than 6 minutes	65%	60%	60%	63%
Public Works-				
Street-				
Street resurfacing (lane miles)	45	60	80	80
Potholes repaired annually	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
Signals maintained	68	76	79	83
Shop-				
Work orders	4,609	5,336	4,447	4,178
Number of departments served	12	12	12	12
Culture and Recreation-				
Library-				
Number of items circulated	854,000	903,219	940,135	975,291
Number of card holders	59,000	55,336	81,620	74,192
Number of library visits	292,000	294,768	323,384	309,167
Parks & Recreation-				
Total park acres maintained	1,935	2,035	2,035	2,045
Number of athletic fields maintained	46	49	49	49
Number of trees planted	345	558	163	165
*Number of recreation enrollees	420,000	420,000	487,455	490,704
Number of recreation participants	-	-	-	-
Water-				
New connections	335	313	442	360
Line maintenance work orders	3,185	3,279	5,500	6,734
Average monthly consumption	655,615,475	560,281,041	549,154,150	491,936,100
Sewer-				
Average monthly treatment	475,482,100	457,967,400	409,000,000	394,000,000
Line feet reviewed for infiltration & inflow	317,789	361,784	377,783	459,128

Source: City of Round Rock Finance Department

*Note: Parks and Recreation started recording all participants in all programs in Fiscal Year 2015

2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
4,600	4,476	4,600	4,152	4,272	3,592
2,249	2,370	2,370	2,762	2,698	2,636
2,329	2,383	2,383	2,870	2,648	2,400
22.00	22.50	22.50	26.50	23.40	21.00
1.53	1.43	1.48	1.56	1.53	1.53
9,928	9,346	10,777	11,328	11,813	12,189
2,780	3,735	2,548	5,083	4,078	3,248
7,148	5,611	8,229	6,245	7,735	6,905
56%	61%	58%	53%	79%	73%
40	60	60	60	121	183
1,500	400	300	300	280	250
84	83	89	90	93	100
4,399	4,761	4,620	4,733	4,936	4,980
12	12	12	12	12	12
972,094	1,080,312	1,188,757	1,229,141	1,315,186	986,686
99,822	77,818	79,415	81,181	83,507	80,656
388,625	391,256	389,930	388,732	416,391	219,736
2,045	2,045	2,270	2,270	2,285	2,285
49	49	49	49	49	51
110	195	408	43	74	98
-	-	-	-	-	-
832,184	988,337	1,080,853	1,140,094	892,870	332,895
402	480	665	911	789	534
3,317	3,512	3,346	3,013	1,778	2,366
505,251,158	536,082,308	571,062,558	612,026,451	543,547,232	620,080,709
385,611,068	416,357,161	425,631,471	426,330,521	410,300,487	440,156,307
187,464	189,418	206,675	169,579	133,098	109,080

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Function:	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
Police-				
Number of stations	1	1	1	1
Number of units	199	199	201	229
Fire-				
Number of stations	7	7	7	7
Number of fire trucks	16	16	16	14
Public Works-				
Street-				
Lane miles	1,200	1,200	1,250	1,250
Drainage miles	100	100	150	150
Number of street lights	5,119	5,312	6,000	6,800
Number of traffic signals	68	76	79	83
Shop-				
Repair facilities	1	1	1	1
Number of bays	19	19	19	19
Culture and Recreation-				
Library-				
Number of library books	183,000	195,000	150,211	154,278
Number of library facilities	1	1	1	1
Parks & Recreation-				
Total park acres	2,274	2,035	2,035	2,035
Number of athletic fields	47	49	49	49
Number of parks	85	62	62	62
Number of tennis courts	23	23	23	25
Number of pools	4	4	4	4
Water-				
Number of miles of water lines	584	585	587	601
Pumping stations	10	10	10	10
Tanks	20	20	20	19
Treatment capacity (millions of gallons/day)	52	52	52	52
Sewer-				
Number of miles of sewer mains	422	422	424	432
Wastewater lift stations	12	12	12	12

Source: City of Round Rock Finance Department

2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
1	1	1	1	1	1
240	259	256	261	241	252
7	7	9	9	9	9
16	15	16	16	17	17
1,250	1,200	1,200	1,300	1,350	1,450
150	150	151	200	200	333
5,400	5,433	5,604	5,674	5,733	5,771
84	83	89	90	93	100
1	1	1	1	1	2
19	13	18	18	18	21
156,277	257,667	213,381	225,903	230,094	227,880
1	1	1	1	1	1
2,035	2,035	2,270	2,270	2,285	2,285
49	49	59	59	61	61
62	62	61	61	61	61
25	25	22	21	21	21
4	4	4	4	4	4
608	615	614	651	636	667
10	10	10	10	11	11
19	19	19	19	19	19
52	52	52	52	52	61
424	427	428	461	445	467
12	12	12	12	11	11

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
TOP TEN WATER CUSTOMERS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Name of Customer	Type of Business	Water Consumption in Gallons	% of Total Water Consumption in Gallons
Fern Bluff Municipal Utility District	Municipal Utility District	274,588,000	3.810 %
Paloma Lake Municipal Utility District #1 & #2	Municipal Utility District	260,840,500	3.619
Williamson County Municipal Utility District #11	Municipal Utility District	213,844,200	2.967
City of Georgetown, Texas	Municipality	193,336,000	2.682
Williamson County Municipal Utility District #10	Municipal Utility District	183,513,000	2.546
Chandler Creek Municipal Utility District	Municipal Utility District	166,341,800	2.308
Vista Oaks Municipal Utility District	Municipal Utility District	130,240,400	1.807
Dell, Inc.	Electronic Equipment	76,620,500	1.063
Round Rock Independent School District	Public Schools	75,816,000	1.052
Mid America Apartments, LP	Property Management	74,418,000	1.032
		<u>1,649,558,400</u>	<u>22.886 %</u>

Source: City of Round Rock Finance Department

**CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
WATER AND SEWER RETAIL RATES
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Water rates for retail customers inside the city limits are as follows:

Volume Rate	Monthly Service Charge	
<i>Non-peak billing periods:</i>	Meter Size Base	Monthly Water
Four block structure for use in excess of predetermined amounts set by meter size -	Serving	Service Charge
Block 1: \$2.56	Customer	
Block 2: \$3.20	5/8 inch	\$ 16.52
Block 3: \$3.85	3/4 inch	23.00
Block 4: \$5.77	1 inch	36.32
	1 1/2 inch	69.59
	2 inch	109.51
	3 inch	202.68
	4 inch	335.79
	6 inch	1,046.86
	8 inch	1,829.77
	10 inch	2,873.67
	12 inch	3,526.11
<i>Billing periods for commercial:</i>		
\$2.80 per 1,000 gallons of water used by all customers		
<i>Billing periods for irrigation:</i>		
Four block structure for use in excess of predetermined amounts set by meter size -		
Block 1: \$3.20		
Block 2: \$3.85		
Block 3: \$5.77		

Sewer rates for retail customers inside the city limits are as follows:

Volume Rate	Monthly Service Charge	
\$3.39 per 1,000 gallons of water used by all customers*	Meter Size Base	Monthly Sewer
	Serving	Service Charge
	Customer	
	5/8 inch	\$ 13.27
	3/4 inch	17.31
	1 inch	24.82
	1 1/2 inch	45.26
	2 inch	69.79
	3 inch	127.01
	4 inch	208.75
	6 inch	615.27
	8 inch	1,073.67
	10 inch	1,684.85
	12 inch	2,066.84

* Sewer customers' volume is measured as the rate per 1,000 gallons of the lesser of a three-month winter average or actual water use.

Source: City of Round Rock Chapter 44, Section 44-32, Code of Ordinances (2018 Edition) amended with ordinance No. O-2019-0379.



CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Entity Program Title	CFDA Number	Grant or Identifying Number	Pass-Through to Non-State Entities	Direct Expenditures	Total Expenditures
Institute of Museum and Library Services					
<i>Pass-Through from Texas State Library and Archives Commission</i>					
Grants to States	45.310	LS-00-19-0044-19	\$ -	\$ 9,917	\$ 9,917
Total Institute of Museum and Library Services			-	9,917	9,917
U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development					
<i>Community Development Block Grants/Entitlement Grants Cluster</i>					
Community Development Block Grants/Entitlement Grants	14.218	B13MC480514	907	-	907
Community Development Block Grants/Entitlement Grants	14.218	B15MC480514	55,010	-	55,010
Community Development Block Grants/Entitlement Grants	14.218	B16MC480514	56,257	43,069	99,326
Community Development Block Grants/Entitlement Grants	14.218	B17MC480514	-	231,115	231,115
Community Development Block Grants/Entitlement Grants	14.218	B18MC480514	36,213	16,214	52,427
Community Development Block Grants/Entitlement Grants	14.218	B19MC480514	92,500	139,680	232,180
Community Development Block Grants/Entitlement Grants (Covid-19)	14.218	B20MW480514	-	382,008	382,008
<i>Total Community Development Block Grants/Entitlement Grants Cluster</i>			240,887	812,086	1,052,973
Total U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development			240,887	812,086	1,052,973
U.S. Department of Justice					
<i>Equitable Sharing Program</i>					
	16.922	TX2460500	-	189,277	189,277
<i>Pass-Through from Texas Office of the Governor, Criminal Justice Division</i>					
Crime Victim Assistance	16.575	2017-VA-GX-0006; 3756801	-	98,326	98,326
Total U.S. Department of Justice			-	287,603	287,603
U.S. Department of The Treasury					
<i>Pass-Through from Williamson County, Texas</i>					
CARES Act Coronavirus Relief Fund (Covid-19)	21.019	Wilco Forward Phase II Covid-19	45,000	512,060	557,060
Total U.S. Department of The Treasury			45,000	512,060	557,060
U.S. Department of Transportation					
<i>Federal Transit Cluster</i>					
Federal Transit Formula Grants	20.507	TX-2018-055-00	-	193,289	193,289
Federal Transit Formula Grants	20.507	TX-2019-053-00	-	189,792	189,792
Federal Transit Formula Grants (Covid-19)	20.507	TX-2020-164-00	-	1,090,787	1,090,787
<i>Total Federal Transit Cluster</i>			-	1,473,868	1,473,868
<i>Highway Planning and Construction Cluster</i>					
<i>Pass-Through from Texas Department of Transportation</i>					
Quiet Zone Project	20.205	CSJ 0914-05-164	-	301,950	301,950
		CSJ 0914-05-165	-	-	-
RM 620 Right of Way Acquisitions Project	20.205	CSJ 0683-01-056	-	798,309	798,309
		RCSJ 0683-01-092	-	-	-
<i>Total Highway Planning and Construction Cluster</i>			-	1,100,259	1,100,259
Total U.S. Department of Transportation			-	2,574,127	2,574,127
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards			\$ 285,887	\$ 4,195,793	\$ 4,481,680

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (SEFA) presents the activity of all applicable federal awards of the City of Round Rock, Texas. The City's reporting entity is defined in the notes of the basic financial statements. Federal financial assistance received directly from federal agencies as well as federal financial assistance passed through other governmental agencies is included on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards. The information on this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Uniform Guidance, *Audits of States, Local Governments and Non-Profit Organizations*. Therefore, some amounts presented in this schedule may differ from amounts presented in, or used in the preparation of the basic financial statements.

2. BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

The Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards is prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Expenditures are recognized when the related fund liability is incurred. Federal grants are considered to be earned to the extent of expenditures made under the provision of the grant and are received on a reimbursement basis.

3. INDIRECT COST RATE

The City of Round Rock has not elected to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER
FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED
ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE
WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS***

To the Honorable Mayor and
Members of City Council
City of Round Rock, Texas

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of City of Round Rock, Texas (the "City"), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated February 8, 2021.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

To the Honorable Mayor and
Members of City Council
City of Round Rock, Texas

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Whitley Penn LLP". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Austin, Texas
February 8, 2021

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

To the Honorable Mayor and
Members of City Council
City of Round Rock, Texas

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited City of Round Rock, Texas' (the "City") compliance with the types of requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the City's major federal programs for the year ended September 30, 2020. The City's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the City's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the City's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the City's compliance.

To the Honorable Mayor and
Members of City Council
City of Round Rock, Texas

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the City complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended September 30, 2020.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of the City is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the City's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Whitley Penn LLP

Austin, Texas
February 8, 2021

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2020

I. Summary of Auditor’s Results

Financial Statements

Type of auditor’s report issued	Unmodified
Internal control over financial reporting:	
Material weakness (es) identified?	No
Significant deficiency (ies) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?	None reported
Noncompliance material to the financial statements noted?	No

Federal Awards

Internal controls over major programs:	
Material weakness (es) identified?	No
Significant deficiency (ies) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?	None reported
Type of auditor’s report issued on compliance for major programs:	Unmodified
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)?	None

Identification of Major Programs:

Name of Federal Program or Cluster	CFDA Number
Highway Planning and Construction Cluster	20.205
Federal Transit Cluster	20.507
CARES Act (Coronavirus Relief Fund) – COVID-19	21.019
Dollar threshold used to distinguish Between Type A and Type B federal programs:	\$750,000
Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?	No

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2020

II. Financial Statement Findings

None Noted

III. Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

None Noted

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2020

Federal regulations, Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations §200.511 states, “The auditee is responsible for follow-up and corrective action on all audit findings. As part of this responsibility, the auditee must prepare a summary schedule of prior audit findings.” The summary schedule of prior audit findings must report the status of the following:

- All audit findings included in the prior audit’s schedule of findings and questioned costs and
- All audit findings reported in the prior audit’s summary schedule of prior audit findings except audit findings listed as corrected.

I. Prior Audit Findings

Finding #2019-001 - Federal Transit Formula Grant CFDA 20.507 TX-2017-035-00, TX-2018-055-00, TX-2019-053-00

The corrective action plan was completed during fiscal year 2020.

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS
CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN
For the Year Ended September 30, 2020

Federal regulations, Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations §200.511 states, “At the completion of the audit, the auditee must prepare, in a document separate from the auditor's findings described in §200.516 Audit findings, a corrective action plan to address each audit finding included in the current year auditor's reports.”

The Corrective Action Plan for the year ended September 30, 2020 has been prepared to address these requirements.

I. Corrective Action Plan

Not applicable



City of Round Rock

Agenda Item Summary

Agenda Number: F.2

Title: Consider a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute an Agreement with Falkenberg Construction, Inc. for the Prete Plaza restroom construction project.

Type: Resolution

Governing Body: City Council

Agenda Date: 2/25/2021

Dept Director: Chad McDowell, General Services Director

Cost: \$181,980.07

Indexes: General Self-Financed Construction

Attachments: Resolution, Exhibit A, Form 1295

Department: General Services Department

Text of Legislative File 2021-050

Building Construction reached out to multiple contractors and received multiple estimates on the plaza restroom. It has been determined that Falkenberg Construction provided the best value to the City. This agreement is for General Services to establish a contract with Falkenberg Construction Co., Inc. for the construction of a Prete Plaza restroom needed to support City operations. This contract was established through a competitive solicited cooperative process.

Cost: \$181,890.07

Source of Funds: General Self-Financed Construction

RESOLUTION NO. R-2021-050

WHEREAS, the City of Round Rock (“City”) desires to complete the Prete Plaza restroom construction Project (“Project”); and

WHEREAS, the City is a member of the Texas Government Statewide Purchasing Cooperative (“Buy Board”); and

WHEREAS, Falkenberg Construction Co., Inc. is an approved vendor of the Buy Board; and

WHEREAS, the City Council wishes to enter into an Agreement with Falkenberg Construction Co., Inc. for the Project, Now Therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS,

That the Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the City an Agreement for Prete Plaza Restroom Project with Falkenberg Construction Co., Inc., a copy of said Agreement being attached hereto as Exhibit “A” and incorporated herein.

The City Council hereby finds and declares that written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of the meeting at which this Resolution was adopted was posted and that such meeting was open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Resolution and the subject matter hereof were discussed, considered and formally acted upon, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

RESOLVED this 25th day of February, 2021.

CRAIG MORGAN, Mayor
City of Round Rock, Texas

ATTEST:

SARA L. WHITE, City Clerk

ARTICLE 4: DATE OF COMMENCEMENT; COMPLETION.

4.1 Commencement. The date of the commencement of the Work shall be the effective date of this Agreement. Effective date of the Agreement is defined as the date upon which the binding signatures of both parties to this Agreement are affixed.

4.2 Completion. The Agreement shall terminate upon successful completion of the Work.

ARTICLE 5: CONTRACT SUM

Owner shall pay Contractor the Contract Sum in current funds for Contractor's performance of the Contract. The Contract Sum shall be **One Hundred Eighty-One Thousand Nine Hundred Eighty and 07/100 Dollars (\$181,980.07)** as set forth in Exhibit "A."

ARTICLE 6: PAYMENTS

6.1 Applications for Payment. Based upon Applications for payment submitted to Owner by Contractor, Owner shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Sum to Contractor as provided below.

6.1.1 The period covered by each Application for Payment shall be one calendar month ending on the last day of the month.

6.1.2 Provided that an Application for Payment is received and accepted by Owner not later than the tenth (10th) day of a month, Owner shall make payment to the Contractor not later than the tenth (10th) day of the next month. If an Application for payment is received by Owner after the application date fixed above, payment shall be made by Owner not later than one month after the Owner receives and accepts the Application for Payment.

6.1.3 Each Application for Payment shall be based on the most recent schedule of values submitted by Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents. The schedule of values shall allocate the entire Contract Sum among the various portions of the Work. The schedule of values shall be prepared in such form and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as Owner may require. This Schedule, unless objected to by the Owner, shall be used as a basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

6.1.4 Applications for Payment shall warrant the percentage of completion of each portion of the Work as of the end of the period covered by the Application for Payment.

6.1.5 Except with Owner's prior written approval, Contractor shall not make advance payments to suppliers for materials or equipment which have not been delivered and stored at the site.

6.2 Final Payment.

6.2.1 Final payment, constituting the entire unpaid balance of the Contract Sum, shall be made by Owner to Contractor when Contractor has fully performed the Contract except for Contractor's responsibility to correct Work, and to satisfy other requirements, if any, which extend beyond final payment.

6.2.2 Owner's final payment to Contractor shall be made no later than thirty (30) days after the Work is fully performed to the acceptance of the Owner. In no event shall final payment be required to be made prior to thirty (30) days after all Work on the Contract has been fully performed. Defects in the Work discovered prior to final payment shall be treated as non-conforming Work and shall be corrected by Contractor prior to final payment, and shall not be treated as warranty items.

ARTICLE 7: INSURANCE

7.1. Insurance Companies.

7.1.1 All insurance required by the Contract Documents shall be obtained from solvent surety or insurance companies that are duly licensed by the State of Texas and authorized to issue insurance policies for the limits and coverages required by the Contract Documents.

7.2 Workers' Compensation Insurance Coverage.

7.2.1 Definitions:

.1 Certificate of coverage ("Certificate") - A copy of a certificate of insurance, a certificate of authority to self-insure issued by the commission, or a coverage agreement showing statutory workers' compensation insurance coverage for the person's or entity's employees providing services on the Project, for the duration of the Project. Contractor's Certificate is attached as Exhibit "B" to this Contract and is incorporated herein by reference for all purposes.

.2 Duration of the Project - includes the time from the beginning of the Work on the Project until the Contractor's/ person's Work on the Project has been completed and accepted by the Owner.

.3 Persons providing services on the Project ("subcontractor" herein) - includes all persons or entities performing all or part of the services the Contractor has undertaken to perform on the Project, regardless of whether that person contracted directly with the Contractor and regardless of whether that person has employees. This includes, by way of illustration and not of limitation, independent contractors, Subcontractors, leasing companies, motor carriers, owner-operators,

employees of any such entity, or employees of any entity which furnishes persons to provide services on the Project. "Services" include, without limitation, providing, hauling, or delivering equipment or materials, or providing labor, transportation, or other service related to a project. "Services" does not include activities unrelated to the Project, such as food/beverage vendors, office supply deliveries, and delivery of portable toilets.

7.2.2 Contractor shall provide coverage, based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code, Section 401.011(44) for all employees of Contractor providing services on the Project, for the duration of the Project.

7.2.3 Owner will not execute the Contract prior to Contractor providing all required certificates of coverage.

7.2.4 If the coverage period shown on Contractor's current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the Project, Contractor must, prior to the end of the coverage period, file a new certificate of coverage with Owner showing that coverage has been extended.

7.2.5 Owner shall obtain from each person providing services on the Project, and provide to Owner:

.1 A certificate of coverage, prior to that person beginning Work on the Project, so Owner will have on file certificates of coverage showing coverage for all persons providing services on the Project; and

.2 No later than seven (7) days after receipt by Contractor, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the Project.

7.2.6 Contractor shall retain all required certificates of coverage for the duration of the Project and for one (1) year thereafter.

7.2.7 Contractor shall notify Owner in writing by certified mail or personal delivery within ten (10) days after Contractor knew or should have known of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the Project.

7.2.8 Contractor shall post at its office or on each Project site a notice, in the text, form and manner prescribed by the Texas Workers' Compensation Commission, informing all persons providing services on the Project that they are required to be covered, and stating how a person may verify coverage and report lack of coverage.

7.2.9 Contractor shall contractually require each person with whom it contracts to provide services on a Project to:

.1 Provide coverage, based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code, Section 401.011(44) for all of its employees providing services on the Project, for the duration of the Project.

.2 Provide to Contractor, prior to that person beginning Work on the Project, a certificate of coverage showing that coverage is being provided for all employees of the person providing services on the Project, for the duration of the Project.

.3 Provide Contractor, prior to the end of the coverage period, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the Project.

.4 Obtain from each other person with whom it contracts, and provide to Contractor:

a) a certificate of coverage, prior to the other person beginning Work on the Project; and

b) a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, prior to the end of the coverage period, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the Project.

.5 Retain all required certificates of coverage on file for the duration of the Project and for one (1) year thereafter.

.6 Notify Owner in writing by certified mail or personal delivery within ten (10) days after the person knew or should have known of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the Project.

.7 Contractually require each person with whom it contracts, to perform as required by paragraphs 5.2.9.1 - 5.2.9.7, with the certificates of coverage to be provided to the person for whom they are providing services.

7.2.10 By signing this Contract or providing or causing to be provided a certificate of coverage, Contractor is representing to Owner that all employees of Contractor who will provide services on the Project will be covered by workers' compensation coverage for the duration of the Project, that the coverage will be based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts, and that all coverage agreements will be filed with the appropriate insurance carrier or, in the case of a self-insured, with the commission's Division of Self-Insurance Regulation. Providing false or misleading

information may subject Contractor to administrative penalties, criminal penalties, civil penalties, or other civil actions.

7.2.11 Contractor's failure to comply with any of these provisions is a breach of Contract by Contractor which entitles Owner to declare the Contract void if Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from Owner.

7.3 Contractor Insurance Requirements.

7.3.1 General Requirements:

.1 Contractor shall carry insurance in the types and amounts indicated below for the duration of the Contract, which shall include items owned by Owner in the care, custody and control of Contractor prior to and during construction and warranty period.

.2 Contractor must complete and forward the required Certificates of Insurance to Owner before the Contract is executed as verification of coverage required below. Contractor shall not commence Work until the required insurance is obtained and until such insurance has been reviewed by Owner. Approval of insurance by Owner shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Contractor hereunder and shall not be construed to be a limitation of liability on the part of Contractor. Contractor must also complete and forward the required Certificates of Insurance to Owner whenever a previously identified policy period has expired as verification of continuing coverage.

.3 Contractor's insurance coverage is to be written by companies licensed to do business in the State of Texas at the time the policies are issued and shall be written by companies with A.M. Best ratings of B+VII or better, except for hazardous material insurance which shall be written by companies with A.M. Best ratings of A- or better.

.4 All endorsements naming Owner as additional insured, waivers, and notices of cancellation endorsements as well as the Certificate of Insurance shall indicate: City of Round Rock, 221 E. Main St., Round Rock, Texas 78664.

.5 The "other" insurance clause shall not apply to Owner where Owner is an additional insured shown on any policy. It is intended that policies required in the Contract, covering both Owner and Contractor, shall be considered primary coverage as applicable.

.6 If insurance policies are not written for amounts specified below, Contractor shall carry Umbrella or Excess Liability Insurance for any differences in amounts

specified. If Excess Liability Insurance is provided, it shall follow the form of the primary coverage.

.7 Owner shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive certified copies of policies and endorsements thereto and may make any reasonable requests for deletion or revision or modification of particular policy terms, conditions, limitations, or exclusions except where policy provisions are established by law or regulations binding upon either of the parties hereto or the underwriter on any such policies.

.8 Owner reserves the right to review the insurance requirements set forth during the effective period of this Contract and to make reasonable adjustments to insurance coverage, limits, and exclusions when deemed necessary and prudent by Owner based upon changes in statutory law, court decisions, the claims history of the industry or financial condition of the insurance company as well as Contractor.

.9 Contractor shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse during the term of the Contract or as required in the Contract.

.10 Contractor shall be responsible for premiums, deductibles and self-insured retentions, if any, stated in policies. All deductibles or self-insured retentions shall be disclosed on the Certificate of Insurance.

.11 Contractor shall provide Owner thirty (30) days written notice of erosion of the aggregate limits below occurrence limits for all applicable coverages indicated within the Contract.

.12 If Owner-owned property is being transported or stored off-site by Contractor, then the appropriate property policy will be endorsed for transit and storage in an amount sufficient to protect Owner's property.

.13 The insurance coverages required under this contract are required minimums and are not intended to limit the responsibility or liability of Contractor.

7.3.2 Business Automobile Liability Insurance.

.1 Contractor shall provide coverage for all owned, non-owned and hired vehicles. The policy shall contain the following endorsements in favor of Owner:

- a) Waiver of Subrogation endorsement TE 2046A;
- b) 30-day Notice of Cancellation endorsement TE 0202A; and

c) Additional Insured endorsement TE 9901 B.

.2 Contractor shall provide coverage in the following types and amounts: A minimum combined single limit of \$500,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage. Alternate acceptable limits are \$250,000 bodily injury per person, \$500,000 bodily injury per occurrence and at least \$100,000 property damage liability each accident.

7.3.3 Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability Insurance.

.1 Contractor's coverage shall be consistent with statutory benefits outlined in the Texas Workers' Compensation Act (Section 401). Contractor shall assure compliance with this Statute by submitting two (2) copies of a standard certificate of coverage (e.g. ACCORD form) to Owner's Representative for every person providing services on the Project as acceptable proof of coverage. The required Certificate of Insurance must be presented as evidence of coverage for Contractor. Workers' Compensation Insurance coverage written by the Texas Workers Compensation Fund is acceptable to Owner. Contractor's policy shall apply to the State of Texas and include these endorsements in favor of Owner:

a) Waiver of Subrogation, form WC 420304; and

b) 30-day Notice of Cancellation, form WC 420601.

.2 The minimum policy limits for Employers' Liability Insurance coverage shall be as follows: \$100,000 bodily injury per accident, \$500,000 bodily injury by disease policy limit and \$100,000 bodily injury by disease each employee.

7.3.4 Commercial General Liability Insurance.

.1 Contractor's policy shall contain the following provisions:

a) Blanket contractual liability coverage for liability assumed under the Contract and all contracts relative to this Project.

b) Completed Operations/Products Liability for the duration of the warranty period.

c) Explosion, Collapse and Underground (X, C & U) coverage.

d) Independent Contractors coverage.

e) Aggregate limits of insurance per project, endorsement CG 2503.

f) Owner listed as an additional insured, endorsement CG 2010.

g) Thirty (30) day notice of cancellation in favor of OWNER, endorsement CG 0205.

h) Waiver of Transfer of Recovery Against Others in favor of OWNER, endorsement CG 2404.

.2 Contractor's Policy shall provide coverages a) and b) with minimum limits as follows: A combined bodily injury and property damage limit of \$500,000 per occurrence.

ARTICLE 8: TERMINATION AND SUSPENSION

8.1 Owner has the right to terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part, for convenience and without cause, at any time upon thirty (30) days' written notice to Contractor.

8.2 In the event of any default Contractor, Owner has the right to terminate this Agreement for cause, upon ten (10) days' written notice to Contractor.

8.3 Contractor has the right to terminate this Agreement only for cause, that being in the event of a material and substantial breach by Owner, or by mutual agreement to terminate evidenced in writing by and between the parties.

8.4 In the event Owner terminates pursuant to 7.1 or 7.2 above, the following shall apply: Upon Owner's delivery of the referenced notice to Contractor, Contractor shall discontinue all Work in connection with the performance of this Agreement and shall proceed to cancel promptly all Work insofar as such Work is chargeable to this Agreement. Within thirty (30) days after such notice of termination, Contractor shall submit a statement showing in detail the Work satisfactorily performed under this Agreement to the date of termination. Owner shall then pay Contractor that portion of the charges, if undisputed. The parties agree that Contractor is not entitled to compensation for Work it would have performed under the remaining term of the Agreement except as provided herein.

ARTICLE 9: MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

9.1 Where reference is made in this Agreement to a provision of any document, the reference refers to that provision as amended or supplemented by other provisions of the Contract Documents.

9.2 Owner's representative is: Eric Dady
Superintendent – Building Construction
212 Commerce Cove
Round Rock, Texas 76664
(512) 218-5472
edady@roundrocktexas.gov

Contractor's representative: John Castro
Falkenberg Construction Co., Inc.
4850 Samuell Boulevard
Mesquite, Texas 75149

9.3 Neither Owner's representative nor Contractor's representative shall be changed without ten (10) days' written notice to the other party.

9.4 Waiver of any breach of this Agreement shall not constitute waive of any subsequent breach.

9.5 Although this Agreement, is drawn by Owner, both parties hereto expressly agree and assert that, in the event of any dispute over its meaning or application, this Agreement shall be interpreted reasonably and fairly, and neither more strongly for not against either party.

9.6 This Agreement shall be enforceable in Round Rock, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms and conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Coryell County, Texas. This Agreement shall be governed by and in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas.

9.7 Both parties hereby expressly agree that no claims or disputes between parties arising out of or relating to this Agreement or a breach thereof shall be deducted by an arbitration proceeding, including without limitation, any proceeding under the Federal Arbitration Act (9 USC Section 1-14) or any applicable state arbitration statute.

9.8 The parties, by execution of this Agreement, bind themselves, their heirs, successors, assigns, and legal representatives for the full and faithful performance of the terms and provisions hereof.

ARTICLE 10: NON-APPROPRIATION AND FISCAL FUNDING

This Agreement is a commitment of Owner's current revenues only. It is understood and agreed that Owner shall have the right to terminate this Agreement at the end of any City fiscal year if the governing body of City does not appropriate funds sufficient to purchase the services as determined by Owner's budget for the fiscal year in question. Owner may affect such termination by giving Contractor a written notice of termination at the end of its then current fiscal year.

ARTICLE 11: TAXES

Owner is exempt from Federal Excise and State Sales Tax; therefore, tax shall not be included in Owner's charge.

ARTICLE 12: RIGHT TO ASSURANCE

Whenever either party to this Agreement, in good faith, has reason to question the other party's intent to perform hereunder, then demand may be made to the other party for written assurance of the intent to perform. In the event that no written assurance is given within the reasonable time specified when demand is made, then and in that event the demanding party may treat such failure as an anticipatory repudiation of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 13: INDEMNIFICATION

Contractor shall defend (at the option of Owner), indemnify, and hold Owner, its successors, assigns, officers, employees and elected officials harmless from and against all suits, actions, legal proceedings, claims, demands, damages, costs, expenses, attorney's fees, and any and all other costs or fees arising out of, or incident to, concerning or resulting from the fault of the Contractor, or Contractor's agents, employees or subcontractors, in the performance of Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, no matter how, or to whom, such loss may occur. Nothing herein shall be deemed to limit the rights of Owner or Contractor (including, but not limited to the right to seek contribution) against any third party who may be liable for an indemnified claim.

ARTICLE 14: COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS, CHARTER AND ORDINANCES

A. Contractor, its agents, employees and subcontractors shall use best efforts to comply with all applicable federal and state laws, the Charter and Ordinances of the City of Round Rock, as amended, and with all applicable rules and regulations promulgated by local, state and national boards, bureaus and agencies.

B. In accordance with Chapter 2270, Texas Government Code, a governmental entity may not enter into a contract with a company for goods or services unless the contract contains written verification from the company that it: (1) does not boycott Israel; and (2) will not boycott Israel during the term of this contract. The signatory executing this Agreement on behalf of Contractor verifies Contractor does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 15: ASSIGNMENT AND DELEGATION

The parties each hereby bind themselves, their successors, assigns and legal representatives to each other with respect to the terms of this Agreement. Neither party shall assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Agreement without prior written authorization of the

other party.

ARTICLE 16: NOTICES

All notices and other communications in connection with this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be considered given as follows:

1. When delivered personally to the recipient's address as stated in this Agreement; or
2. Three (3) days after being deposited in the United States mail, with postage prepaid to the recipient's address as stated in this Agreement.

Notice to Contractor:

Falkenberg Construction Co., Inc.
4850 Samuell Boulevard
Mesquite, Texas 75149

Notice to Owner:

Laurie Hadley, City Manager 221 East Main Street Round Rock, TX 78664	AND TO:	Stephan L. Sheets, City Attorney 309 East Main Street Round Rock, TX 78664
---	---------	--

Nothing contained herein shall be construed to restrict the transmission of routine communications between representatives of Owner and Contractor.

ARTICLE 17: APPLICABLE LAW; ENFORCEMENT AND VENUE

This Agreement shall be enforceable in Round Rock, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas.

ARTICLE 18: DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Owner and Contractor hereby expressly agree that no claims or disputes between the parties arising out of or relating to this Agreement or a breach thereof shall be decided by any arbitration proceeding, including without limitation, any proceeding under the Federal Arbitration Act (9 USC Section 1-14) or any applicable state arbitration statute.

ARTICLE 19: SEVERABILITY

The invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement or the occurrence of any event rendering any portion or provision of this Agreement void shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of any other portion or provision of this Agreement. Any void provision shall be deemed severed from this Agreement, and the balance of this Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if this Agreement did not contain the particular portion or provision held to be void. The parties further agree to amend this Agreement to replace any stricken provision with a valid provision that comes as close as possible to the intent of the stricken provision. The provisions of this section shall not prevent this entire Agreement from being void should a provision which is of the essence of this Agreement be determined void.

ARTICLE 20: MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

20.1 Standard of Care. Contractor represents that it employs trained, experienced and competent persons to perform all of the services, responsibilities and duties specified herein and that such services, responsibilities and duties shall be performed in a manner according to generally accepted industry practices.

21.2 Time is of the Essence. Contractor understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Contractor to fulfill obligations for each portion of this Agreement within the agreed timeframes will constitute a material breach of this Agreement. Contractor shall be fully responsible for its delays or for failures to use best efforts in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. Where damage is caused to Owner due to Contractor's failure to perform in these circumstances, Owner may pursue any remedy available without waiver of any of Owner's additional legal rights or remedies.

22.3 Force Majeure. Neither Owner nor Contractor shall be deemed in violation of this Agreement if it is prevented from performing any of its obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

23.4 Multiple Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, any one of which shall be considered an original of this document; and all of which, when taken together, shall constitute one and the same instrument.

24.5 Execution. This Agreement is entered into as of the day and year first written above and is executed in at least two (2) original copies, of which one is to be delivered to the Contractor and the remainder to the Owner.

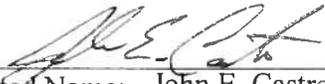
[Signatures on the Following Page.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Contractor have executed this Agreement on the dates indicated.

City of Round Rock, Texas

Falkenberg Construction Co., Inc.

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Title: _____
Date Signed: _____

By:  _____
Printed Name: John E. Castro
Title: Vice President
Date Signed: 08 Feb 2021

Attest:

By: _____
Sara L. White, City Clerk

For City, Approved as to Form:

By: _____
Stephan L. Sheets, City Attorney

Exhibit "A"



January 15, 2021

City fo Round Rock
212 Commerce Blvd
Round Rock, Texas 78664

Reference: Contract #: Buy Board 558-18
Prete Plaza restroom Build
FCC Proposal 7002.21
Attention: Eric Dady

We propose to furnish labor, material and equipment to construct the new prete plaza restroom per plans and specifications dated 10/19/2020 SOW below:

Table with 4 columns: Item, Quantity, Unit, and Amount. Rows include RS Means, Coefficient (0.99), Subtotal, Bond (2.50%), and TOTAL (\$181,980.07).

One Hundred Eighty One Thousand Nine Hundred Eighty and 07/100.....Dollars

Scope of Work:

- Demo and save required pavers to expose subgrade
• Demo and remove existing masonry kiosk and light pole
• Overexcavate 5 feet in required location and backfill in 6" compacted lifts with select fill
• Construct concrete beams and slab on grade per drawings design
• Reinforcement bar per plans and specs
• Use HSS4x4x1/2 members for structure columns
• Construct CMU and Limestone walls per plans and specs, apply stucco system per drawings
• Horizontal/vertical reinforcement per drawing details
• Bondbeams, lentils and sills per plans and specs
• Construct canopy and roof using specified HSS members and 1.5B20 Steel deck
• Provide and install connections/lines to sanitary sewer and domestic water per drawings
• Provide and install water closet, lavatory, water heater and drinking fountain per drawings
• Provide and install all DCW/DHW, drains and vents for fixtures
• Provide and install hose bib, floor drain, floor clean out, wall cleanout, trap primer and WHAs
• Finish and seal concrete floor per drawings(light broom finish)
• Provide and install electrical supply/circuitry and outlet per drawings
• Install light fixtures and occupancy sensor switches
• Provide and install exhaust fan, wall return grill, and unit heater/T-stat per drawings
• Provide and install noted toilet accessories
• Provide and install (2) doors & frames and noted hardware per drawings
• Provide and install gutters and downspout per plans and specs
• Provide and install (2) metal benches
• Paint interior with epoxy paint w/ blockfiller; COLOR: HALF DOME PPG0994-3
• Paint exposed structure with PPG SPECTRACRON 100 SERIES / COLOR PCT99101
• Install saved pavers to match existing grade as necessary

Exclusions:

- Water meter
Electrical/utility meter
Electrical Fixtures by others
Overtime/afterhours
Tax

IV. Clarifications:

Contingent upon having access to site by occupying adjacent parking stalls

Please review and call me if you have any questions
Thank you for the opportunity to bid this and any future projects

Sincerely,

FALKENBERG CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.

John Castro
Project Manager

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM **1295**

1 of 1

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

**OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING**

Certificate Number:
2021-714784

Date Filed:
02/08/2021

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Falkenberg Construction Company
Mesquite, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

The City of Round Rock

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

000000 Prete Plaza Restroom
Demolition of existing conditions within the space and new construction of a free standing restroom to connect to existing utilities.

4	Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
			Controlling	Intermediary
	Arnold, Gary	Mesquite, TX United States	X	
	Gomez, Tony	Mesquite, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party.

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is John E. Castro, and my date of birth is [REDACTED].

My address is 3257 Corrigan Ln., Round Rock, TX, 78665, USA.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Hays County, State of Texas, on the 8th day of February, 2021.
(month) (year)



Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)



City of Round Rock

Agenda Item Summary

Agenda Number: F.3

Title: Consider a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute an Agreement with Parking Guidance Systems, LLC for the purchase of a parking guidance system for the new library parking garage.

Type: Resolution

Governing Body: City Council

Agenda Date: 2/25/2021

Dept Director: Chad McDowell, General Services Director

Cost: \$167,731.00

Indexes: RR Transportation and Economic Development Corporation (Type B)

Attachments: Resolution, Exhibit A

Department: General Services Department

Text of Legislative File 2021-051

This agreement is for General Services Department to establish a contract with Parking Guidance Systems, LLC for the sole source purchase and installation of a parking garage lighting system in the new Library parking garage.

The City of Round Rock has previously purchased and installed Parking Guidance Systems for the BACA and City Hall parking garages. The software to run the parking system is currently installed on the City network, making the Library Parking Garage system a continuation existing infrastructure.

Staff is presenting a resolution, for Council's consideration, to authorize the Mayor to execute a Standard Form of Agreement with Parking Guidance Systems, LLC in the amount of \$167,731 to provide system components, LED display screens, construction coordination, and installation labor.

Cost: \$167,731.00

Source of Funds: RR Transportation and Economic Development Corporation (Type B)

RESOLUTION NO. R-2021-051

WHEREAS, the City of Round Rock (“City”) desires to purchase a parking guidance system for the City’s new library parking garage; and

WHEREAS, Section 252.022(4) of the Texas Local Government states that expenditures for items available from only one source are exempt from competitive bidding requirements, and

WHEREAS, Parking Guidance Systems, LLC is the sole source distributor for these goods and services, as shown in Exhibit “A,” and incorporated herein for all purposes; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to enter into an Agreement with Parking Guidance Systems, LLC to purchase a parking guidance system for the City’s new library parking garage, Now Therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS,

That the Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the City an Agreement for Purchase of a Parking Guidance System with Parking Guidance Systems, LLC, a copy of same being attached hereto as Exhibit “B” and incorporated herein for all purposes.

The City Council hereby finds and declares that written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of the meeting at which this Resolution was adopted was posted and that such meeting was open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Resolution and the subject matter hereof were discussed, considered and formally acted upon, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

RESOLVED this 25th day of February, 2021.

CRAIG MORGAN, Mayor
City of Round Rock, Texas

ATTEST:

SARA L. WHITE, City Clerk

1.01 DEFINITIONS

A. **Agreement** means the binding legal contract between City and Vendor whereby City is obligated to buy specified goods and services and Vendor is obligated to provide said goods and services. The Agreement includes the attached exhibit.

B. **City** means the City of Round Rock, Williamson and Travis Counties, Texas.

C. **Effective Date** means the date upon which the binding signatures of both parties to this Agreement are affixed.

D. **Force Majeure** means acts of God, strikes, lockouts, or other industrial disturbances, acts of the public enemy, orders of any kind from the government of the United States or the State of Texas or any civil or military authority, insurrections, riots, epidemics, landslides, lightning, earthquakes, fires, hurricanes, storms, floods, restraint of the government and the people, civil disturbances, explosions, or other causes not reasonably within the control of the party claiming such inability.

E. **Goods and services** mean the specified services, supplies, materials, commodities, or equipment.

2.01 EFFECTIVE DATE AND TERM

A. This Agreement shall be effective on the date this Agreement has been signed by each party hereto, and shall remain in full force and effect unless and until it expires by operation of the term indicated herein, or is terminated or extended as provided herein.

B. The term of this Agreement shall be for twenty-four (24) months from the effective date hereof.

C. City reserves the right to review the relationship with Vendor at any time, and may elect to terminate this Agreement with or without cause or may elect to continue.

3.01 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND EXHIBITS

The goods and services which are the subject of this Agreement are described in Exhibit "A," attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference for all purposes. Exhibit "A," together with this Agreement, comprise the total Agreement and they are fully a part of this Agreement as if repeated herein in full.

4.01 SCOPE OF WORK

Vendor shall satisfactorily provide all services described under the attached Exhibit "A." Vendor's undertakings shall be limited to performing services for the City and/or advising City concerning those matters on which Vendor has been specifically engaged. Vendor shall perform

its services in accordance with this Agreement, in accordance with the appended exhibit, in accordance with due care, and in accordance with prevailing industry standards for comparable services.

5.01 CONTRACT AMOUNT

In consideration for the goods and related services set forth in Exhibit "A," City agrees to pay Vendor a total not-to-exceed amount of **One Hundred Sixty-Seven Thousand Seven Hundred Thirty-One and No/100 Dollars (\$167,731.00)** for the term of the Agreement.

6.01 INVOICES

All invoices shall include, at a minimum, the following information:

- A. Name and address of Vendor;
- B. Purchase Order Number;
- C. Description and quantity of items received or services provided; and
- D. Delivery or performance dates.

7.01 NON-APPROPRIATION AND FISCAL FUNDING

This Agreement is a commitment of City's current revenues only. It is understood and agreed that City shall have the right to terminate this Agreement at the end of any City fiscal year if the governing body of City does not appropriate funds sufficient to purchase the services as determined by City's budget for the fiscal year in question. City may effect such termination by giving Vendor a written notice of termination at the end of its then current fiscal year.

8.01 PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Vendor will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which City receives the performance, supplies, materials, equipment, and/or deliverables, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which City receives a correct invoice for the performance and/or deliverables or services, whichever is later. Vendor may charge interest on an overdue payment at the "rate in effect" on September 1 of the fiscal year in which the payment becomes overdue, in accordance with V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, Section 2251.025(b); however, this Policy does not apply to payments made by City in the event:

- A. There is a bona fide dispute between City and Vendor, a contractor, subcontractor or supplier about the goods delivered or the service performed that cause the payment to be late; or

- B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent City from making a timely payment with federal funds; or
- C. There is a bona fide dispute between Vendor and a subcontractor or between a subcontractor and its supplier about the goods delivered or the service performed that causes the payment to be late; or
- D. Invoices are not mailed to City in strict accordance with instructions, if any, on the purchase order or the Agreement or other such contractual agreement.

9.01 GRATUITIES AND BRIBES

City may, by written notice to Vendor, cancel this Agreement without liability to Vendor if it is determined by City that gratuities or bribes in the form of entertainment, gifts, or otherwise were offered or given by Vendor or its agents or representatives to any City officer, employee or elected representative with respect to the performance of this Agreement. In addition, Vendor may be subject to penalties stated in Title 8 of the Texas Penal Code.

10.01 TAXES

City is exempt from Federal Excise and State Sales Tax; therefore, tax shall not be included in Vendor's charges.

11.01 ORDERS PLACED WITH ALTERNATE SERVICES PROVIDERS

If Vendor cannot provide the goods as specified, City reserves the right and option to obtain the products from another supplier or suppliers

12.01 CITY'S REPRESENTATIVE

City hereby designates the following representative authorized to act in its behalf with regard to this Agreement:

Richard Will
Manager – Building Construction
212 Commerce Cove
Round Rock, Texas 78664
(512) 341-3311

13.01 INSURANCE

Vendor shall meet all City of Round Rock Insurance Requirements as set forth at: http://www.roundrocktexas.gov/wp-content/uploads/2014/12/corr_insurance_07.20112.pdf.

14.01 RIGHT TO ASSURANCE

Whenever either party to this Agreement, in good faith, has reason to question the other party's intent to perform hereunder, then demand may be made to the other party for written assurance of the intent to perform. In the event that no written assurance is given within the reasonable time specified when demand is made, then and in that event the demanding party may treat such failure as an anticipatory repudiation of this Agreement.

15.01 DEFAULT

If Vendor abandons or defaults under this Agreement and is a cause of City purchasing the specified goods elsewhere, Vendor agrees that it may be charged the difference in cost, if any, and that it will not be considered in the re-advertisement of the service and that it may not be considered in future bids for the same type of work unless the scope of work is significantly changed.

Vendor shall be declared in default of this Agreement if it does any of the following:

- A. Fails to fully, timely and faithfully perform any of its material obligations under this Agreement;
- B. Fails to provide adequate assurance of performance under the "Right to Assurance" section herein; or
- C. Becomes insolvent or seeks relief under the bankruptcy laws of the United States.

16.01 TERMINATION AND SUSPENSION

A. City has the right to terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part, for convenience and without cause, at any time upon thirty (30) days' written notice to Vendor.

B. In the event of any default by Vendor, City has the right to terminate this Agreement for cause, upon ten (10) days' written notice to Vendor.

C. Vendor has the right to terminate this Agreement only for cause, that being in the event of a material and substantial breach by City, or by mutual agreement to terminate evidenced in writing by and between the parties.

D. In the event City terminates under subsections (A) or (B) of this section, the following shall apply: Upon City's delivery of the referenced notice to Vendor, Vendor shall discontinue all services in connection with the performance of this Agreement and shall proceed to cancel promptly all existing orders and contracts insofar as such orders and contracts are chargeable to this Agreement. Within thirty (30) days after such notice of termination, Vendor shall submit a statement showing in detail the goods and/or services satisfactorily performed

under this Agreement to the date of termination. City shall then pay Vendor that portion of the charges, if undisputed. The parties agree that Vendor is not entitled to compensation for services it would have performed under the remaining term of the Agreement except as provided herein.

17.01 INDEMNIFICATION

Vendor shall defend (at the option of City), indemnify, and hold City, its successors, assigns, officers, employees and elected officials harmless from and against all suits, actions, legal proceedings, claims, demands, damages, costs, expenses, attorney's fees, and any and all other costs or fees arising out of, or incident to, concerning or resulting from the fault of Vendor, or Vendor's agents, employees or subcontractors, in the performance of Vendor's obligations under this Agreement, no matter how, or to whom, such loss may occur. Nothing herein shall be deemed to limit the rights of City or Vendor (including, but not limited to the right to seek contribution) against any third party who may be liable for an indemnified claim.

18.01 CONFIDENTIALITY

Each party agrees that it will not disclose to any third party or unauthorized personnel any information concerning the customers, trade secrets, methods, processes, procedures or any other confidential, financial or business information of the other party which it learns during the course of its performance of this Agreement, without the prior consent of the other party unless such disclosure is required by law. The parties recognize and understand that City is subject to the Texas Public Information Act and its duties run in accordance therewith

19.01 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS, CHARTER AND ORDINANCES

A. Vendor, its agents, employees and subcontractors shall use best efforts to comply with all applicable federal and state laws, the Charter and Ordinances of the City of Round Rock, as amended, and with all applicable rules and regulations promulgated by local, state and national boards, bureaus and agencies.

B. In accordance with Chapter 2270, Texas Government Code, a governmental entity may not enter into a contract with a company for goods and services unless the contract contains written verification from the company that it: (1) does not boycott Israel; and (2) will not boycott Israel during the term of this contract. The signatory executing this Agreement on behalf of Vendor verifies Vendor does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel at any time during the term of this Agreement.

20.01 ASSIGNMENT AND DELEGATION

The parties each hereby bind themselves, their successors, assigns and legal representatives to each other with respect to the terms of this Agreement. Neither party shall assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Agreement without prior written authorization of the other party.

21.01 NOTICES

All notices and other communications in connection with this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be considered given as follows:

1. When delivered personally to the recipient's address as stated in this Agreement; or
2. Three (3) days after being deposited in the United States mail, with postage prepaid to the recipient's address as stated in this Agreement.

Notice to Vendor:

Parking Guidance Systems, LLC
1811 First Oaks Street
Suite #100
Richmond, TX 77406

Notice to City:

City Manager
221 East Main Street
Round Rock, TX 78664

AND TO: Stephen L. Sheets, City Attorney
309 East Main Street
Round Rock, TX 78664

Nothing contained herein shall be construed to restrict the transmission of routine communications between representatives of City and Vendor.

22.01 APPLICABLE LAW; ENFORCEMENT AND VENUE

This Agreement shall be enforceable in Round Rock, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas.

23.01 EXCLUSIVE AGREEMENT

This document, and all appended documents, constitutes the entire Agreement between Vendor and City. This Agreement may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing, duly authorized by action of the City Manager or City Council.

24.01 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

City and Vendor hereby expressly agree that no claims or disputes between the parties arising out of or relating to this Agreement or a breach thereof shall be decided by any arbitration proceeding, including without limitation, any proceeding under the Federal Arbitration Act (9

USC Section 1-14) or any applicable state arbitration statute.

25.01 SEVERABILITY

The invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement or the occurrence of any event rendering any portion or provision of this Agreement void shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of any other portion or provision of this Agreement. Any void provision shall be deemed severed from this Agreement, and the balance of this Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if this Agreement did not contain the particular portion or provision held to be void. The parties further agree to amend this Agreement to replace any stricken provision with a valid provision that comes as close as possible to the intent of the stricken provision. The provisions of this section shall not prevent this entire Agreement from being void should a provision which is of the essence of this Agreement be determined void.

26.01 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Standard of Care. Vendor represents that it employs trained, experienced and competent persons to perform all of the services, responsibilities and duties specified herein and that such services, responsibilities and duties shall be performed in a manner according to generally accepted industry practices.

Time is of the Essence. Vendor understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Vendor to fulfill obligations for each portion of this Agreement within the agreed timeframes will constitute a material breach of this Agreement. Vendor shall be fully responsible for its delays or for failures to use best efforts in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. Where damage is caused to City due to Vendor's failure to perform in these circumstances, City may pursue any remedy available without waiver of any of City's additional legal rights or remedies.

Force Majeure. Neither City nor Vendor shall be deemed in violation of this Agreement if it is prevented from performing any of its obligations hereunder by reasons for which it is not responsible as defined herein. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

Multiple Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, any one of which shall be considered an original of this document, and all of which, when taken together, shall constitute one and the same instrument.

[Signatures on the following page.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, City and Vendor have executed this Agreement on the dates indicated.

City of Round Rock, Texas

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Title: _____
Date Signed: _____

Attest:

By: _____
Sara L. White, City Clerk

For City, Approved as to Form:

By: _____
Stephan L. Sheets, City Attorney

Parking Guidance Systems, LLC

By: _____
Printed Name: Derek Frantz
Title: Vice President
Date Signed: 2/5/2021

City of Round Rock

Library Garage Parking Guidance Proposal December 3, 2020



PRESENTED TO

Richard Will
City of Round Rock
Building Construction Manager
richardwill@roundrocktexas.gov
(512) 341-3311

PRESENTED BY

Derek Frantz
Parking Guidance Systems, LLC
Vice President
derek@parkingguidancesystems.com
(832) 606-1601



TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS	1
COMPANY INFORMATION	4
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY.....	8
KEY PRODUCT FEATURES	9
SIGNAGE.....	13
SOFTWARE FEATURES.....	16
INSTALLATION & SUPPORT	19
PROPOSED PROJECT SCHEDULE	20
PRICING	22



December 16, 2020

RE: Library Garage

Richard Will,

It is a great honor to be able to submit a proposal to City of Round Rock for the Library Garage parking garage. We value the opportunity to become strategic partners in this endeavor of creating the ultimate parking experience, in addition to reducing the stress of all visitors. Additionally, we'd like to thank you for considering Parking Guidance Systems as your choice in vendor for this project and we are confident that you will find us the optimal solution for this project.

Parking Guidance Systems has partnered with INDECT USA to take the guesswork out of parking space availability. Given that our company is not a manufacturer, we have hand-selected INDECT as our partner because we are confident the company has created the highest quality parking guidance system across the globe. INDECT technology is known throughout the parking industry as the standard to which all guidance systems are compared. Based out of Austria, INDECT has been providing the world with the finest solution on the market for 40 years. Together, we have eased the parking process for visitors in over 25 states, installing in over 150 parking garages and surface lots.

From all of us at Parking Guidance Systems, we want to assure you that we are not solely selling a product. We are seeking the opportunity to become partners with you and your team to help create a premium parking experience and create a garage that is easier to manage. We appreciate the opportunity to be a part of this project with City of Round Rock and we look forward to working with you and your team!

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Derek Frantz', is written over a light grey background.

Derek Frantz
Vice President
derek@parkingguidancesystems.com
(832) 606-1601



COMPANY INFORMATION

ABOUT PARKING GUIDANCE SYSTEMS

Parking Guidance Systems, LLC was founded in 2012 by our President and CEO, Chandrea Frantz (Shawn for short). The company was born out of the quest to represent and install the most state-of-the-art parking solutions. We are confident you will agree as we are the leading distributor of parking guidance systems in the nation.

Each of the product lines we represent, have taken parking management, guidance, and administration to the next level. Whether, you are seeking a solution to improving your indoor parking system or making your urban street parking more efficient and profitable, Parking Guidance Systems, LLC has the application for you. With more than 30 years of parking systems "problem solving" experience, the management team at PGS will help you design the best system to enhance your customer's parking experience.

Corporate HQ: 1811 First Oaks Street, Suite #100, Richmond, TX 77406
Houston Location: 5750 North Sam Houston Parkway East #707, Houston, TX 77073
Dallas Location: 1510 Randolph Street, Suite #501, Carrollton, TX 75006
Florida Location: 5268 Giron Circle, Kissimmee, FL 34758

WHY PGS?

Description	PGS
Delivers, installs and maintains all projects	✓
100+ United States Installations	✓
Currently monitoring over 300,000 parking spaces in the United States	✓
Widest range of flexibility in industry, with six different technologies integrated under one platform	✓
Scalable to add additional systems (off-street and on-street) up to 75,000 parking spaces	✓
All technology IP65/NEMA 4X Outdoor Rated or higher	✓
Only company in industry to offer minimum 2-year warranty	✓
Average service response time less than an hour	✓
Open API document for seamless integration with other technologies	✓

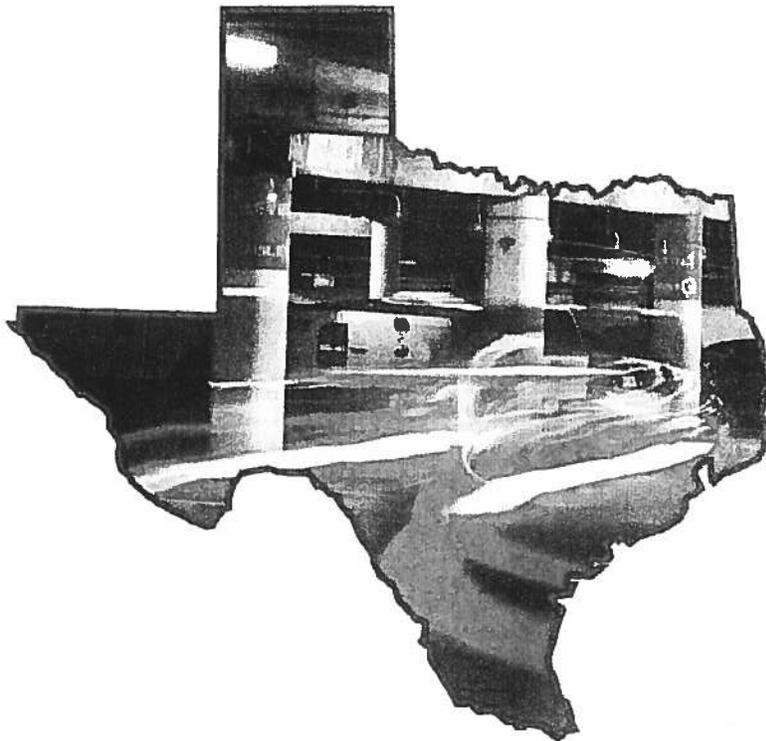


TEXAS INSTALLATIONS

Parking Guidance Systems is the Texas' leading distributor and installer of technology-driven parking guidance and space administration products. To-date, we are currently monitoring over 100,000 parking spaces in the state of Texas alone.

City of Houston
City of Round Rock
Jones Hall Theatre
Gus Wortham Theatre
Bush Intercontinental Airport
Dallas Love Field Airport
Dallas-Ft. Worth Airport
Texas A&M University
University of Houston
MD Anderson Cancer Center
Texas Medical Center
Texas Children's Hospital

Grandscape
American Airlines Headquarters
River Oaks District
Nebraska Furniture Mart
Lyric Market
City Centre Houston
West Village - Uptown Dallas
Omni Hotels
HEB Texas Grocery
Shell Oil Headquarters
Charles Schwab Corporate Campus
George R. Brown Convention Center



SIMILAR MILESTONE PROJECTS

Below is a listing of projects that we believe are similar to the solution you are looking for. Please feel free to reach out to the references listed, in addition to references that we have included at the end of this proposal.

1. MD Anderson Cancer Center

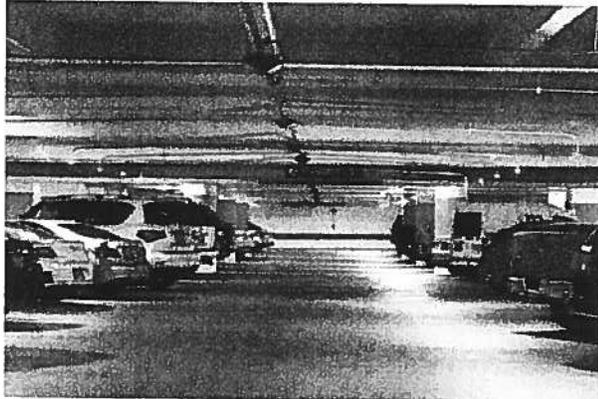
Contact:

Bill Donovan
 MD Anderson Cancer Center
 Manager – Parking & Transportation
wdonovan@mdanderson.org
 (713)-563-1137

Number of Spaces: 667

Project Scope:

The Mays Garage installation consisted of 667 completed spaces. The installation included 223 multi-space Upsolut sensors, which were synced with external LED indicators above each parking space. The installation included a monument sign at the garage entrance and aisle signs at demarcation points. The aisle signs include ADA parking space and regular parking space guidance to availability.



2. University of Houston

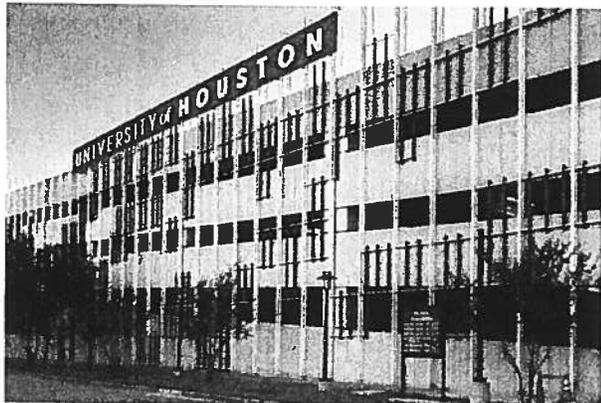
Contact:

Neil Hart
 Executive Director of Auxiliary Services
nfhart@uh.edu
 Office: (713) 743-6003

Number of Spaces: 8,000

Project Scope:

PGS, LLC teamed up with University of Houston to implement a parking guidance system in five different garages. PGS has installed over 8,000 ultrasonic mini sensors installed and paired with external LED indicators at the end of the parking space. Surface mounted sensors were installed to detect rooftop parking occupancy. The installation also included matrix signs, internal signs, and pillar signs in order to guide visitors to the nearest available parking space





3. Disney World

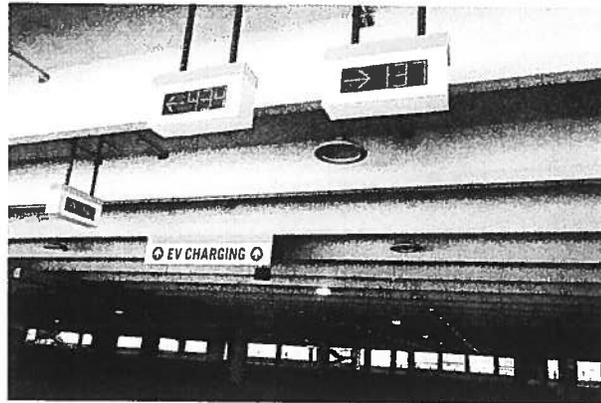
Contact:

Steve Mendygral
Reedy Creek District
Supervisor – Parking Operations
smendygral@rcid.org
(407) 934-1132

Number of Spaces: 14,000

Project Scope:

The installation at Disney World consists of three garages and 14,000 parking spaces. Our installation at Disney World will leverage the Ultrasonic Mini Sensors (UMS) connected with external LED indicators above each parking space. PGS was approached for this job after management was unsatisfied with a parking guidance system that had been chosen several years ago. After viewing our oldest installation at DFW airport, management was confident that PGS provided the highest performing solution.



4. Dallas-Fort Worth Airport

Contact:

Thuy Cobb
Parking Business Systems Administrator
DFW Airport
TCobb@dfwairport.com
(469) 774-1484

Number of Spaces: 18,000

Project Scope:

The Dallas/Fort Worth Airport has three terminal garages, with over 18,000 spaces. Between all three garages, a combination of INDECT Upsolut Camera Sensors and Ultrasonic Mini Sensors installed with external LED indicators. Although there were different installations at each garage, all are connected to a single server/controller. The project also includes aisle signs that contain special user group direction and entry signs across all garages.





EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

HARDWARE

PGS proposes to install a single-space parking guidance system within the Library Garage to help guide visitors to the closest available parking space and enhance safety.

An Ultrasonic Mini Sensor (UMS) will be installed above each parking space and will detect the presence of a parked vehicle. The UMS is industry-leading technology that PGS chose to represent due to its 99.9% accuracy rating. Furthermore, the UMS is proven technology that is built to last. The oldest UMS installation of is currently going on 17 years and operating at full functionality, primarily due to its IP65 outdoor rating (the highest in the market). The outdoor rating is imperative for parking guidance technology, as it should withstand the conditions of being in an outdoor garage that experiences dust, humidity and power washing.

Each UMS will be connected to an external RGB LED indicator at the end of the parking space to display availability. Furthermore, The Management team is able to assign specific parking spaces to different user groups by changing the LED indicator to any color on the RGB spectrum.

The system will be in communication with a monument sign at the entrance of the garage, which will display the number of available spaces for each level. In addition, PGS proposes to install internal signs throughout the parking garage. The signs are strategically placed in order to create a smooth and efficient flow of traffic, in addition to helping visitors get to the nearest available parking space.

SOFTWARE

The Management team will have real-time access to monitor each parking space in the structure through the ICOM/IVIS software platform. The system is designed to collect raw data and manipulate it into meaningful reports, such as occupancy reports, parking space turnover and average length of stay. Understanding the true parking demand of the structure will assist parking management in making informed decisions. Furthermore, the software platform will issue automatic alerts if a vehicle has an extended length of stay or has violated parking policy.

Lastly, the Graphical User Interface (GUI) will display a real-time view of how the parking garage is being utilized. Equipped with playback features, parking management can view an in-depth look at how the parking garage was occupied on historical dates to support special event parking planning.



KEY PRODUCT FEATURES

PGS proposes to install Ultrasonic Mini Sensors (UMS) with external RGB LED indicators above each parking space for each covered parking space within the garage. All conduits will be embedded in concrete by others.

ULTRASONIC MINI SENSORS (UMS)

INDECT's UMS is a ceiling-mounted ultrasonic sensor used for precise vehicle detection in indoor car parks. The UMS is part of INDECT's Space Administration System (ISA). The technology is CE and EMC certified, in addition to being developed and produced in compliance with ISO 9001.

PGS proposes to install UMS with external RGB LED indicators. This captivating system will catch the eyes of your employees and draw them to the nearest available space to maximize company revenue, minimize traffic and maximize employee and visitor satisfaction.

ACCURACY

The UMS is the only single space detection system that has a 99.98+% accurate detection. It contains a high-powered ultrasonic transducer, allowing for the sensor to be able to detect a vehicle as long as it can see part of it. The sensor firmware also allows for the detection of vehicles parked between sensors.

PROTECTION RATINGS

The sensors use an automotive grade ultrasonic ceramic transducer to provide extremely accurate detection and are protected by an IP65 rated/NEMA 4X housing. Since the inception of INDECT we have developed every new generation sensor to evolve for more accurate detection, but purposely improve the way in which we protect our product.

The IP65 rated protection is imperative for parking guidance systems as humidity is often a constraint of effective solution methods. With such rating, the UMS will remain waterproof and resistant to any humidity your parking garage may experience.

To bolster the protection of our product, we included NEMA 4X enclosures, as parking garages experience a variety of outdoor implications. From dust, to varying temperatures, the NEMA 4X enclosure will protect the UMS to ensure it is operating at its highest capabilities.



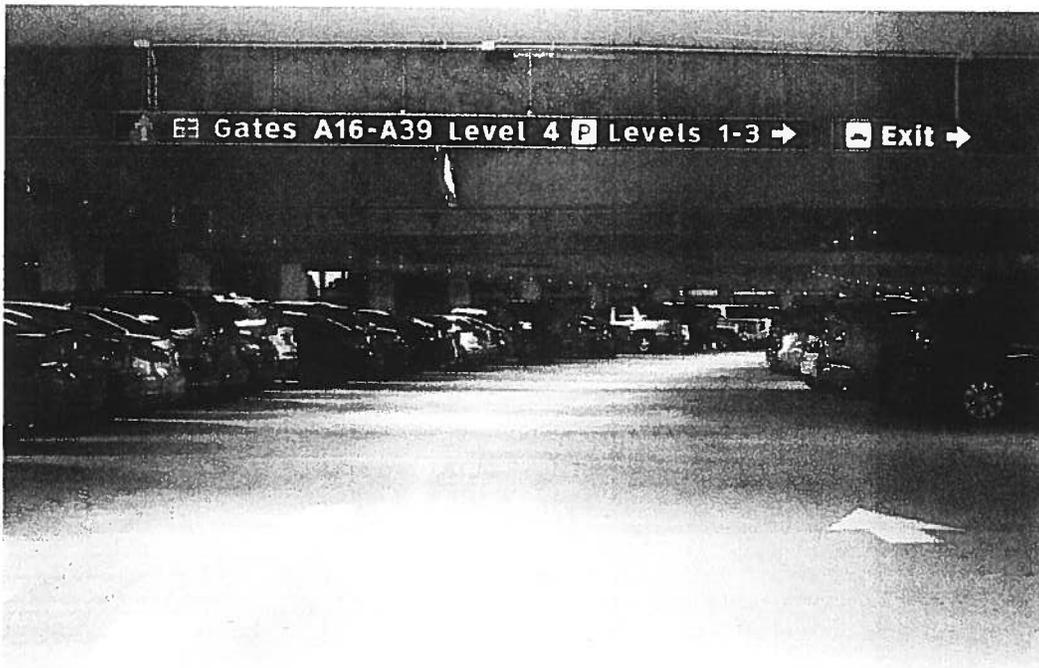


EXTERNAL RGB LED INDICATORS

The external indicators will display at the end of each parking space, which will make it easier for visitors to identify available parking spaces. Colors can be programmed to suit your operational requirement. This type of installation is typically used where there are many user groups. The individual indicators allow each user group space to be called out with a unique color.

FEATURES

- Daylight compatible LED
 - Day/night dimming possible via IVIS user interface
 - System is customizable to your needs
 - Quick installation
 - Low maintenance
 - High-quality and super bright RGB LED and 50° lens
-
- LED colors bulb can be individually selected and changed at any time to highlight or reserve spaces for special user groups {e.g. family - amber (yellow), handicapped - blue, zoned parking - pink, etc.}
 - LED brightness individually adjustable at a mouse click to adapt to ambient light (ceiling light, daylight)





SURFACE LEVEL DETECTION

The SENSIT Surface Mount sensor, manufactured by NEDAP, is a smart parking sensor that detects the occupancy of individual outdoor parking spaces in real-time, using dual detection technology (infrared and magnetic). As part of SENSIT platform, the SENSIT Surface Mount optimizes parking utilization, reduces emissions and guarantees a fast return on investment.

ACCURACY

The weather-proof SENSIT Surface Mount features earth magnetic field and infrared detection. This dual detection technology ensures highly accurate vehicle detection. A sophisticated algorithm ensures the detection is not affected by snow, dirt or leaves covering the sensor.

COMMUNICATION

A unique feature of the sensor is its capability to communicate wireless within a self-healing mesh network. Using a fast and reliable network of repeaters (SENSIT Relay Node) and gateways (SENSIT Gateway), the SENSIT Surface Mount sends real-time parking data to the cloud server (SENSIT Interface Software). Additionally, the ability to communicate bidirectionally ensures that the SENSIT Interface Software can easily request and verify the latest sensor events and status updates.

FEATURES

With a battery lifetime of 5-10 years (depending on the application type), the SENSIT sensors have proven to be a reliable and durable parking detection solution. Typical applications with the SENSIT Surface Mount sensor include rooftop parking and other installations where drilling sensors into the floor is not allowed (e.g. coated floors in parking facilities).





SIGNAGE

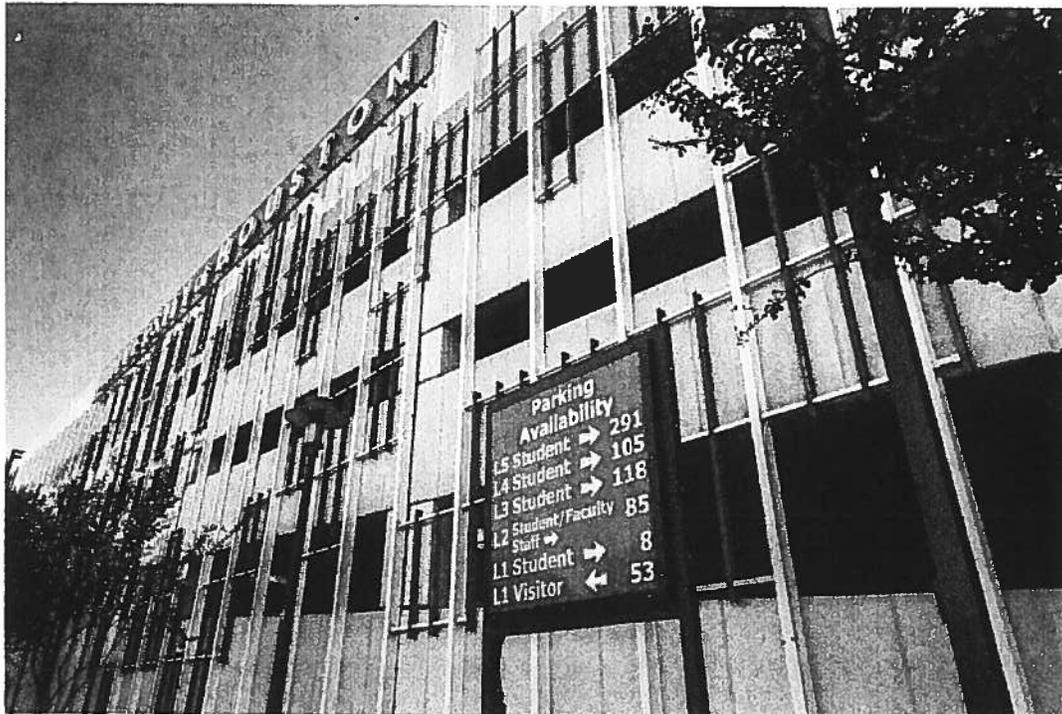
MATRIX SIGNS

INDECT's matrix sign make a first and lasting impression on your visitors, as it will enhance the visibility of your parking garage availability. Typically free-standing, INDECT will design your matrix signs to match your architectural standards. Meeting the highest outdoor performance standards, our monument signs are built to withstand the most extreme weather conditions and require very little maintenance.

The matrix sign offers a full range of capabilities, including text, images and video. Matrix signs are the perfect solution to merchandising retailers, promoting special events or delivering emergency messages. This can give the property management the option to display parking availability for the above and below grade parking

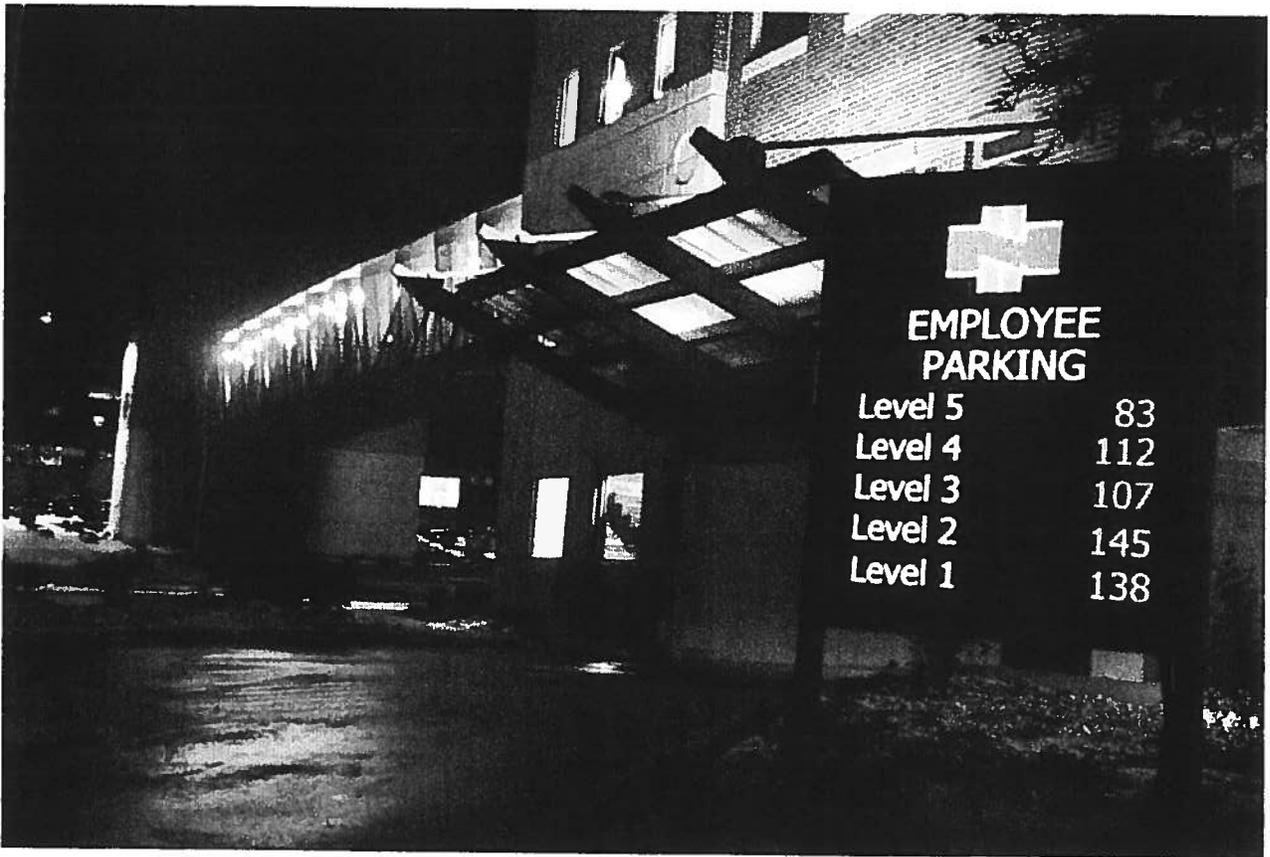
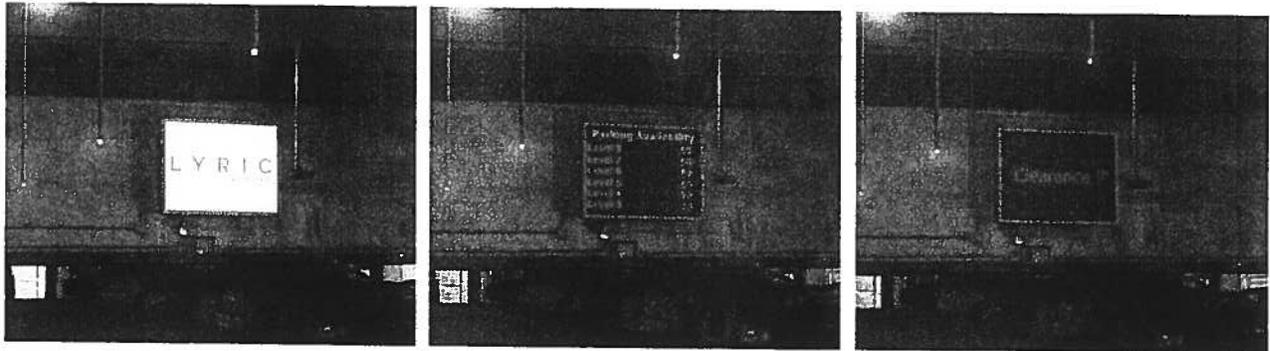
FEATURES

- Full color RGB LED
- P6, P8 and P10 resolution available
- High performance for indoor and outdoor use
- Display video footage, messages, advertising etc.
- Screens are scalable to any size – standard sizes available
- Comes with software for control
- Can be used to display parking counts and information





MATRIX SIGN EXAMPLES





INTERNAL SIGNS

PGS proposes to install internal signs within the Library Garage parking garage. INDECT's internal signage is rugged, lightweight and extremely easy to read. Internal signage is a key component to a total parking guidance system solution and notifies parking customers of the number of available spaces, where to find those spaces, and even guides them to an exit.

FEATURES

- 5.1" digits – available in green, red, blue, white, amber/yellow – Can be equipped with dual colors
- 8" symbols – ADA, EV, parent's parking, motorbike etc. available upon request
- Up to 6 digits per display – can show OPEN, FULL and CLOSED
- Optional backlit text
- Specifically designed for high performance indoors and outdoors
- Customize static portion of sign and casing





SOFTWARE FEATURES

PGS will include a complete software package, which turns data into meaningful day-to-day reports. The software also includes alarms, alerts, parking space reservation features, and the tools to take your parking operation to the next level. A Graphical User Interface (GUI) of the entire facility is included, with the ability to include up to 75,000 spaces on one server. The INDECT software is provided in two parts – ICOM and IVIS.

ICOM

The ICOM is the configuration software and the IVIS is the web browser based graphical user interface. As well as the two main software components, INDECT has a number of software modules available to unlock specific features. The management system is based on a standard Windows platform. The system is also browser based, which allows remote login via the Internet or over a LAN by authorized staff. This meaning a user can access the system without additional user licenses or dedicated workstations. There are various password protected user levels with different rights. The facility manager or administrator is able to define different rights levels and assign those levels to selected users.

IVIS

IVIS Software is able to generate on-the-fly reports quickly and easily. Unlike other guidance companies, all data is housed on site and is the property of the client. Historical data can be manifested to the client's desired parameters in seconds. Data can be delivered in graphical, CSV, PDF, or Excel formats, all delivered directly to your e-mail. The raw data obtained by the software is manipulated into meaningful reports for management to make key decisions. The INDECT software can customize over 1,000 reports. The following are common reports that clients have found most useful:

- Garage and Parking Space Turnover (Hourly, Daily, Weekly, Monthly, Yearly)
- Duration Analysis
- Overstay Reports
- Heat Maps
- Playback Analysis
- Entry and Exit Reports
- Comparison Analysis

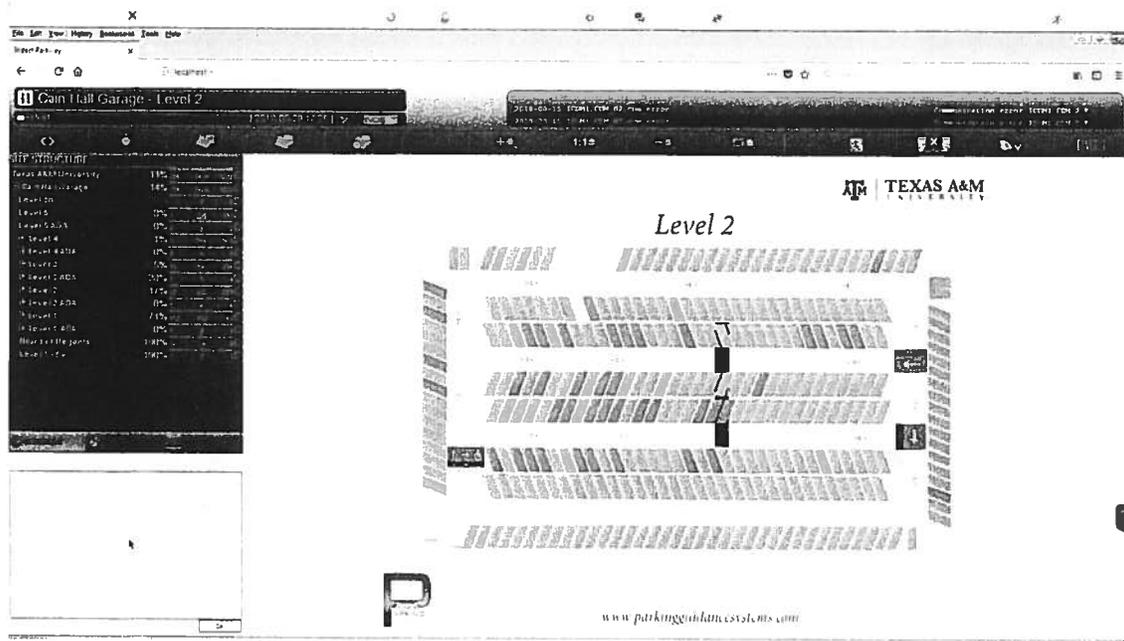
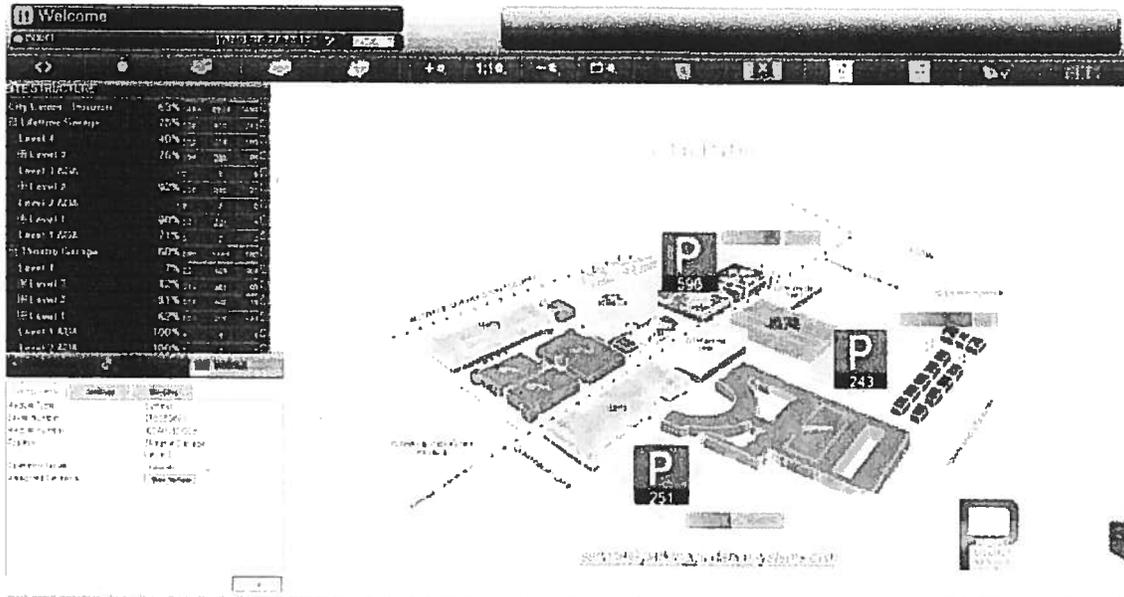
LICENSING

A unique feature of the software presented by INDECT is that there are no annual on-going fees.

In addition, there are no costs for additional seat licenses. Therefore, management teams are able to grant access to as many users as they'd like, while still being able to allocate different level credentials per job specific role.



GRAPHICAL USER INTERFACE





OPEN WEB API

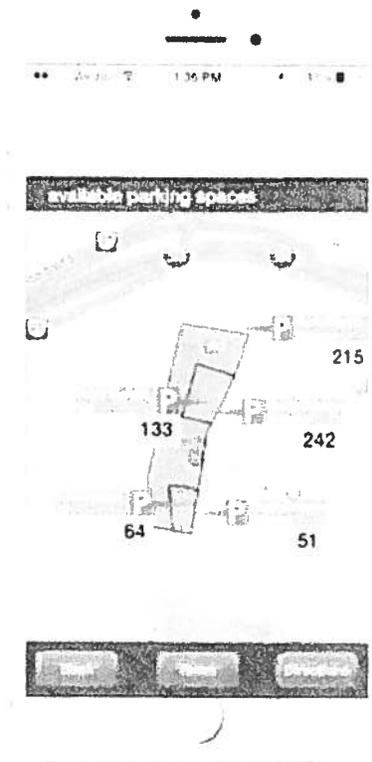
INDECT provides the optional feature Web Interface to transmit garage occupancy data for data exchange between INDECT and other systems.

Possible areas of application:

- Interface with PARCS equipment (PGS maintains many integrations with PARCS providers)
- Publishing current occupancy, number of free spaces of a car park, level etc. on a website or mobile application
- Sending real-time occupancy information to city VMS
- Sending occupancy data to any other system (for example, a database)

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

Provision of INDECT data will be carried out via HTTP GET request. The retrieved data is in JSON format and can be processed in any programming language for which a JSON parser is available (i.e. Javascript, C+, C++, PHP etc.)

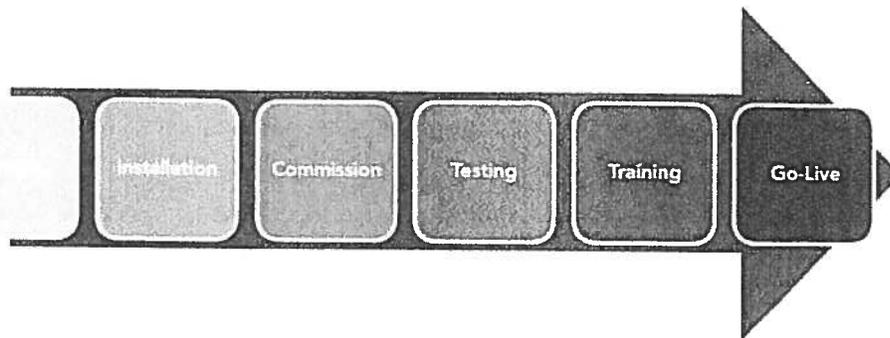




INSTALLATION & SUPPORT

With over 50+ years of project management experience, our operations team has optimized our project approach to establish a smooth parking guidance installation.

There are a number of steps that we recommend be undertaken in order to ensure the successful delivery of the APGS solution for the Library Garage. At a high level, PGS typically follows the steps below to accomplish project success once project award has been announced.



BEFORE THE INSTALLATION

Prior to installation, PGS will host a kick-off call to verify the scope of work desired. Our intent is to ensure that you are well versed with all of the feature sets offered and to deliver the best possible system to enhance your parking operation.

Items that will be discussed in the initial kick-off call:

- Team Introduction
- Bi-Weekly Meeting Set-Up
- Submittal Process
- Systematic Drawings & Locations
- System Functionality
- Installation Preference
- Signage Design & Locations
- Project Schedule



PROPOSED PROJECT SCHEDULE

Below is a high-level estimate of the proposed project schedule and is contingent on ownership approvals.

Phase	Phase
System Design	I
Submittals/Mock-Up	II
Installation	III
Start-Up & Commissioning	IV
Testing	V
Training	VI

*Lead time on approved signs average eight to ten weeks

*Subject to change

SERVICE PLEDGE

PGS is not only selling a product, but we are also selling a service to ensure that your system is operating at full capability. The service of our system is what sets us apart from our competition. We place a high priority on our customers by having rapid response times locally stocking parts in order to ensure that all potential issues are addressed in a timely manner. Please see our service pledge to below:

- ✓ 24 Hour Customer Service Hotline
- ✓ One-hour remote response time during regular business hours
- ✓ Three-hour onsite response time during regular business hours
- ✓ Afterhours response times: 2 hours remote / 4 hours onsite hours
- ✓ Locally stocked replacement parts for expedited service
- ✓ Documented service calls and tickets to monitor service times
- ✓ Follow up service to assure issues were addressed and fixed accordingly
- ✓ Daily remote monitoring of system functionality

Our goal is to ensure your parking guidance system is operating at full functionality at all times. PGS has a dedicated team to monitor your system on a daily basis, consistently verifying connectivity and overall system performance.



TRAINING

At PGS, we take the initiative to ensure your parking management team is fully trained to understand how our system operates. Qualified professionals from the Parking Guidance Systems team will lead a training pertaining to both the hardware and software of the system.

Each individual involved in the training will interact directly with the system, with the intention of creating a realistic experience for the trainees. Below is an example of the training agenda that will be given to your parking management team.

Training Schedule	
Overview	Introduction to INDECT Product
	Overview of Project Inclusions
	Overview of Software Platform (IVIS)
Software Training (IVIS)	Review Access Procedures
	Graphical User Interface Training
	Site Setup (Adjusting Signs & LED Colors)
	User Rights Setup
	Custom Reports Setup
Site Specific Information	Maintenance
	Troubleshooting
	As Built Drawings
	Zoning Procedures
	Site-Specific License Requirements
	System Configuration



PRICING

Below is a breakdown of the pricing. This project will utilize the following primary components:

- UMS (External RGB LED Indicators) – Monitor all covered parking spaces
- IP Sens – Monitor rooftop parking availability
Monument/Entry Signs – Displays parking availability by level
- Profile Signs – Used to guide the correct user groups to the closest available parking space
- ICOM & IVIS User Interface – Complete software platform included

Option #1		
Classification	Description	Quantity
Sensors	Ultrasonic Mini Sensors (External RGB LED Indicators)	214
Sensors	IP Sens Wireless Surface Mounted Sensors	78
Signage	Matrix Signs RGB LED Variable Message (Single-Sided)	2
Signage	Profile Signs (Internal Signs)	3
Hardware	Communication Module (COMO)	2
Hardware	Power Supply (POSU)	2
Hardware	ICOM Controller	1
Software	ICOM Software (Included from Existing Systems)	Included
Software	IVIS Graphical User Interface with Report Features (Existing)	Included
Total		\$164,000.00

BIM Collaboration Additional Cost \$3,731.00

Additional Inclusions:

- | | | |
|----------------------|-------------|------------------------|
| • Installation Labor | • Training | • Project Management |
| • Terminating | • Cable | • Drawings - As Builds |
| • Commissioning | • Equipment | • 2 Year Warranty |



CLARIFICATIONS

- A. This quote is valid for 120 days.
- B. Our proposed solution is based site plans provided by the client. Any variations in site plans, may require revised proposal.
- C. Bonding requirements have not been included. Any subsequent bonding requirement shall result in a revised proposal.
- D. PGS, LLC is covered by a standard insurance policy. Any specific insurance requirements shall result in a revised proposal.
- E. PGS, LLC shall provide an installation project schedule. Such schedule is contingent upon the client providing final striping, power and data delivered per PGS, LLC specification and demarcation points, and networking setup.
- F. Client to provide all power and data conduits per PGS, LLC specification and demarcation points.
- G. Client to provide a climate-controlled location for the INDECT server.
- H. PGS, LLC shall leverage the conduits installed by others for the parking guidance infrastructure
- I. Striping should align with the drawings exactly to coincide with the sensor locations per PGS drawings

EXCLUSIONS

- K. Core drilling, civil work, GPR scanning, or any type of x-ray work
- L. Power and data per PGS, LLC specifications and demarcation points
- M. Power and data to external signage (Monument Signs, Entry Signs, Matrix Signs, Pillar Signs)
- N. All 20amp dedicated circuits per PGS, LLC specifications and demarcation points
- O. Any network infrastructure, or switches, for all garages to communicate back to server
- P. Any local permits, or associated costs
- Q. Any costs incurred, or schedule impacts, in result of restriping of parking spaces
- R. No taxes have been included for this project
- S. Connectivity to server

SIGNAGE CLARIFICATIONS

- T. Unless otherwise noted, signage is being offered as an estimated allowance and is not included in the base system pricing.
 - A. The initial signage allowance is based upon client requests, and/or engineered estimates by Parking Guidance Systems, LLC based upon decision points down a drive aisle or at a ramp level. The estimates are based upon the current drawings of record provided by the client.
- U. A signage plan will be submitted once a thorough technical review has been performed at the site. This technical review normally occurs in the late stages of the sales cycle and is in accordance with the specific needs of the client.
 - A. Client is to provide the signage zones for counting of bay groups. This will allow the client to fully understand the count information of each sign.
 - B. Custom signage will take 6-8 weeks from client approval.
- V. PGS understands that the signage plan is dynamic until the final signoff. PGS' proposal will be adjusted throughout this process and only until the final signoff, will the signage package be included in the base system.
- W. PGS is not responsible for concrete footers for monument signage
- X. Any changes to the signage plan, after contract will be subject to a change order (weather positive or negative based upon the scope of the change(s)).





City of Round Rock

Agenda Item Summary

Agenda Number: F.4

Title: Consider a resolution authorizing the City Manager to issue a Purchase Order to Better Trees of Texas for the purchase of trees for Old Settlers Park.

Type: Resolution

Governing Body: City Council

Agenda Date: 2/25/2021

Dept Director: Rick Atkins, Parks and Recreation Director

Cost: \$111,229.00

Indexes: Tree Replacement Fund

Attachments: Resolution, Better Trees Bid, Form 1295

Department: Parks and Recreation Department

Text of Legislative File 2021-052

This item will authorize a purchase order to be issued to Better Trees of Texas for the purchase of trees for Old Settlers Park. A total of 67 trees will be planted in and around Yonders Point at three locations: the plaza, start/finish area, and along the trail and lake.

The vision of Park in a Park is to create a beautiful space for reflection and passive recreation, distinct from the mostly active recreation currently offered by Old Settlers Park. It will also serve as a backdrop for high-profile events such as the University Interscholastic League (UIL) State Cross Country Meet. This project will include aesthetic upgrades to the start/finish line which will increase spectator's experience at these events.

The Park in a Park project will serve as an example and catalyst for future projects intended to elevate and diversify the recreation provided by the parks system.

Cost: \$111,229.00

Source of Funds: Tree Replacement Fund

RESOLUTION NO. R-2021-052

WHEREAS, the City of Round Rock has issued an invitation for bids to purchase trees for Old Settlers Park; and

WHEREAS, Section 252.043(a) of the Texas Local Government Code requires a city to award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder; and

WHEREAS, Better Trees of Texas has submitted the lowest responsible bid; and

WHEREAS, the City Council wishes to accept the bid of Better Trees of Texas, Now Therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS,

That the bid of Better Trees of Texas is hereby accepted as the lowest responsible bid and the City Manager is hereby authorized and directed to issue a purchase order to Better Trees of Texas to purchase trees for Old Settlers Park.

The City Council hereby finds and declares that written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of the meeting at which this Resolution was adopted was posted and that such meeting was open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Resolution and the subject matter hereof were discussed, considered and formally acted upon, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

RESOLVED this 25th day of February, 2021.

CRAIG MORGAN, Mayor
City of Round Rock, Texas

ATTEST:

SARA L. WHITE, City Clerk

**Attachment A- Bid Sheet
Trees for Old Settlers Park
IFB 21-003**

The Respondent represents by their signature below that they are submitting a binding offer and are authorized to bind the respondent to fully comply with the solicitation documents contained in IFB 21-003 Trees for Old Settlers Park. The Respondent acknowledges that they have received and read the entire solicitation packet, attachments, addendums, and all documents incorporated by reference, and agrees to be bound by the terms therein.

Special Instructions: Exceptions taken to any portion of the solicitation will jeopardize acceptance of the bid. Alternative species will not be considered and unauthorized modifications to the bid sheet format will result in the rejection of the bid. The City reserves the right to purchase more or less than the quantities indicated below. This solicitation will be awarded on a line-by-line basis. Respondents shall bid on items that are available and put (No Bid) on items that are not available. If the photographs included are not considered acceptable quality the line for that size and species will be deemed non-responsive. Shipping/Delivery fees will need to be incorporated into the final dollar value listed in the "Unit Cost" column. No individually listed shipping or delivery fees will be accepted on the resulting invoice.

No.	Description	Estimated Qty	Unit	Unit Cost
If the Bidder wishes to provide an equal they must describe a prospective buyer-approved equal in the space provided at the end of each bid line. If the description is left blank that indicates that the original bid item is being offered and not a buyer's approved equal.				
1	Live Oak – 300 gal. or 48" box; 6-8" cal., 20-22'H, 12'W (or buyer approved equal) : Description <u>1.B - \$2,950 6" cal, 19'H, 10-12'W</u>	1	Each	\$3,650.00 <u>1.A</u>
2	Live Oak – 300 gal. or 48" box; 6-8" cal., 20-22'H, 12'W (or buyer approved equal) : Description <u>2.B - \$2,950 6" cal, 16-17'H, 10-12'W</u>	1	Each	\$3,650.00 <u>2.A</u>
3	Live Oak – 300 gal. or 48" box; 6-8" cal., 20-22'H, 12'W (or buyer approved equal) : Description <u>3.B - \$2,950 6.5" cal, 17'H, 10-12'W</u>	1	Each	\$3,650.00 <u>3.A</u>
4	Live Oak – 300 gal. or 48" box; 6-8" cal., 20-22'H, 12'W (or buyer approved equal) : Description <u>4.B - \$2,950 5.75" cal, 17'H, 9-11'W</u>	1	Each	\$3,650.00 <u>4.A</u>
5	Live Oak – 300 gal. or 48" box; 6-8" cal., 20-22'H, 12'W (or buyer approved equal) : Description <u>5.B - \$2,950 6" cal, 16-17', 9-11'W</u>	1	Each	\$3,650.00 <u>5.A</u>
6	Bald Cypress - 300 gal. or 48" box; 6-8" cal., 20-22'H, 12'W (or buyer approved equal) : Description	1	Each	\$3,350.00
7	Bald Cypress - 300 gal. or 48" box; 6-8" cal., 20-22'H, 12'W (or buyer approved equal) : Description	1	Each	\$3,350.00
8	Bald Cypress - 300 gal. or 48" box; 6-8" cal., 20-22'H, 12'W (or buyer approved equal) : Description	1	Each	\$3,350.00
9	Bald Cypress - 300 gal. or 48" box; 6-8" cal., 20-22'H, 12'W (or buyer approved equal) : Description	1	Each	\$3,350.00
10	Bald Cypress - 300 gal. or 48" box; 6-8" cal., 20-22'H, 12'W (or buyer approved equal) : Description	1	Each	\$3,350.00
11	Bald Cypress - 300 gal. or 48" box; 6-8" cal., 20-22'H, 12'W (or buyer approved equal) : Description	1	Each	\$3,350.00
12	Bald Cypress - 300 gal. or 48" box ; 6-8" cal., 20-22'H, 12'W (or buyer approved equal) : Description	1	Each	\$3,350.00
13	Bald Cypress - 300 gal. or 48" box; 6-8" cal., 20-22'H, 12'W (or buyer approved equal) : Description	1	Each	\$3,350.00

**Attachment A- Bid Sheet
Trees for Old Settlers Park
IFB 21-003**

14	Shumard Red Oak - 300 gal. or 48" box; 6-8" cal., 20-22'H, 12'W (or buyer approved equal): Description <u>14. B - \$1,650.00 5.75-6" cal, 15-16'H, 8-10'W</u>	1	Each	\$4,550.00 / 60" Box 14. A
15	Shumard Red Oak - 300 gal. or 48" box; 6-8" cal., 20-22'H, 12'W (or buyer approved equal): Description <u>15. B - \$1,650.00 5.75-6" cal, 15-16'H, 8-10'W</u>	1	Each	\$4,550.00 / 60" Box 15. A
16	Shumard Red Oak - 300 gal. or 48" box; 6-8" cal., 20-22'H, 12'W (or buyer approved equal): Description <u>16. B - \$1,650.00 5.75-6" cal, 15-16'H, 8-10'W</u>	1	Each	\$4,550.00 / 60" Box 16. A
17	Shumard Red Oak - 300 gal. or 48" box; 6-8" cal., 20-22'H, 12'W (or buyer approved equal): Description <u>17. B - \$1,650.00 5.75-6" cal, 15-16'H, 8-10'W</u>	1	Each	\$4,550.00 / 60" Box 17. A
18	Shumard Red Oak - 300 gal. or 48" box; 6-8" cal., 20-22'H, 12'W (or buyer approved equal): Description <u>18. B - \$1,650.00 5.75-6" cal, 15-16'H, 8-10'W</u>	1	Each	\$4,550.00 / 60" Box 18. A
19	Shumard Red Oak - 300 gal. or 48" box; 6-8" cal., 20-22'H, 12'W (or buyer approved equal): Description <u>19. B - \$1,650.00 5.75-6" cal, 15-16'H, 8-10'W</u>	1	Each	\$4,550.00 / 60" Box 19. A
20	Monterey Oak - 200 gal. or 42" box; 5-6" cal.; 16-18'H; 8-10'W (or buyer approved equal) Description: <u>20. B (200g) \$2,250.00</u>	1	Each	\$1,950.00 20. A
21	Monterey Oak - 200 gal. or 42" box; 5-6" cal.; 16-18'H; 8-10'W (or buyer approved equal) Description: <u>21. B (200g) \$2,250.00</u>	1	Each	\$1,950.00 21. A
22	Monterey Oak - 200 gal. or 42" box; 5-6" cal.; 16-18'H; 8-10'W (or buyer approved equal) Description: <u>22. B (200g) \$2,250.00</u>	1	Each	\$1,950.00 22. A
23	Monterey Oak - 200 gal. or 42" box; 5-6" cal.; 16-18'H; 8-10'W (or buyer approved equal) Description: <u>23. B (200g) \$2,250.00</u>	1	Each	\$1,950.00 23. A
24	Monterey Oak - 200 gal. or 42" box; 5-6" cal.; 16-18'H; 8-10'W (or buyer approved equal) Description: <u>24. B (200g) \$2,250.00</u>	1	Each	\$1,950.00 24. A
25	Monterey Oak - 200 gal. or 42" box; 5-6" cal.; 16-18'H; 8-10'W (or buyer approved equal) Description: <u>25. B (200g) \$2,250.00</u>	1	Each	\$1,950.00 25. A
26	Monterey Oak - 200 gal. or 42" box; 5-6" cal.; 16-18'H; 8-10'W (or buyer approved equal) Description: <u>26. B (200g) \$2,250.00</u>	1	Each	\$1,950.00 26. A
27	Monterey Oak - 200 gal. or 42" box; 5-6" cal.; 16-18'H; 8-10'W (or buyer approved equal) Description: <u>27. B (200g) \$2,250.00</u>	1	Each	\$1,950.00 27. A
28	Monterey Oak - 200 gal. or 42" box; 5-6" cal.; 16-18'H; 8-10'W (or buyer approved equal) Description: <u>28. B (200g) \$2,250.00</u>	1	Each	\$1,950.00 28. A
29	Bald Cypress - 200 gal. or 42" box; 5-6" cal.; 16-18'H; 8-10'W (or buyer approved equal): Description <u>29. B \$1,950.00</u>	1	Each	\$1,650.00 29. A
30	Bald Cypress - 200 gal. or 42" box; 5-6" cal.; 16-18'H; 8-10'W (or buyer approved equal): Description <u>30. B \$1,950.00</u>	1	Each	\$1,650.00 30. A
31	Bald Cypress - 200 gal. or 42" box; 5-6" cal.; 16-18'H; 8-10'W (or buyer approved equal): Description <u>31. B \$1,950.00</u>	1	Each	\$1,650.00 31. A

**Attachment A- Bid Sheet
Trees for Old Settlers Park
IFB 21-003**

32	Bald Cypress – 200 gal. or 42" box; 5-6" cal.; 16-18'H; 8-10"W (or buyer approved equal): Description <u>32.B \$1,950.00</u>	1	Each	\$1,650.00 32.A
33	Bald Cypress – 200 gal. or 42" box; 5-6" cal.; 16-18'H; 8-10"W (or buyer approved equal): Description <u>33.B \$1,950.00</u>	1	Each	\$1,650.00 33.A
34	Bald Cypress – 200 gal. or 42" box; 5-6" cal.; 16-18'H; 8-10"W (or buyer approved equal): Description <u>34.B \$1,950.00</u>	1	Each	\$1,650.00 34.A
35	Shumard Red Oak – 100 gal. or 36" box, 4" cal.; 14-16'H; 6-8'W (or buyer approved equal): Description	1	Each	\$625.00
36	Shumard Red Oak – 100 gal. or 36" box, 4" cal.; 14-16'H; 6-8'W (or buyer approved equal): Description	1	Each	\$625.00
37	Shumard Red Oak – 100 gal. or 36" box, 4" cal.; 14-16'H; 6-8'W (or buyer approved equal): Description	1	Each	\$625.00
38	Shumard Red Oak – 100 gal. or 36" box, 4" cal.; 14-16'H; 6-8'W (or buyer approved equal): Description	1	Each	\$625.00
39	Shumard Red Oak – 100 gal. or 36" box, 4" cal.; 14-16'H; 6-8'W (or buyer approved equal): Description	1	Each	\$625.00
40	Monterey Oak - 100 gal. or 36" box, 4" cal.; 14-16'H; 6-8'W (or buyer approved equal): Description	1	Each	\$625.00
41	Monterey Oak - 100 gal. or 36" box, 4" cal.; 14-16'H; 6-8'W (or buyer approved equal): Description	1	Each	\$625.00
42	Monterey Oak - 100 gal. or 36" box, 4" cal.; 14-16'H; 6-8'W (or buyer approved equal): Description	1	Each	\$625.00
43	Cedar Elm – 100 gal. 100 gal. or 36" box, 4" cal.; 14-16'H; 6-8'W (or buyer approved equal): Description <u>65g 3.5" cal 12-13'H</u>	1	Each	\$395.00
44	Cedar Elm – 100 gal. 100 gal. or 36" box, 4" cal.; 14-16'H; 6-8'W (or buyer approved equal): Description <u>65g 3.5" cal 12-13'H</u>	1	Each	\$395.00
45	Cedar Elm – 100 gal. 100 gal. or 36" box, 4" cal.; 14-16'H; 6-8'W (or buyer approved equal): Description <u>65g 3.5" cal 12-13'H</u>	1	Each	\$395.00
46	Flameleaf Sumac - 45 gal., 6'H (or buyer approved equal) Description <u>20g 3.5-4'</u>	1	Each	\$149.50
47	Flameleaf Sumac - 45 gal., 6'H (or buyer approved equal) Description <u>20g 3.5-4'</u>	1	Each	\$149.50
48	Flameleaf Sumac - 45 gal., 6'H (or buyer approved equal) Description <u>20g 3.5-4'</u>	1	Each	\$149.50
49	Flameleaf Sumac - 45 gal., 6'H (or buyer approved equal) Description <u>20g 3.5-4'</u>	1	Each	\$149.50

**Attachment A- Bid Sheet
Trees for Old Settlers Park
IFB 21-003**

50	Flameleaf Sumac - 45 gal., 6'H (or buyer approved equal) Description <u>20g 3.5-4'</u>	1	Each	\$149.50
51	Flameleaf Sumac - 45 gal., 6'H (or buyer approved equal) Description <u>20g 3.5-4'</u>	1	Each	\$149.50
52	Flameleaf Sumac - 45 gal., 6'H (or buyer approved equal) Description <u>20g 3.5-4'</u>	1	Each	\$149.50
53	Flameleaf Sumac - 45 gal., 6'H (or buyer approved equal) Description <u>20g 3.5-4'</u>	1	Each	\$149.50
54	Flameleaf Sumac - 45 gal., 6'H (or buyer approved equal) Description <u>20g 3.5-4'</u>	1	Each	\$149.50
55	Flameleaf Sumac - 45 gal., 6'H (or buyer approved equal) Description <u>20g 3.5-4'</u>	1	Each	\$149.50
56	Flameleaf Sumac - 45 gal., 6'H (or buyer approved equal) Description <u>20g 3.5-4'</u>	1	Each	\$149.50
57	Flameleaf Sumac - 45 gal., 6'H (or buyer approved equal) Description <u>20g 3.5-4'</u>	1	Each	\$149.50
58	TX Mountain Laurel - 100 gal. or 36" box; 6-8'H (or buyer approved equal): Description <u>30" Box 7-9'H</u>	1	Each	\$695.00
59	TX Mountain Laurel - 100 gal. or 36" box; 6-8'H (or buyer approved equal): Description <u>30" Box 7-8'H</u>	1	Each	\$695.00
60	TX Mountain Laurel - 100 gal. or 36" box; 6-8'H (or buyer approved equal): Description <u>30" Box 7-8'H</u>	1	Each	\$695.00
61	TX Mountain Laurel - 100 gal. or 36" box; 6-8'H (or buyer approved equal): Description <u>30" Box 7-8'H</u>	1	Each	\$695.00
62	TX Mountain Laurel - 100 gal. or 36" box; 6-8'H (or buyer approved equal): Description <u>30" Box 7-8'H</u>	1	Each	\$695.00
63	TX Mountain Laurel - 100 gal. or 36" box; 6-8'H (or buyer approved equal): Description <u>30" Box 7-8'H</u>	1	Each	\$695.00
64	TX Mountain Laurel - 100 gal. or 36" box; 6-8'H (or buyer approved equal): Description <u>30" Box 7-8'H</u>	1	Each	\$695.00
65	TX Mountain Laurel - 100 gal. or 36" box; 6-8'H (or buyer approved equal): Description <u>30" Box 7-8'H</u>	1	Each	\$695.00
66	TX Mountain Laurel - 100 gal. or 36" box; 6-8'H (or buyer approved equal): Description <u>30" Box 7-8'H</u>	1	Each	\$695.00
67	TX Mountain Laurel - 100 gal. or 36" box; 6-8'H (or buyer approved equal): Description <u>30" Box 7-8'H</u>	1	Each	\$695.00

Attachment A- Bid Sheet
Trees for Old Settlers Park
IFB 21-003

COMPANY NAME:

Better Trees of Texas

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE:

Kyle Letbetter

PRINTED NAME:

Kyle Letbetter

PHONE NUMBER:

512-658-9041

EMAIL ADDRESS:

Kyle@bettertreesoftexas.com

ATTACHMENT B
REFERENCE SHEET

PLEASE COMPLETE AND RETURN THIS FORM WITH THE SOLICITATION RESPONSE

SOLICITATION NUMBER: 21-603
RESPONDENT'S NAME: Better Trees of Texas DATE: 1.21.21

Provide the name, address, telephone number and **E-MAIL** of at least three (3) valid Municipal, Government agencies or firms of comparable size that have utilized services that are similar in type and capacity within the last two (2) years. City of Round Rock references are not applicable. References may be checked prior to award. If references cannot be confirmed or if any negative responses are received it may result in the disqualification of submittal.

1. Company's Name Land-Tec Services
Name of Contact Larry Quinn
Title of Contact Director of Construction Services
E-Mail Address Larry@landtecservices.com
Present Address 12419 Lowden Ln.
City, State, Zip Code Manchaca, Tx 78652
Telephone Number (512) 426-3510 Fax Number: (512) 899-8578

2. Company's Name Apex Landscape & Irrigation LLC
Name of Contact Chandler Evans
Title of Contact Owner
E-Mail Address cevas@apexli.net
Present Address 1051 CR 340
City, State, Zip Code Lexington Tx 78947
Telephone Number (979) 716-4009 Fax Number: (512) 857-9600

3. Company's Name Texas Ecogrow LLC
Name of Contact Nate Gitlin
Title of Contact Owner
E-Mail Address nate@texasecogrow.com
Present Address 7001 North Lamar Blvd F 35
City, State, Zip Code Austin, Tx 78752
Telephone Number (512) 627-9477 Fax Number: (512) 997-9101

FAILURE TO PROVIDE THE REQUIRED INFORMATION WITH THE SOLICITATION RESPONSE MAY AUTOMATICALLY DISQUALIFY THE RESPONSE FROM CONSIDERATION FOR AWARD.

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

1 of 1

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
 Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY CERTIFICATION OF FILING

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
 Better Trees of Texas
 Temple, TX United States

Certificate Number:
 2021-714481

Date Filed:
 02/05/2021

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
 City of Round Rock

Date Acknowledged:

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

000000
 Trees For Old Settlers Park

4	Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
			Controlling	Intermediary
	Letbetter, Kyle	Temple, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party.

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Kyle Letbetter, and my date of birth is [REDACTED].

My address is 5699 Fm 2086, Temple, Tx, 76501, US.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Bell County, State of Tx, on the 5th day of February, 20 21.
(month) (year)

Kyle Letbetter
 Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)



City of Round Rock

Agenda Item Summary

Agenda Number: F.5

Title: Consider a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute a Contract with Fazzone Construction Co., LLC for the Old Settlers Park Adult Recreation Complex Basketball Court Project 2021.

Type: Resolution

Governing Body: City Council

Agenda Date: 2/25/2021

Dept Director: Rick Atkins, Parks and Recreation Director

Cost: \$155,277.73

Indexes: Parks Improvement & Acquisition Fund

Attachments: Resolution, Bid Tab, Letter of Recommendation

Department: Parks and Recreation Department

Text of Legislative File 2021-053

As part of the second phase of development at the Adult Recreation Complex at Old Settlers Park, a covered basketball court will be installed. Currently, there isn't a basketball court in Old Settlers Park and very few on the west side of the City are open to the public. This amenity will provide ample space for basketball (both free and league play), as well as other sports such as pickleball and futsal. This item will authorize the City to work with Fazzone Construction to construct a post-tension basketball court and associated flatwork. Previously, Council has approved the purchase and installation of a fabric shade structure to cover the basketball court. In the hot Texas sun, courts with shade coverings are much more functional and provide a better experience for patrons.

The Adult Recreation Complex at Old Settlers Park currently includes two (2) lighted recreational softball fields, a small restroom facility, spectator seating and shade, flexible field space, and parking. This project replaced the two softball fields currently located in McNeil Park which will be removed as part of the Nutty Brown Development. The second phase of construction will include a covered basketball court and additions to the HUB building.

Cost: \$155,277.73

Source of Funds: Parks Improvement & Acquisition Fund

RESOLUTION NO. R-2021-053

WHEREAS, the City of Round Rock has duly advertised for bids for the Old Settlers Park Adult Recreation Complex Basketball Court Project 2021; and

WHEREAS, Fazzone Construction Co., LLC has submitted the lowest responsible bid; and

WHEREAS, the City Council wishes to accept the bid of Fazzone Construction Co., LLC,

Now Therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS,

That the Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the City a contract with Fazzone Construction Co., LLC for the Old Settlers Park Adult Recreation Complex Basketball Court Project 2021.

The City Council hereby finds and declares that written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of the meeting at which this Resolution was adopted was posted and that such meeting was open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Resolution and the subject matter hereof were discussed, considered and formally acted upon, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

RESOLVED this 25th day of February, 2021.

CRAIG MORGAN, Mayor
City of Round Rock, Texas

ATTEST:

SARA L. WHITE, City Clerk

**THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK
PARKS & RECREATION DEPARTMENT**

301 West Bagdad
Round Rock, Texas 78664
(512) 218-5540

BID TABULATION

CONTRACT :

Old Settlers Park Adult Recreation Complex Basketball Court Project 2021

LOCATION : City Hall Chambers

DATE: January 26, 2021

PCC Sports

Fazzone Construction

Hellas Construction, Inc.

Partners Remodeling,
and Waterproofing

#	ITEM	UNIT	APPROX. QTY.	UNIT PRICE	COST						
1	Mobilization	LS	1	\$27,000.00	\$27,000.00	\$15,946.48	\$15,946.48	\$4,568.00	\$4,568.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
2	Stabilized Construction Entrance	LS	1	\$2,050.00	\$2,050.00	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00	\$5,519.00	\$5,519.00	\$1,400.00	\$1,400.00
3	Temporary Concrete Washout	LS	1	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$650.00	\$650.00	\$3,136.00	\$3,136.00	\$1,600.00	\$1,600.00
4	Erosion Control Log	LF	335	\$5.00	\$1,675.00	\$4.75	\$1,591.25	\$11.00	\$3,685.00	\$5.00	\$1,675.00
5	Unclassified Excavation and haul off	LS	1	\$18,400.00	\$18,400.00	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$21,691.00	\$21,691.00	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00
6	5" Thick Engineered Post-Tensioned Concrete Slab	SF	7850	\$7.19	\$56,441.50	\$10.00	\$78,500.00	\$9.52	\$74,732.00	\$11.00	\$86,350.00
7	Basketball Court Surfacing	LS	1	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$11,875.00	\$11,875.00	\$8,782.00	\$8,782.00	\$11,250.00	\$11,250.00
8	Basketball Court Striping	LS	1	\$2,900.00	\$2,900.00	\$0.00	*included above	\$866.00	\$866.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
9	Basketball backboard, goals, and post	EA	2	\$5,856.78	\$11,713.56	\$5,045.00	\$10,090.00	\$6,754.00	\$13,508.00	\$6,750.00	\$13,500.00
10	Pickleball Net Post Systems, Nets, Center Straps, and T-Plugs	EA	2	\$2,051.82	\$4,103.64	\$1,100.00	\$2,200.00	\$1,015.00	\$2,030.00	\$3,000.00	\$6,000.00
11	4" Thick concrete walkway	SF	760	\$7.14	\$5,426.40	\$7.50	\$5,700.00	\$10.49	\$7,972.40	\$9.00	\$6,840.00
12	24" ribbon curb	SF	840	\$7.36	\$6,182.40	\$7.50	\$6,300.00	\$12.84	\$10,785.60	\$11.50	\$9,660.00
13	Shipping container slab and footing	LS	1	\$5,700.00	\$5,700.00	\$6,500.00	\$6,500.00	\$8,361.00	\$8,361.00	\$4,500.00	\$4,500.00
14	Installation of shipping container	LS	1	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$850.00	\$850.00	\$2,925.00	\$2,925.00	\$3,900.00	\$3,900.00
15	Re-vegetation using Bermuda	LS	1	\$5,300.00	\$5,300.00	\$1,875.00	\$1,875.00	\$2,164.00	\$2,164.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
A-1	10' Chain Link Fence	LF	373	\$72.38	\$26,997.74	\$48.59	\$18,124.07	\$117.89	\$43,972.97	\$50.00	\$18,650.00
A-2	12' Chain Link Fence Gate	EA	1	\$1,900.00	\$1,900.00	\$21,854.07	\$21,854.07	\$1,214.00	\$1,214.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00
	* indicates discrepancy between written price and tabulated price										
TOTAL BASE BID:					\$158,892.50		\$155,277.73		\$170,725.00		\$164,175.00



February 5, 2021

RE: Recommendation to Award – Old Settlers Park Adult Recreation Complex Basketball Court Project 2021

Dear Mr. Atkins,

As you are aware, on January 26, 2021 at 1:00 a.m., sealed bids were opened for the above referenced project. A total of (4) bid proposals were submitted, with the lowest total bid submitted by Fazzone Construction in the amount of \$155,277.73.

Based upon my review of the Bid Tabulation and analysis of the funding available, I recommend the City of Round Rock accept the bid submitted Fazzone Construction as the best value for the City. If additional information is required, please advise.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Katie Baker".

Katie Baker, PLA | ASLA
Park Development Manager
City of Round Rock – Parks and Recreation Department

Mayor
Craig Morgan

Mayor Pro-tem
Rene Flores

Council Members
Michelle Ly
Matthew Baker
Frank Ortega
Writ Baese
Hilda Montgomery

City Manager
Laurie Hadley

City Attorney
Stephan L. Sheets

Enclosures
cc: Project File

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

1 of 1

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

**OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING**

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
Fazzone Construction Co., Inc.
Cedar Park, TX United States

Certificate Number:
2021-718138

Date Filed:
02/18/2021

Date Acknowledged:

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
City of Round Rock

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
0000000
Old Settlers Adult Complex Basketball Court 2021

4	Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
			Controlling	Intermediary

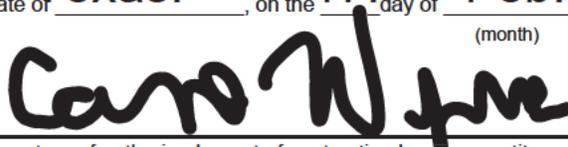
5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party.

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Carrie Wyman., and my date of birth is _____
 My address is 2008 Windy Terrace., Cedar Park TX 78613
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Williamson. County, State of Texas., on the 17 day of Feb., 2021
(month) (year)



 Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity (Declarant)



City of Round Rock

Agenda Item Summary

Agenda Number: F.6

Title: Consider a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute an Interlocal Agreement for Participation in the City of Round Rock's Household Hazardous Waste Program with Brushy Creek Municipal Utility District.

Type: Resolution

Governing Body: City Council

Agenda Date: 2/25/2021

Dept Director: Michael Thane, Utilities and Environmental Services Director

Cost:

Indexes:

Attachments: Resolution, Exhibit A

Department: Utilities and Environmental Services

Text of Legislative File 2021-054

The City currently provides a Household Hazardous Waste (HHW) Collection Program for residents of the City. This program allows for monthly scheduled collection events on the first Wednesday of each month and on a Saturday in April and October of each year. Each resident is allowed to bring a Residential Quantity which means no more than the equivalent of 25 gallons and/or 50 pounds of household hazardous materials and no container over five gallons in size.

In March 2016, the City executed a contract for HHW services with the Brushy Creek Municipal Utility District (MUD) which allowed for the issuance of up to 50 vouchers per month to the MUD for presentation at a City HHW collection event. Upon presentation of a valid voucher at a City HHW collection event, the City shall dispose of the resident's HHW. The City has the right to refuse any HHW that is presented by a resident of the MUD that does not have a valid voucher. Vouchers expire two years from issuance. The MUD is responsible for distribution of the vouchers to the residents of the MUD in such manner as the MUD determines appropriate. The City shall not provide vouchers to individual residents of the MUD and is not responsible for determining if a resident is entitled to possession of a voucher.

The current contract was for five years; however, it expires on March 24th of this year. The City and Brushy Creek MUD would like to extend the contract for an additional 5-year term. Brushy Creek MUD has provided feedback on this program and is very appreciative to the City for providing this service to them.

RESOLUTION NO. R-2021-054

WHEREAS, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, V.T.C.A., authorizes local governments and agencies of the state to enter into agreements with one another to perform governmental functions and services, and

WHEREAS, the City of Round Rock wishes to enter into an Interlocal Agreement with Brushy Creek Municipal Utility District regarding household hazardous waste disposal services, Now Therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS,

That the Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the City an Interlocal Agreement for Participation in the City of Round Rock’s Household Hazardous Waste Program with Brushy Creek Municipal Utility District, a copy of same being attached hereto as Exhibit “A” and incorporated herein for all purposes.

The City Council hereby finds and declares that written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of the meeting at which this Resolution was adopted was posted and that such meeting was open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Resolution and the subject matter hereof were discussed, considered and formally acted upon, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

RESOLVED this 25th day of February, 2021.

CRAIG MORGAN, Mayor
City of Round Rock, Texas

ATTEST:

SARA L. WHITE, City Clerk

EXHIBIT
"A"

**INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT FOR PARTICIPATION IN THE
CITY OF ROUND ROCK'S
HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE PROGRAM**

This Interlocal Agreement (hereinafter referred to as the "Agreement") is entered into by and between the undersigned Local Governments of the State of Texas, namely the City of Round Rock, Texas, a home-rule municipal corporation located in Williamson and Travis Counties, Texas, hereinafter called the "**City**" and Brushy Creek Municipal Utility District, a Texas conservation and reclamation district located in Williamson County, hereinafter called the "**Participating Entity**" and hereinafter collectively referred to as the "**Parties**."

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, this Agreement is authorized by Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code and Subchapter F, Chapter 271 of the Texas Local Government Code; and,

WHEREAS, the Parties are local governments as that term is defined in Section 791.003(4) of the Texas Government Code and Section 271.101(2) of the Texas Local Government Code; and,

WHEREAS, Section 791.011(c)(1) of the Texas Government Code authorizes a local government to enter into an agreement with another local government to provide a governmental function or service; and,

WHEREAS, waste disposal is defined as a "governmental function and service" pursuant to Section 791.003(3)(H); and,

WHEREAS, the Participating Entity seeks to encourage residents to efficiently dispose of household hazardous waste, hereinafter called "**HHW**;" and,

WHEREAS, the City currently provides a HHW Collection Program for residents of the City, including monthly scheduled collection events; and,

WHEREAS, the City and the Participating Entity desire to enter into this Agreement whereby the City will provide HHW disposal services for the Participating Entity as described herein; and,

WHEREAS, the Parties, acting by and through their respective signature authorities, do hereby adopt and find the foregoing premises as findings of said governing bodies;

NOW THEREFORE, the Parties agree as follows:

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS

Unless a provision in this Agreement explicitly states otherwise, the following terms and phrases in this Agreement shall have the following meaning:

A. **Household Hazardous Waste (HHW)** means any solid waste generated in a household by a consumer which except for the exclusion provided for and in 40 CFR 261.4(b)(1) would be classified as a hazardous waste under 40 CFR part 261.

B. **Residential Quantity** means no more than the equivalent of twenty-five (25) gallons and/or fifty (50) pounds of household hazardous materials and no container over five (5) gallons in size.

ARTICLE II PURPOSE

The purpose of this Agreement is for the City to provide HHW disposal services to residents of the Participating Entity as set forth herein.

ARTICLE III TERM

The term of this Agreement shall commence on the date on which all Parties hereto have executed this Agreement (“**Effective Date**”). This Agreement shall expire five (5) years from the Effective Date of this Agreement, unless extended by mutual consent of the Parties.

ARTICLE IV SERVICES

A. The City currently administers HHW collection events for residents of the City. The City agrees to issue up to fifty (50) vouchers per month to the Participating Entity for presentation at a City HHW collection event. Upon presentation of a valid voucher at a City HHW collection event, the City shall dispose of the resident’s HHW, provided the requirements set forth below are met.

B. A voucher shall entitle one household to dispose of a Residential Quantity of HHW at a scheduled HHW collection event. The City has the right to refuse any material that is not HHW or is more than the Residential Quantity.

C. The City has the right to refuse any HHW that is presented by a resident of the Participating Entity that does not have a valid voucher. All vouchers shall expire and become invalid two (2) years after issuance to the Participating Entity by the City.

D. The Participating Entity is responsible for distribution of the vouchers to the residents of the Participating Entity in such manner as the Participating Entity determines appropriate. The City shall not provide vouchers to individual residents of the Participating Entity and is not responsible for determining if a resident is entitled to possession of a voucher.

E. The Participating Entity is responsible for requesting vouchers from the City. The Participating Entity shall be issued requested vouchers upon payment to the City in the amount of forty dollars (\$40) per voucher.

F. The City reserves the right to cancel scheduled collection events due to inclement weather or any other reasons the City determines necessary.

G. The City agrees to employ and retain personnel to provide the services necessary to administer the HHW collection events and agrees to maintain a valid contract with an appropriate facility responsible for the handling, collection, transportation, storage, disposal, treatment, recovery, and/or reuse of HHW.

ARTICLE V DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE

The City hereby designates the following representative to act in its behalf with regard to this Agreement:

Michael D. Thane, P.E.
City of Round Rock, Director of Utilities
3400 Sunrise Road
Round Rock, Texas 78665
Telephone: (512) 218-3236
mthane@roundrocktexas.gov

ARTICLE VI TERMINATION

Either Party may withdraw its participation from this Agreement by providing thirty (30) days prior written notice to the other Party.

ARTICLE VII INDEMNIFICATION

To the extent authorized by Texas law, the Participating Entity shall defend, indemnify, and hold the City, its successors, assigns, officers, employees and elected officials harmless from and against all suits, actions, legal proceedings, claims, demands, damages, costs, expenses, attorney's fees, and any and all other costs or fees arising out of, or incident to, concerning or resulting from the fault of the Participating Entity, or Participating Entity's successors, assigns, officers, employees and elected officials, in the negligent performance of the Participating Entity's obligations under this Agreement, no matter how, or to whom, such loss may occur. Nothing herein shall be deemed to limit the rights of the City or the Participating Entity (including but not limited to the right to seek contribution) against any third party who may be liable for an indemnified claim.

ARTICLE VIII MISCELLANEOUS

A. Relationship of Parties: This Agreement is not intended to create, nor should it be construed as creating, a partnership, association, joint venture or trust.

B. Notice: Any notice required or permitted to be delivered hereunder shall be deemed received when sent in the United States Mail, Postage Prepaid, Certified Mail, Return Receipt Requested, or by hand delivery or facsimile transmission addressed to the respective Party at the address set forth opposite the signature of the Party.

Participating Entity:

Shean Dalton, General Manager
Brushy Creek MUD
16318 Great Oaks
Round Rock, TX 78681

City:

Laurie Hadley, City Manager
City of Round Rock
221 East Main Street
Round Rock, TX 78664

AND TO:

Stephan Sheets, City Attorney
309 East Main Street
Round Rock, TX 78664

C. Amendment: This Agreement may be amended by the mutual written agreement of the Parties.

D. Severability: In the event anyone or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect the other provisions, and the Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained in this Agreement.

E. Governing Law: The validity of this Agreement and any of its terms and provisions, as well as the rights and duties of the Parties, shall be governed by the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas. All obligations hereunder are performable in Williamson County, Texas and venue for any action concerning this Agreement shall be in Williamson County, Texas.

F. Entire Agreement: This Agreement represents the entire agreement among the Parties with respect to the subject matter covered by this Agreement. There is no other collateral, oral or written agreement between the Parties that in any manner relates to the subject matter of this Agreement.

G. Recitals: The recitals to this Agreement are incorporated herein.

H. Counterparts: This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original constituting one and the same instrument.

EXECUTED on this the _____ day of the month of _____, 2021.

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS

By: _____
Craig Morgan, Mayor

Date Signed: _____

ATTEST:

By: _____
Sara White, City Clerk

FOR CITY, APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: _____
Stephan Sheets, City Attorney

BRUSHY CREEK MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

By: _____
Donna B. Parker, Board President

Date Signed: _____

ATTEST:

By: _____
_____ Board Secretary



City of Round Rock

Agenda Item Summary

Agenda Number: F.7

Title: Consider a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute an Interlocal Agreement for Participation in the City of Round Rock's Household Hazardous Waste Program with Fern Bluff Municipal Utility District.

Type: Resolution

Governing Body: City Council

Agenda Date: 2/25/2021

Dept Director: Michael Thane, Utilities and Environmental Services Director

Cost:

Indexes:

Attachments: Resolution, Exhibit A

Department: Utilities and Environmental Services

Text of Legislative File 2021-055

The City currently provides a Household Hazardous Waste (HHW) Collection Program for residents of the City. This program allows for monthly scheduled collection events on the first Wednesday of each month and on a Saturday in April and October of each year. Each resident is allowed to bring a Residential Quantity which means no more than the equivalent of 25 gallons and/or 50 pounds of household hazardous materials and no container over five gallons in size.

In March 2016, the City executed a contract for HHW services with the Fern Bluff Municipal Utility District (MUD) which allowed for the issuance of up to 50 vouchers per month to the MUD for presentation at a City HHW collection event. Upon presentation of a valid voucher at a City HHW collection event, the City shall dispose of the resident's HHW. The City has the right to refuse any HHW that is presented by a resident of the MUD that does not have a valid voucher. Vouchers expire two years from issuance. The MUD is responsible for distribution of the vouchers to the residents of the MUD in such manner as the MUD determines appropriate. The City shall not provide vouchers to individual residents of the MUD and is not responsible for determining if a resident is entitled to possession of a voucher.

This current contract was for five years; however, it expires on March 24th of this year. The City and Fern Bluff MUD would like to extend the contract for an additional 5 year term. Fern Bluff MUD has provided feedback on this program and is very appreciative to the City for providing this service to them.

RESOLUTION NO. R-2021-055

WHEREAS, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, V.T.C.A., authorizes local governments and agencies of the state to enter into agreements with one another to perform governmental functions and services, and

WHEREAS, the City of Round Rock wishes to enter into an Interlocal Agreement with Fern Bluff Municipal Utility District regarding household hazardous waste disposal services, Now Therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS,

That the Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the City an Interlocal Agreement for Participation in the City of Round Rock’s Household Hazardous Waste Program with Fern Bluff Municipal Utility District, a copy of same being attached hereto as Exhibit “A” and incorporated herein for all purposes.

The City Council hereby finds and declares that written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of the meeting at which this Resolution was adopted was posted and that such meeting was open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Resolution and the subject matter hereof were discussed, considered and formally acted upon, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

RESOLVED this 25th day of February, 2021.

CRAIG MORGAN, Mayor
City of Round Rock, Texas

ATTEST:

SARA L. WHITE, City Clerk

EXHIBIT
“A”

**INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT FOR PARTICIPATION IN THE
CITY OF ROUND ROCK’S
HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE PROGRAM**

This Interlocal Agreement (hereinafter referred to as the “Agreement”) is entered into by and between the undersigned Local Governments of the State of Texas, namely the City of Round Rock, Texas, a home-rule municipal corporation located in Williamson and Travis Counties, Texas, hereinafter called the “City” and Fern Bluff Municipal Utility District a Texas Conservation and Reclamation District located in Williamson County, hereinafter called the “Participating Entity” and hereinafter collectively referred to as the “Parties.”

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, this Agreement is authorized by Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code and Subchapter F, Chapter 271 of the Texas Local Government Code; and,

WHEREAS, the Parties are local governments as that term is defined in Section 791.003(4) of the Texas Government Code and Section 271.101(2) of the Texas Local Government Code; and,

WHEREAS, Section 791.011(c)(1) of the Texas Local Government Code authorizes a local government to enter into an agreement with another local government to provide a governmental function or service; and,

WHEREAS, waste disposal is defined as a “governmental function and service” pursuant to Section 791.003(3)(H); and,

WHEREAS, the Participating Entity seeks to encourage residents to efficiently dispose of household hazardous waste, hereinafter called “HHW;” and,

WHEREAS, the City currently provides a HHW Collection Program for residents of the City, including monthly scheduled collection events; and,

WHEREAS, the City and the Participating Entity desire to enter into this Agreement whereby the City will provide HHW disposal services for the Participating Entity as described herein; and,

WHEREAS, the Parties, acting by and through their respective signature authorities, do hereby adopt and find the foregoing premises as findings of said governing bodies;

NOW THEREFORE, the Parties agree as follows:

**ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS**

Unless a provision in this Agreement explicitly states otherwise, the following terms and phrases in this Agreement shall have the following meaning:

A. **Household Hazardous Waste (HHW)** means any solid waste generated in a household by a consumer which except for the exclusion provided for and in 40 CFR 261.4(b)(1) would be classified as a hazardous waste under 40 CFR part 261.

B. **Residential Quantity** means no more than the equivalent of twenty-five (25) gallons and/or fifty (50) pounds of household hazardous materials and no container over five (5) gallons in size.

ARTICLE II PURPOSE

The purpose of this Agreement is for the City to provide HHW disposal services to residents of the Participating Entity as set forth herein.

ARTICLE III TERM

The term of this Agreement shall commence on the date on which all Parties hereto have executed this Agreement (“Effective Date”). This Agreement shall expire five (5) years from the date of execution of this Agreement, unless extended by mutual consent of the Parties.

ARTICLE IV SERVICES

A. The City currently administers HHW collection events for residents of the City. The City agrees to issue up to fifty (50) vouchers per month to the Participating Entity for presentation at a City HHW collection event. Upon presentation of a valid voucher at a City HHW collection event, the City shall dispose of the resident’s HHW, provided the requirements set forth below are met.

B. A voucher shall entitle one household to dispose of a Residential Quantity of HHW at a scheduled HHW collection event. The City has the right to refuse any material that is not HHW or is more than the Residential Quantity.

C. The City has the right to refuse any HHW that is presented by a resident of the Participating Entity that does not have a valid voucher. All vouchers shall expire and become invalid two (2) years after issuance to the Participating Entity by the City.

D. The Participating Entity is responsible for distribution of the vouchers to the residents of the Participating Entity in such manner as the Participating Entity determines appropriate. The City shall not provide vouchers to individual residents of the Participating Entity and is not responsible for determining if a resident is entitled to possession of a voucher.

E. The Participating Entity is responsible for requesting vouchers from the City. The Participating Entity shall be issued requested vouchers upon payment to the City in the amount of forty dollars (\$40) per voucher.

F. The City reserves the right to cancel scheduled collection events due to inclement weather or any other reasons the City determines necessary.

G. The City agrees to employ and retain personnel to provide the services necessary to administer the HHW collection events and agrees to maintain a valid contract with an appropriate facility responsible for the handling, collection, transportation, storage, disposal, treatment, recovery, and/or reuse of HHW.

**ARTICLE V
DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE**

The City hereby designates the following representative to act in its behalf with regard to this Agreement:

Michael D. Thane, P.E.
City of Round Rock, Director of Utilities
3400 Sunrise Road
Round Rock, Texas 78665
Telephone: (512) 218-3236
mthane@roundrocktexas.gov

**ARTICLE VI
TERMINATION**

Either Party may withdraw its participation from this Agreement by providing thirty (30) days prior written notice to the other Party.

**ARTICLE VII
INDEMNIFICATION**

To the extent authorized by Texas law, the Participating Entity shall defend, indemnify, and hold the City, its successors, assigns, officers, employees and elected officials harmless from and against all suits, actions, legal proceedings, claims, demands, damages, costs, expenses, attorney's fees, and any and all other costs or fees arising out of, or incident to, concerning or resulting from the fault of the Participating Entity, or Participating Entity's successors, assigns, officers, employees and elected officials, in the negligent performance of the Participating Entity's obligations under this Agreement, no matter how, or to whom, such loss may occur. Nothing herein shall be deemed to limit the rights of the City or the Participating Entity (including but not limited to the right to seek contribution) against any third party who may be liable for an indemnified claim.

**ARTICLE VIII
MISCELLANEOUS**

A. Relationship of Parties: This Agreement is not intended to create, nor should it be construed as creating, a partnership, association, joint venture or trust.

B. Notice: Any notice required or permitted to be delivered hereunder shall be deemed received when sent in the United States Mail, Postage Prepaid, Certified Mail, Return Receipt Requested, or by hand delivery or facsimile transmission addressed to the respective Party at the address set forth opposite the signature of the Party.

Participating Entity:

George Sabatino, President
President, Board of Directors
Fern Bluff MUD
7320 Wyoming Springs Dr.
Round Rock, TX 78681

City:

Laurie Hadley, City Manager
City of Round Rock
221 East Main Street
Round Rock, TX 78664

AND TO:

Stephan Sheets, City Attorney
309 East Main Street
Round Rock, TX 78664

C. Amendment: This Agreement may be amended by the mutual written agreement of the Parties.

D. Severability: In the event anyone or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect the other provisions, and the Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained in this Agreement.

E. Governing Law: The validity of this Agreement and any of its terms and provisions, as well as the rights and duties of the Parties, shall be governed by the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas. All obligations hereunder are performable in Williamson County, Texas and venue for any action concerning this Agreement shall be in Williamson County, Texas.

F. Entire Agreement: This Agreement represents the entire agreement among the Parties with respect to the subject matter covered by this Agreement. There is no other collateral, oral or

written agreement between the Parties that in any manner relates to the subject matter of this Agreement.

G. Recitals: The recitals to this Agreement are incorporated herein.

H. Counterparts: This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original constituting one and the same instrument.

EXECUTED on this the _____ day of the month of _____, 2021.

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS

By: _____
Craig Morgan, Mayor

Date Signed: _____

ATTEST:

By: _____
Sara White, City Clerk

FOR CITY, APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: _____
Stephan Sheets, City Attorney

FERN BLUFF MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

By: _____
George Sabatino, Board President

Date Signed: _____

ATTEST:

By: _____
_____ Board Secretary



City of Round Rock

Agenda Item Summary

Agenda Number: F.8

Title: Consider a resolution approving the action of the Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation in amending the Transportation Capital Improvements Program (TCIP).

Type: Resolution

Governing Body: City Council

Agenda Date: 2/25/2021

Dept Director: Gary Hudder, Transportation Director

Cost:

Indexes:

Attachments: Resolution, Exhibit A

Department: Transportation Department

Text of Legislative File 2021-056

This amendment to the Transportation Capital Improvement Program (TCIP) includes budget adjustment. The primary objective of this amendment is to adjust funding for one project. The item included in the amendment is the following:

Increase proposed for the following project:

- a) Increase the budget for South Mays Corridor Beautification project by \$1,584,000.00.

This amendment to the TCIP budget results in an additional programming of Type B \$1,584,000.00.

RESOLUTION NO. R-2021-056

WHEREAS, the Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation (“RRTEDC”) has previously adopted a Transportation Capital Improvement Program (“TCIP”), and

WHEREAS, the RRTEDC wishes to amend said TCIP, and

WHEREAS, the bylaws of the RRTEDC require that said amendments to the TCIP be approved by the City Council, and

WHEREAS, the City Council wishes to approve said amendments to the TCIP, Now Therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS,

That the amendment to the Transportation Capital Improvement Program approved by the Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation, which is attached hereto as Exhibit “A”, is hereby approved.

The City Council hereby finds and declares that written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of the meeting at which this Resolution was adopted was posted and that such meeting was open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Resolution and the subject matter hereof were discussed, considered and formally acted upon, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

RESOLVED this 25th day of February, 2021.

CRAIG MORGAN, Mayor
City of Round Rock, Texas

ATTEST:

SARA L. WHITE, City Clerk

EXHIBIT
"A"

TCIP Amendment #44

New Projects

Project Name	Cost	Transaction Description
South Mays Corridor Beautification Project	1,584,000	
Total Budget for New Projects	\$ 1,584,000	



City of Round Rock

Agenda Item Summary

Agenda Number: F.9

Title: Consider a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute Supplemental Contract No. 1 with BGE, Inc for the Red Bud Lane North Project.

Type: Resolution

Governing Body: City Council

Agenda Date: 2/25/2021

Dept Director: Gary Hudder, Transportation Director

Cost: \$689,788.50

Indexes: RR Transportation and Economic Development Corporation (Type B)

Attachments: Resolution, Exhibit A, Form 1295

Department: Transportation Department

Text of Legislative File 2021-057

Consider a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute a supplemental contract with BGE, Inc. for the development of 100% construction Plans, Specifications and Engineering (PS&E) documents for the ultimate construction of a new four-lane divided arterial roadway with off-street shared paths, Red Bud Lane North. This supplemental contract extends the original 30% submittal contract.

This project will upgrade an existing two-lane roadway to a new four-lane divided including: intersection, curb and gutter, and pedestrian improvements. Design should be completed in 2021 with construction to begin in 2022.

The original contract with BGE, Inc. for the schematic work on project to bring the plans to 30% complete was for \$436,411.52. To bring the plans to 100% completion, this supplemental is for \$689,788.50. This brings the total project cost to \$1,126,200.02.

Cost: \$689,788.50

Source of Funds: RR Transportation and Economic Development Corporation

RESOLUTION NO. R-2021-057

WHEREAS, the City of Round Rock has previously entered into a Contract for Engineering Services (“Contract”) with BGE, Inc. for the Red Bud Lane North Project, and

WHEREAS, BGE, Inc. has submitted Supplemental Contract No. 1 to the Contract to modify the provisions for the scope of services and to increase the compensation, and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to enter into said Supplemental Contract No. 1 with BGE, Inc., Now Therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS,

That the Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the City Supplemental Contract No. 1 to the Contract with BGE, Inc., a copy of same being attached hereto as Exhibit “A” and incorporated herein for all purposes.

The City Council hereby finds and declares that written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of the meeting at which this Resolution was adopted was posted and that such meeting was open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Resolution and the subject matter hereof were discussed, considered and formally acted upon, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

RESOLVED this 25th day of February, 2021.

CRAIG MORGAN, Mayor
City of Round Rock, Texas

ATTEST:

SARA L. WHITE, City Clerk

BGE, INC.

By: *Emin N. Goyales*
Director of Transportation

2-5-21
Date

CITY OF ROUND ROCK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: _____
Craig Morgan, Mayor

Stephan L. Sheets, City Attorney

Date

ADDENDUM TO EXHIBIT B Engineering Services

The work to be performed by the ENGINEER under this contract consists of providing engineering services required for the development of construction plans for the widening and reconstruction of **Red Bud Lane from US 79 to Paloma Lake Blvd** and along CR 122 approximately 500' and along Old Settler's Road approximately 600LF. The project consists of reconstructing approximately 1.5 miles of the existing 3-lane roadway section to a 4-lane divided facility and adding a right turn lane on CR 122. This project involves surveying, geotechnical, environmental, public involvement, engineering analyses, and associated details necessary to produce **PS&E to a 100% design**.

The ENGINEER shall perform all work and prepare all deliverables in accordance with the latest version of the City of Round Rock criteria.

The ENGINEER shall perform quality control and quality assurance (QA/QC) on all deliverables associated with this project.

The ENGINEER shall provide traffic control in accordance with the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD) when performing onsite activities associated with this contract.

ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT (Function Code 120) (BGE)

This project is projected to be locally funded and is not on the TxDOT system; therefore, it will not be governed by National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) requirements.

Under a previous contract, the ENGINEER prepared an Environmental Constraints Map, Local Government Environmental Compliance Memorandum, and a Cultural Resources Letter Report (in order to initiate consultation with the Texas Historical Commission [THC] in compliance with the Antiquities Code of Texas). The scope and limits of the project previously documented by these deliverables has changed, and the services to be provided by the ENGINEER under this contract include updating the previously prepared documents to reflect the changed project scope and limits.

Additionally, the project requires acquisition of ROW from a parcel which contains a fueling station with underground petroleum storage tanks. Services to be provided by the Engineer include a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) for that property.

1. Data Collection and Environmental Constraints Mapping

- A. Obtain and review existing and available environmental data for the revised project limits.
- B. Update environmental inventory constraints map to include the revised project limits and additional environmental constraints.
- C. Perform field reconnaissance of the revised project limits to identify environmental features.

2. Environmental Compliance Documentation

- A. The project will not be governed by NEPA. The ENGINEER will conduct a regulatory database review and site visit Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, the Endangered Species Act and Texas Parks and Wildlife Code to determine if federal or state protected species habitat is present within the project area. One site visit will be conducted by a biologist. A previously prepared memorandum will be revised to document the results and recommended best management practices for compliance with applicable state and federal regulations.
- B. Cultural Resources – One site visit will be conducted by a cultural resources' specialist. The Engineer will revise the prepared letter report for coordination with the Texas Historical Commission under the Antiquities Code of Texas using the online eTRAC system.

3. Phase I ESA

The ENGINEER will perform a Phase I ESA on one property to identify, to the extent feasible, the potential for recognized environmental conditions under the processes prescribed in the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) E1527-13 guidance document, *Standard Practice for Environmental Site Assessments: Phase I Environmental Site Assessment Process*. "Recognized environmental conditions" (RECs) are defined in ASTM E 1527-13 as the presence or likely presence of hazardous substances or petroleum products on a property that indicate an existing release, past release, or material threat of a release of any hazardous substances or petroleum products in to structures on the property or into the ground, groundwater, or surface water of the property.

The intent of conducting a Phase I ESA is to constitute all appropriate inquiry to permit the user to satisfy the requirements and qualify for the innocent landowner limitations on Comprehensive Environmental, Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) liability, with the standards and practices set forth in 40 CFR Part 312.

The Phase I ESA will include a regulatory review, one field investigation, interview with owners, background research, and a final report with findings and recommendations.

4. Environmental Permits, Issues, and Commitments (EPIC) Sheet

The ENGINEER will prepare an EPIC sheet to communicate environmental issues, commitments and best management practices to the contractor, to be included in the PS&E.

5. Deliverables:

- Revised Environmental Constraints Map
- Revised Local Government Environmental Compliance Memorandum
- Revised Letter Report and Coordination with THC

- Phase I ESA Report
- EPIC Sheet for inclusion in the PS&E

6. Public Involvement

A. The ENGINEER will plan, schedule, conduct and facilitate four meetings with affected property owners (MAPOs) to share project information with and collect feedback from affected property owners as determined by the City and the team through the project.

7. Environmental Exclusions – The following are excluded, and if deemed necessary, additional tasks can be conducted under a separate or supplemental work authorization.

- Preparation of a NEPA document
- All surveys, field studies, or other tasks not identified in the scope of services.

RIGHT OF WAY DATA (Function Code 130)

1. Utility Coordination (Halff Associates, Inc.)

A. The Engineer shall perform Subsurface Utility Engineering (SUE) Quality Level B and A, Utility Coordination, and Utility Engineering services for approximately thirteen (13) utilities as listed below on the Red Bud Lane Project:

- AT&T – Telephone
- AT&T – Fiber Optic Cable
- Grande Communications – Fiber Optic Cable
- FiberLight Communications – Fiber Optic Cable
- Round Rock ISD – Fiber Optic Cable
- City of Round Rock – Water
- City of Round Rock – Wastewater
- City of Round Rock – Storm Sewer
- City of Round Rock – Lighting/traffic signal
- Spectrum – Cable TV
- Atmos Energy – Gas
- Oncor Electric Delivery – Distribution Electric
- Austin Energy – Transmission Electric

B. The work to be performed by the Engineer under this contract shall consist of providing engineering services required for SUE Quality Level B and A, Utility Coordination and Utility Engineering on the Redbud Lane Project.

C. Initiate one-call (811) and coordinate with utility companies. Halff will initiate utility companies to mark their lines. Markings will be surveyed by Inland Geodetics.

D. These services include as needed SUE, utility adjustment coordination, and utility engineering activities including obtaining record information on existing utilities from utility owners to identify all known existing public utilities, updating the Quality level C and D base map depicting the horizontal utility locations, updating and maintaining a Utility Conflict Matrix (UCM) and Utility Layout identifying potential known conflicts.

E. **Subsurface Utility Engineering (SUE)** including utility investigations subsurface and above ground prepared in accordance with AASHTO standards [ASCE C-1 38-02] and Utility Quality Levels as follows.

i. Utility Quality Levels are defined in cumulative order (least to greatest) as follows:

- **Quality Level D - Existing Records:** Utilities are plotted from review of available existing records.
- **Quality Level C - Surface Visible Feature Survey:** Quality level "D" information from existing records is combined with surveyed surface-visible features (performed by surveyor). Includes Quality Level D information. If there are variances in the designated work area of Level D then a new schematic or plan layout, if needed, is required showing the limits of the proposed project and limits of the work area required for this work authorization; including highway stations, limits within existing or proposed right of way, additional areas outside the proposed right of way, and distances or areas to be included down existing intersecting roadways.
- **Quality Level B - Designate:** Two-dimensional horizontal mapping. This information is obtained through the application and interpretation of appropriate non-destructive surface geophysical methods. Incorporates quality levels C and D information to produce Quality Level B. If there are variances in the designated work area of Level D then a new schematic or plan layout, if needed, is required showing the limits of the proposed project and limits of the work area required for this work authorization; including highway stations, limits within existing or proposed right of way, additional areas outside the proposed right of way, and distances or areas to be included down existing intersecting roadways. **(10,000 LF of utilities estimated)**
- **Quality Level A - Locate (Test Hole):** Three-dimensional mapping and other characterization data. This information is obtained through exposing utility facilities through test holes. Actual locations are tied to survey control (performed by surveyor). Incorporates quality levels B, C and D information to produce Quality Level A. **(up to twenty (20) test holes)**

F. **Utility Adjustment Coordination** including one (1) utility coordination meeting with the City of Round Rock and individual utility companies.

- i. The Utility Coordinator shall perform utility coordination and liaison activities with involved utility owners, their consultants, and the City of Round Rock.
- a. The Utility Coordinator shall coordinate all activities with the City of Round Rock, or their designee, and will be responsible for the following:
 - b. The Utility Coordinator shall provide initial project notification letters to all affected utility companies, owners, and other concerned parties, if needed.
 - c. The Utility Coordinator shall provide the City of Round Rock and all affected utility companies and owners a Utility Contact List for each project with all information such as: (a) Owner's Name; (b) Contact Person; (c) Telephone Numbers; (d) Emergency Contact Number; (e) E-mail addresses; (f) as well as all pertinent information concerning their respective affected utilities and facilities, including but not limited to: size, number of poles, material, and other information which readily identifies the utilities companies' facilities.
 - d. The Utility Coordinator shall advise utility companies and owners of the general characteristics of the Project and provide an illustration of the

project footprint for mark-up of the utility facility locations that occupy the project area.

- e. The Utility Coordinator shall coordinate which utilities will conflict with roadway construction and make the utility company aware of these conflicts.
- f. The Utility Coordinator shall attend monthly City of Round Rock utility status calls to provide update and discussion with Round Rock staff and local utilities.

G. **Utility Engineering** including the identification of utility conflicts, coordination, compliance with City of Round Rock standards, and resolution of utility conflicts. The Engineer shall coordinate all activities with the City of Round Rock, or their designee, and will be responsible for the following:

- i. Existing Utility Layout: The Engineer shall maintain a utility layout in the latest version of AutoCAD Civil 3D used by the City of Round Rock. This layout shall include highlighted existing utilities which are to remain in place or be abandoned, and adjusted utilities. This layout will be utilized to evaluate alternatives. The Engineer will utilize the layout of existing utilities as prepared, if available, and make a determination of the following.
 - a. Facilities in conflict with the proposed project that are to be relocated.
 - b. Facilities to be abandoned in place.
 - c. Facilities to remain in service and in place.
 - d. The Engineer shall be responsible for determining if there are additional facilities, not shown in the Subsurface Utility Engineering (SUE) documents, which require relocation. The Engineer shall coordinate this information with the City of Round Rock immediately upon discovery.
- ii. Meetings with Utility Companies: As required, to facilitate utility conflict identification and resolution, the Engineer shall:
 - a. Establish contact with all existing utilities within and adjacent to the project limits and set up utility coordination meetings to discuss concepts and options for construction.
 - b. Prepare and present, in collaboration with the City of Round Rock, instruction and orientation sessions as required. The instruction shall introduce the SUE Plans, the proposed utility layout, processes, demonstrate the technology and facilitate the preparation of work orders, billings, and contract related documentation as it pertains to utility adjustment work.
- iii. Review of Utility's Proposed Adjustments, the Engineer shall:
 - a. Evaluate Alternatives: The Utility Engineer shall evaluate alternatives in the adjustment of utilities balancing the needs of both the City of Round Rock and the Utility.
 - b. Review Estimates and Schedules: The Utility Engineer shall review the utility adjustment estimates for reasonableness of cost and the timely scheduling of the adjustment.
 - c. Review Plans for compliance with City of Round Rock standards and proposed location data. The responsibility for quality and accuracy of Utility adjustment plans will remain with the Utility Company.

- d. Prepare a Signed and Sealed Proposed Utility Layout in pdf and the latest version of CAD used by the City that can be overlaid on the base file with drainage.

H. Deliverables:

- i. Two (2) Proposed Utility Layouts (11"x17") signed and sealed by a Texas Professional Engineer
- ii. Two (2) sets of Test Hole Data Forms (8.5"x11") signed and sealed by a Texas Professional Engineer
- iii. Utility Contact List
- iv. Utility Conflict Matrix/Exhibit
- v. Notification Letters
- vi. Meeting Minutes for one (1) coordination meeting with the City of Round Rock and individual utility companies
- vii. Meeting Minutes for individual coordination meetings with the utility companies
- viii. AutoCAD Civil 3D electronic project files in US feet (2D) format

PROJECT MANAGEMENT (Function Code 145)

1. Meetings

- A. Attend and document Progress Meetings at the City of Round Rock office. Assume eight (8) meetings shall be required.

2. General Contract Administration

- A. Develop monthly invoices and progress reports.
- B. Subconsultant coordination and coordination with the adjacent roadway designer.
- C. Design coordination with the City of Round Rock.

3. Quality Assurance and Quality Control (QA/QC) Plan:

- A. Prepare a project specific QA/QC plan and submit to the City within thirty (30) days of notice to proceed.
- B. For each deliverable, provide evidence of their internal review and mark-up of that deliverable as preparation for submittal and in accordance with submitted project specific QA/QC plan.
- C. Provide continuous QA/QC throughout the duration of the scheduled services included herein to appraise both technical and business performance and provide direction for project activities.

FIELD SURVEYING (Function Code 150) (Inland Geodetics)

1. General

- A. Surveys provided will be in accordance with the "Texas State Board of Land Surveying" and the applicable City of Round Rock regulations. Additional survey will

be conducted along CR 122 to provide the topographic details required to add the additional right turn lane. Survey will also capture the topographic details along red Bud north of CR177/CR122 for the addition of the lanes requested by the City of Round Rock. Final survey will account for the East and west sides of Old Settler's Blvd not previously captured but required to ensure the roadway geometry is correct and the drainage works as intended.

B. Survey field notes will be submitted if requested by the City of Round Rock.

2. ROW Identification (Inland Geodetics)

A. The Surveyor shall perform sufficient records research to identify the existing owner and boundary limits of the adjacent properties. Property lines and owners should be provided in CAD format and shown on the Schematic.

3. Boundary Surveys

A. Perform sufficient property records research to obtain current ownership and deed information of affected properties. Surveyor will prepare an individual survey plat and metes and bounds description for each parcel (**2 estimated**) of land to be acquired for this project. Surveyor will set appropriate monuments in the field as shown in Survey plat and description for each acquired parcel.

B. Perform revisions to existing boundary surveys of certain parcels that are determined to have changed configuration or ownership either in adjoining properties for the development of acquisition and/or easement documents required to accommodate the proposed feature replacement and/or channel improvements.

C. Prepare individual parcel plats and descriptions to be used by the City of Round Rock for required right of way acquisition and easement process.

ROADWAY DESIGN CONTROLS (Function Code 160)

1. 30%-100% Design Development

Perform the following items for the project:

A. **Geometric Design** – Revise the horizontal alignment; vertical profile; pavement cross slopes; front slope, back slope, and ditch configuration that meet acceptable design criteria and remain within the limits of the proposed ROW.

B. **Plan & Profile Drawings (1" =50')** – Drawings to include critical base map information, control and benchmark data, proposed roadway improvements including horizontal and vertical roadway geometry, pavement edge geometry, drainage, grading and miscellaneous improvements.

C. **Typical Sections** – Prepare existing and proposed typical sections.

D. **Design Cross Sections** - Develop roadway cross sections associated with the proposed horizontal alignment and vertical profile in accordance with acceptable design criteria.

- E. **Pavement Design** – Develop a final pavement design based on analysis and materials preferred by the City of Round Rock.
- F. **Alignment Data Sheets** – Prepare horizontal and vertical alignment data sheets with the GEOPAK baseline descriptions.
- G. **Driveway Details** – Develop full details for each proposed/existing driveway to ensure each meets design and functional features and requirements. There are 16 existing driveways along Red Bud North and the portion of Old Settlers Blvd included in this proposed PS&E.
- H. **Intersection Details** – Develop full details for each proposed/existing intersection to ensure each meets design and functional features and requirements. Existing intersections for this PS&E include Red Bud at the following streets:
 - SH 79, Mickey Mantle Place/Pioneer Wagon Dr., Tiffany Nicole/Covered Wagon Trail, Joseph St., T.C. Oatts LN, Old Settlers Blvd, Pauling Ln/Loop, CR 117/CR122, and Paloma Lake Blvd
- I. **Earthwork Quantities**

DRAINAGE (Function Code 161)

30%-100% PS&E:

- A. Incorporate all design surveys into computer aided drafting and develop topographies and surfaces. This data shall be utilized to develop drainage areas, hydrology and hydraulics. This shall include topographic working drawings to prepare the final drainage design.
- B. Develop storm water hydrology for the existing and ultimate roadway section throughout the limits of the project. The model shall incorporate the 10%, 4% and 1% annual chance storm (10-year, 25-year, and 100-year) events. Modeling shall develop storm water flows to all cross culverts and roadway conveyances utilizing Atlas 14. Based on the data developed, drainage infrastructure shall be designed for the project area to include a level of detail sufficient to establish cost estimates and required easements and possession and use agreements for the construction of the proposed drainage structures and channel improvements.
- C. Develop designs for one cross-drainage structure throughout the project limits. The cross drainage shall be modeled with GEOPAK Drainage or other appropriate software such as SUDA.
- D. Develop designs for proposed end-to-end storm water collection systems for the proposed curb-and-gutter portion of the project area. Storm sewer designs shall be developed using GEOPAK Drainage or other appropriate software such as SUDA.
- E. Identify potential utility conflicts based on design for the project area.
- F. Develop drainage easement requirements for the project area.
- G. Coordinate the design with the City of Round Rock.

Deliverables:

- Drainage Area Maps
- Hydraulic Data Sheets
- Culvert Layout P&P Sheets
- Storm Sewer P&P Sheets (1" = 50')

Signing, Pavement Markings and Signalization (Function Code 162)

30%-100% PS&E:

- A. **Signing & Pavement Markings** – Prepare signage and pavement marking plan sheets, layouts, and associated details.
- Develop pavement marking and signing layouts.
- B. **Traffic Signal Layouts** – Prepare traffic signal plan (sheets, layouts, and associated details):
- Develop existing intersection layout.
 - Develop traffic signal layouts, showing the proposed traffic signal features, signal pole schedules, vehicle detection systems, signal phasing, conduit and cable schedules, electrical service (layout and detail sheets)
 - Develop signal elevations
 - Assemble standard drawings
 - Adjustments to existing signal located at the intersection of Mickey Mantle Place/Pioneer Wagon Dr and US 79. This PS&E will include the design of temp signals based on phasing, final signals, and demolition of existing signals.
 - Proposed signal located at Old Settlers Blvd
 - Proposed conduit layout at CR 122/117
- C. **Quantity Summaries** – Prepare summary sheets of all signing, pavement markings, and traffic signal quantities.
- D. **SH 79 Revisions**
- Design for the relocation of the drainage outfall on the east side of the intersection (scope and fee are included in the drainage section)
 - Relocation of signal poles caused by the widening of the cross section to account for the addition of the NB dedicated lane for the WB SH 79 to NB Red Bud traffic to the northern Wal-Mart driveway.
- Realign the SB Red Bud Lanes & splitter island so that they align with the SB lanes on the southside of the intersection.

MISCELLANEOUS (ROADWAY) (Function Code 163)

30%-100% PS&E

1. Traffic Control Plans (TCP) – Prepare Sequence of Phased Construction. Prepare TCP cross sections to identify temporary pavement needs. Identify impacts to existing drainage. Prepare plan for temporary signals. TCP will be presented in construction plans.

- A. Temporary Signals will include (all intersections as necessary):
 - i. Develop temporary signal layouts by each major phase of construction (layout and detail sheets).
 - ii. Develop temporary signal elevations by each major phase of construction.
 - iii. Ensure the removal of existing signal equipment not required for the temporary or proposed signals.
- B. **Prepare Title Sheet, Project Layout (1), Index of Sheets and Summary Sheets**
- C. **Cost Estimates** – Prepare updated construction cost estimates at each milestone submittal.

30%-100% PS&E

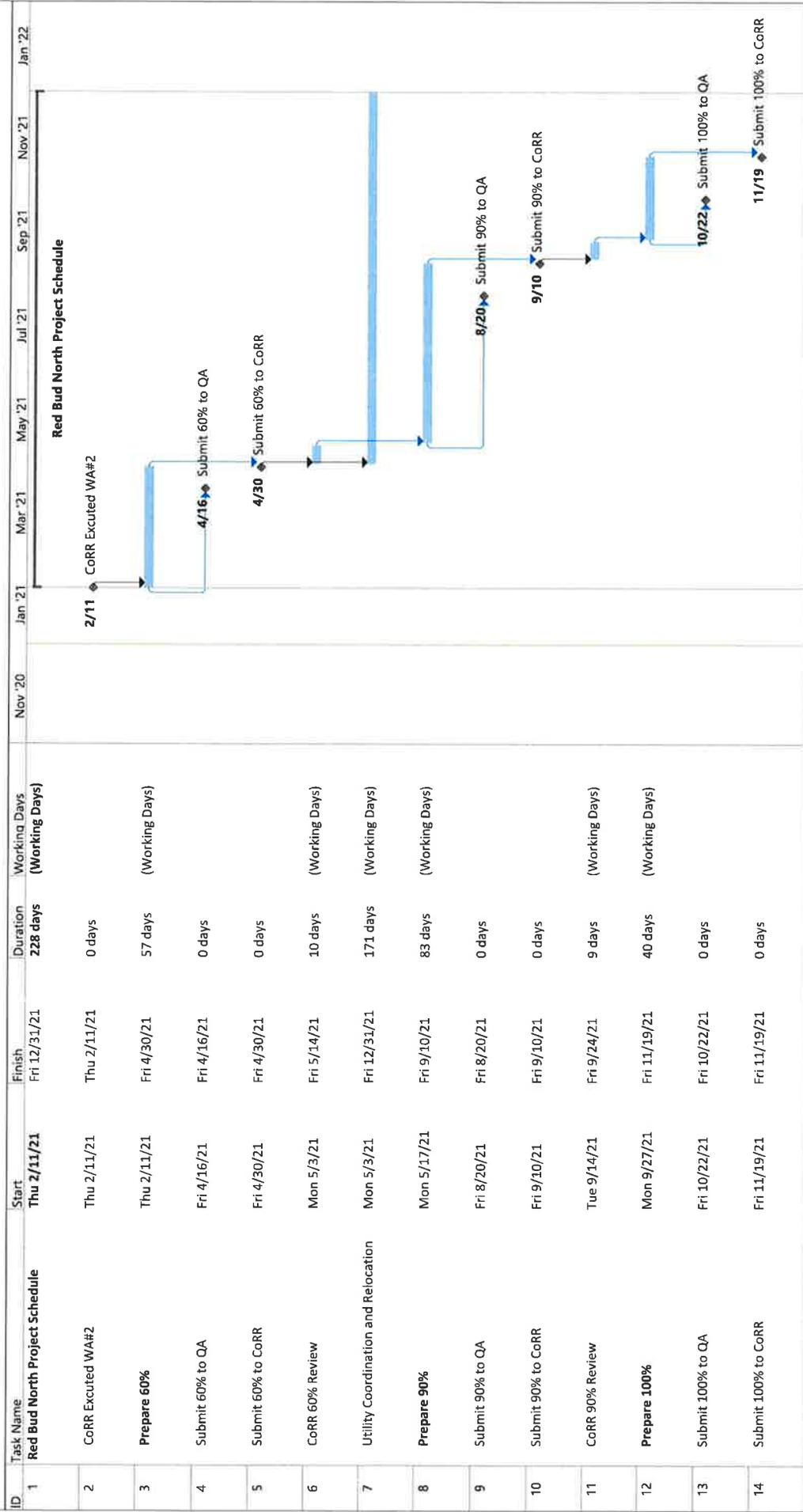
- D. **Illumination Photometric Study** – Continuous LED street illumination will be designed in accordance with requirements of City of Round Rock street illumination design criteria and modeled utilizing AGI 32 lighting software.
- E. **Illumination Circuit Design, Layouts, and Details**– Design conduit runs, circuits, size conductors and electrical services in accordance with Oncor Electric specifications and National Electric Code (NEC). Prepare illumination plan sheets showing illumination intensity cells, illumination pole location, conduit runs, conductor size
- F. **Illumination** – Prepare illumination plan sheets, layouts, and associated details.
 - i. Develop continuous illumination layouts along Red Bud Lane from US 79 to CR 117/122
 - 1. Poles will be placed in the median at a 200 ft to 250 ft pole spacing, ensuring full lighting at each intersection.
 - 2. Design will include pole foundations, conduit, ground boxes, and electrical service.
 - 3. ONCOR to place light poles on foundations.
 - ii. Develop conduit and wiring layouts, circuit diagrams, and electrical service design in accordance with ONCOR standards and NEC.
 - iii. Develop Summary of Quantities
 - iv. Assemble standard details.
- G. **Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans (SW3P)** — The Engineer shall develop SW3P layouts, on separate sheets from (but in conformance with) the TCP, to minimize potential impact to receiving waterways. The SW3P layouts must include text describing the plan, quantities, type, phase and locations of erosion control devices and any required permanent erosion control.

ADDENDUM TO EXHIBIT C
Work Schedule

Attached Behind This Page

HWY: Red Bud North

Red Bud North PS&E Project Schedule



Project: Red Bud North Task Milestone Summary Manual Progress

ADDENDUM TO EXHIBIT D
Fee Schedule

Attached Behind This Page

PROJECT NAME: RED BUD NORTH
FROM US 79 TO CR 117

EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE

FC	DESCRIPTION	BGE	Half	Inland	TOTAL
FC 120	ENVIRONMENTAL	\$ 21,964.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,964.00
FC 130	ROW	\$ 2,128.00	\$ -	\$ 9,040.00	\$ 11,168.00
	UTILITY COORDINATION	\$ -	\$ 116,400.00	\$ -	\$ 116,400.00
FC 145	GENERAL MANAGEMENT / COORDINATION	\$ 17,089.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,089.00
FC 150	FIELD SURVEYING	\$ 1,360.00	\$ -	\$ 14,838.00	
FC 160	ROADWAY DESIGN CONTROLS	\$ 111,935.00	\$ -	\$ -	
FC 161	DRAINAGE	\$ 138,812.00	\$ -	\$ -	
FC162	SIGNING, PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND SIGNALIZATION	\$ 104,132.00	\$ -	\$ -	
FC 163	MISCELLANEOUS ROADWAY	\$ 151,174.00	\$ -	\$ -	
	EXPENSES	\$916.50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 916.50
	TOTAL	\$549,510.50	\$116,400.00	\$23,878.00	\$689,788.50

EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE

TASK/DESCRIPTION	UTILITY MANAGER	SR ENGINEER	UTILITY COORDINATOR	CADD/ GIS TECH	SR SURVEY MANAGER RPLS	SURVEY TECH	2 MAN SURVEY CREW	SUE CREW MANAGER	1 MAN SUE CREW	2 MAN SUE CREW	CONTRACT ADMIN SPECIALIST	ADMIN ASSISTANT	TOTAL MAN- HOURS	LABOR CHARGES
TASK 1														
SUBSURFACE UTILITY ENGINEERING (SUE) SUE LEVEL A (Up to 20 test holes) (\$1,250/hole) SUE LEVEL B (10,000 lf estimated)	2	0	0	16	1	8	50	8	0	0	0	0	85	\$ 25,000.00
TASK 2														
SUBTOTAL HOURS/COSTS	2			16	1	8	50	8	0	0	0	0	85	\$ 12,800.00
UTILITY ADJUSTMENT COORDINATION/ENGINEERING														
COORDINATION OF ENGINEERING ACTIVITIES	12	32	20	40				40			16	4	164	\$ 23,440.00
MEETINGS (1 public & 2 individual with each utility)	30	30	80	8								4	152	\$ 26,120.00
REVIEW PROPOSED ADJUSTMENTS/COORDINATE COMPLIANCE	12	40	80	40									172	\$ 26,960.00
ATTEND MONTHLY CITY UTILITY CALLS		4	8										12	\$ 2,060.00
SUBTOTAL HOURS/COSTS	54	106	188	88	0	0	0	40	0	0	16	8	500	\$ 78,600.00
TASK 1														
SUBSURFACE UTILITY ENGINEERING (SUE)														
UTILITY ADJUSTMENT COORDINATION/ENGINEERING														
TASK 2														
TOTAL HOURS	56	106	188	104	1	8	50	48	0	0	16	8	85	\$ 37,800.00
RATES (\$)	\$215.00	\$195.00	\$160.00	\$95.00	\$190.00	\$120.00	\$170.00	\$150.00	\$95.00	\$170.00	\$85.00	\$65.00	500	\$ 78,600.00
BASE SALARIES & REIMB'S TOTAL	\$12,040	\$20,670	\$30,080	\$9,880	\$190	\$960	\$8,500	\$7,200	\$0	\$0	\$1,360	\$520		\$116,400.00

SERVICE	2 CREW		3 CREW		4 CREW		IGPS	FM	RFLS	SEN TECH	TECH	LSLS	ADMIN	DIRECT	REC:(\$15/Unit/H	VEHICLES(\$600/Unit/Day)	V's (\$55/Unit/D	INDIRECT	TOTAL
	150	170	190	210	230	250													
MOBILIZATION/ADMIN											\$68			\$862.00					\$862.00
RECOVER SURVEY CONTROL	2 HRS													\$540.00					\$540.00
SET SECONDARY CONTROL	4 HRS													\$720.00					\$720.00
FIELD SURVEY FOR TOPO																			
OSB SEGMENT	2 HRS													\$2,835.00					\$2,835.00
N. RED BUD	32 HRS													\$5,949.00					\$5,949.00
DATA PROCESSING														\$3,728.00					\$3,728.00
811 COORDINATION	40 HRS	0 HRS	0 HRS	31 HRS	3 HRS	6 HRS	36 HRS	4 HRS	0 HRS	0 HRS	0 HRS	4 HRS	4 HRS	\$14,838.00	0 HRS	0 DAYS	0 DAYS	\$14,838.00	
PROPERTY RESEARCH														\$676.00					\$676.00
PROPERTY SCHEMATIC														\$816.00					\$816.00
FIELD SURVEY BOUNDARY	8 HRS													\$2,416.00					\$2,416.00
BOUNDARY ANALYSIS														\$474.00					\$474.00
ROW RECONSTRUCTION														\$408.00					\$408.00
PARCEL ACQ PACKAGE (1)														\$2,968.00					\$2,968.00
SET MONUMENTS	4 HRS													\$804.00					\$804.00
TITLE REVIEW														\$474.00					\$474.00
ROW PRODUCTS	12 HRS	0 HRS	0 HRS	8 HRS	2 HRS	10 HRS	44 HRS	4 HRS	0 HRS	0 HRS	0 HRS	3 HRS	3 HRS	\$9,040.00	0 HRS	0 DAYS	0 DAYS	\$9,040.00	
SUB-TOTAL	52 HRS	0 HRS	0 HRS	39 HRS	5 HRS	16 HRS	80 HRS	8 HRS	0 HRS	0 HRS	0 HRS	7 HRS	7 HRS	\$23,876.00	0 HRS	0 DAYS	0 DAYS	\$23,876.00	
REIMBURSEABLE ITEMS																			
REIMBURSEABLE SERVICES																			
ESTIMATED FEE	\$7,800	\$0	\$0	\$4,680	\$700	\$2,160	\$8,160	\$378	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$23,876.00

Cost Variables:
GPS Receivers \$15
Vehicle \$60
ATV \$55

Reimbursable Services Include:
\$0.00
\$0.00
\$0.00
Total: \$0.00

Reimbursable Fees Include:
\$0.00
\$0.00
\$0.00
Total: \$0.00

\$23,876

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

1 of 1

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
 Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY CERTIFICATION OF FILING

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
 BGE, Inc.
 Austin, TX United States

Certificate Number:
 2021-708413

Date Filed:
 01/21/2021

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
 City of Round Rock

Date Acknowledged:

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
 00000000
 S&E Services to advance the design of the Red Bud Lane North for schematic level design to 100% design between SH 79 and north of CR 122, plus the realignment of the Old Settlers and CR 122

4	Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
			Controlling	Intermediary
	Charles, Harris	Austin, TX United States	X	
	Randermann, Randy	Houston, TX United States	X	
	Dillon, Doug	Frisco, TX United States	X	
	Lennard, Lee	Houston, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party.

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Charles Harris, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is 101 W Louis Henna Blvd, Ste 400, Austin, TX, 78728, US.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Williamson County, State of Texas, on the 21 day of January, 20 21.
(month) (year)

Charles R. Harris

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
 (Declarant)



City of Round Rock

Agenda Item Summary

Agenda Number: F.10

Title: Consider a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute Quantity Adjustment/Change Order No. 1 with Texas Materials Group, Inc. for the 2020 Street Maintenance Program - Arterial A Project.

Type: Resolution

Governing Body: City Council

Agenda Date: 2/25/2021

Dept Director: Gary Hudder, Transportation Director

Cost: \$163,308.02

Indexes: RR Transportation and Economic Development Corporation (Type B)

Attachments: Resolution, Exhibit A, Form 1295

Department: Transportation Department

Text of Legislative File 2021-058

This QA/CO consists of the addition of asphalt overlay and pavement marking for the 2020 SMP-Arterial project. This work is being added because there are sections of our roadways that need additional work properly tie in intersections and accommodate for half an inch thicker pavement section in many areas. QA/CO would provide appropriate pavement thickness and proper connection of existing intersections (the work was unforeseen in the initial contract) adjoining to arterial roadways. The previous contract price was \$4,592,087.75 along with this QA/CO of \$163,308.02 will make the new contract price \$4,755,395.77.

Cost: \$163,308.02

Source of Funds: RR Transportation & Economic Development Corporation (Type B)

RESOLUTION NO. R-2021-058

WHEREAS, the City of Round Rock has previously entered into a contract (“Contract”) with Texas Materials Group, Inc. for the 2020 Street Maintenance Program – Arterial A Project, and

WHEREAS, the Council has determined that it is necessary to make adjustments/changes to the quantity of work to be performed or materials, equipment, or supplies to be provided, and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that it is necessary to adjust/change the quantities in said Contract in accordance with the attached Quantity Adjustment/Change Order No. 1, Now Therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS,

That the Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the City, Quantity Adjustment/Change Order No. 1 to the Contract with Texas Materials Group, Inc. for the 2020 Street Maintenance Program – Arterial A Project, a copy of said quantity adjustment/change order being attached hereto as Exhibit “A” and incorporated herein for all purposes.

The City Council hereby finds and declares that written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of the meeting at which this Resolution was adopted was posted and that such meeting was open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Resolution and the subject matter hereof were discussed, considered and formally acted upon, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

RESOLVED this 25th day of February, 2021.

CRAIG MORGAN, Mayor
City of Round Rock, Texas

ATTEST:

SARA L. WHITE, City Clerk

Contract Quantity Adjustment/Change Order



rev, 01/16

Department: Transportation Department

Project Name: CORR SMP Arterial A 2020 Date: 1/25/21

City Project ID Number: _____ Change Order/Quantity Adjustment No. 1

Vendor: Texas Materials Group 1320 Arrow Point Drive, Suite 600 Cedar Park, Tx 78613 512-861-7100

Company Name Address Phone No.

Justification

SUMMARY

	Amount	% Change
Original Contract Price:	\$4,592,087.75	
Previous Quantity Adjustment(s):		
This Quantity Adjustment:	\$163,308.02	
Total Quantity Adjustment(s):	\$163,308.02	
Total Contract Price with Quantity Adjustment(s):	\$4,755,395.77	
Previous Change Order(s):		0%
This Change Order:	\$0.00	0%
Total Change Order(s) To Date:	\$0.00	0%
Adjusted Contract Price [Original Contract Price Plus Quantity Adjustment(s) Plus Change Order(s)]:	\$4,755,395.77	
Difference between Original and Adjusted Contract Prices:	\$163,308.02	
Original Contract Time:		
Time Adjustment by previous Quan. Adj./Change Order:		
Time Adjustment by this Quan. Adj./Change Order:		
New Contract Time:	0	

Submitted for Approval

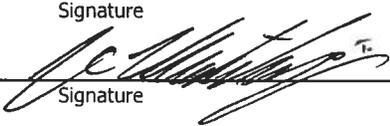
Prepared By:  Digitally signed by Travis King
DN: c=US
E=travis.king@texasmaterials.com
O=Texas Materials, CN=Travis King
Date: 2021.01.25 11:45:03-0600 Travis King, Project Manager, Texas Materials 1/25/21

Signature Printed Name, Title, Company Date

Approvals

Contractor:  Digitally signed by Orion Fox
DN: c=US, E=orion.fox@texasmaterials.com
O=Texas Materials, CN=Orion Fox
Date: 2021.01.25 11:58:59-0600 Orion Fox, Operations Manager, Texas Materials 1/25/21

Signature Printed Name, Title, Company Date

City Project Manager:  J. Montelongo I., Associate Engineer 1-25-21

Signature Printed Name, Title Date

Mayor/City Manager: _____

Signature Printed Name, Title Date

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

1 of 1

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
 Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY CERTIFICATION OF FILING

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
 Texas Materials Group, Inc
 Cedar Park, TX United States

Certificate Number:
 2021-714441

Date Filed:
 02/05/2021

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
 City of Round Rock

Date Acknowledged:

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
 00000
 QA/CO #1 CORR 2020 SMP Arterials Project

4	Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
			Controlling	Intermediary
	CRH	Atlanta, GA United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party.

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Nickole Carpenter, and my date of birth is [REDACTED].

My address is 1320 Arrow Point Drive, Cedar Park, TX, 78613, USA.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in WILLIAMSON County, State of TEXAS, on the 5th day of February, 2021.
(month) (year)



 Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)



City of Round Rock

Agenda Item Summary

Agenda Number: F.11

Title: Consider a resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute Quantity Adjustment/Change Order No. 1 with Lone Star Paving for the 2019 SMP Project D Residential Type F Overlay.

Type: Resolution

Governing Body: City Council

Agenda Date: 2/25/2021

Dept Director: Gary Hudder, Transportation Director

Cost: \$178,863.05

Indexes: General Self-Financed Construction; Self-Financed Wastewater Construction

Attachments: Resolution, Exhibit A

Department: Transportation Department

Text of Legislative File 2021-059

This QA/CO consists of the addition of pavement repair, along with asphalt overlay and edgmill. The change order items are being submitted as a result of teaming up with The CORR Utility Department in efforts to repave over a pipe bursting project they had recently completed in the Egger Acres subdivision. The quantity adjustment amounts are being added in order to properly tie in a major connector to one of our arterials (Eagles Nest to University). The previous contract price was \$1,032,002.50 along with this QA/CO of \$178,863.05 will make the new contract price \$1,210,866.55.

\$78,779.00 will be paid out of the Water/Wastewater budget, \$100,084.05 will be paid out of the Transportation budget.

Cost: \$178,863.05

Source of Funds: General Self-Financed Construction and Wastewater Self-Financed Construction

RESOLUTION NO. R-2021-059

WHEREAS, the City of Round Rock has previously entered into a contract (“Contract”) with Lone Star Paving for the 2019 SMP Project D Residential Type F Overlay, and

WHEREAS, the Council has determined that it is necessary to make adjustments/changes to the quantity of work to be performed or materials, equipment, or supplies to be provided, and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that it is necessary to adjust/change the quantities in said Contract in accordance with the attached Quantity Adjustment/Change Order No. 1, Now Therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS,

That the Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the City, Quantity Adjustment/Change Order No. 1 to the Contract with Lone Star Paving for the 2019 SMP Project D Residential Type F Overlay, a copy of said quantity adjustment/change order being attached hereto as Exhibit “A” and incorporated herein for all purposes.

The City Council hereby finds and declares that written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of the meeting at which this Resolution was adopted was posted and that such meeting was open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Resolution and the subject matter hereof were discussed, considered and formally acted upon, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

RESOLVED this 25th day of February, 2021.

CRAIG MORGAN, Mayor
City of Round Rock, Texas

ATTEST:

SARA L. WHITE, City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

1 of 2

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
 Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

**OFFICE USE ONLY
 CERTIFICATION OF FILING**

Certificate Number:
 2021-714799

Date Filed:
 02/08/2021

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Lone Star Paving
 Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

City of Round Rock

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

2019 SMP Project D TY F Overla
 2019 SMP Project D TY F Overlay

4	Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
			Controlling	Intermediary
	Morisey, Greg	Austin, TX United States	X	
	Knox, Allen	Austin, TX United States	X	
	Playfair, Thomas	Austin, TX United States	X	
	Ohlendorf, Ryan	San Antonio, TX United States	X	
	Ramming, John	Austin, TX United States	X	
	Kaitlin Wheeler Heritage Trust,	Austin, TX United States	X	
	Nolan Wheeler Heritage Trust,	Austin, TX United States	X	
	Patrick Wheeler Heritage Trust,	Austin, TX United States	X	
	Preferred Materials Inc,	Austin, TX United States	X	
	Asphalt Inc Employee Investments,	Austin, TX United States	X	
	Wheeler , John	Austin, TX United States	X	
	Spinn, Steve	Austin, TX United States	X	
	Cabaza, Aaron	Austin, TX United States	X	
	Lundquist, Dean	Austin, TX United States	X	

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

2 of 2

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
 Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

**OFFICE USE ONLY
 CERTIFICATION OF FILING**

Certificate Number:
 2021-714799

Date Filed:
 02/08/2021

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
 Lone Star Paving
 Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
 City of Round Rock

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
 2019 SMP Project D TY F Overla
 2019 SMP Project D TY F Overlay

4	Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
			Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party.

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____ County, State of _____, on the _____ day of _____, 20____.
(month) (year)

 Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
 (Declarant)



City of Round Rock

Agenda Item Summary

Agenda Number: G.1

Title: Consider readopting Emergency Ordinance No. O-2020-0374, declaring that a public health emergency exists, establishing requirements for commercial entities to post public notice, and requiring the wearing of face coverings in certain situations. (First Reading)(Second Reading Not Required)

Type: Ordinance

Governing Body: City Council

Agenda Date: 2/25/2021

Dept Director:

Cost:

Indexes:

Attachments: Ordinance

Department:

Text of Legislative File 2021-060

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

I.

DECLARATION OF PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCY

1.01 Pursuant to Sec. 3.14 of the Round Rock Home Rule Charter, the City Council hereby declares that a public health emergency exists in the City of Round Rock because of the world-wide novel coronavirus (“Covid-19”) pandemic.

1.02 On March 13, 2020 Greg Abbott, Governor of Texas issued a disaster proclamation that Covid-19 poses an imminent threat of disaster for all counties in the State of Texas.

1.03 The Commissioner of the Texas Department of State Health Services has determined that Covid-19 continues to represent a public health disaster.

1.04 On June 17, 2020, Governor Abbott publicly announced that according to his interpretation of his executive orders, “local governments can require stores and businesses to require masks” and further that every city and county is authorized to impose this “requirement on business operations.”

II.

MANDATORY NOTICE FOR COMMERCIAL ENTITIES

2.01 Effective as of 11:59 p.m. on February 28, 2021, and continuing through 11:59 p.m. on April 29, 2021, all commercial entities in the city that provide goods or services directly to the public shall post a notice to the public that all employees and visitors to the commercial entity’s business premises or other facilities, are required to wear face coverings when in an area or performing an activity which will necessarily involve close contact or proximity to co-workers or the public, where six feet of separation is not feasible.

2.02 The aforesaid notice shall be posted in a conspicuous location sufficient to provide notice to employees and visitors of the health and safety requirements.

2.03 A sample Health and Safety Notice containing the minimum requirements is attached as Exhibit A and may be used by a commercial entity. A commercial entity may add its own additional requirements as determined by the entity.

III.

MANDATORY FACE COVERINGS FOR INDIVIDUALS

3.01 Except as provided below, effective as of 11:59 p.m. on February 28, 2021, and continuing through 11:59 p.m. on April 29 2021, all persons 10 years or older shall wear a face covering over their nose and mouth when

- a) inside a commercial entity or other building open to the public, where it is difficult to keep six feet away from other persons or where working

1 in areas that involve close proximity with other people or co-workers;
2 or

3 b) outside with a group of people where it is difficult to keep six feet away
4 from other persons in the group.

5 3.02 The requirement to wear face coverings does not apply to the following
6 situations:

7 a) When exercising or engaging in physical activity;

8 b) When in a building that requires security surveillance or screening,
9 such as banks;

10 c) While consuming food or drink;

11 d) When doing so poses a greater mental or physical health, safety, or
12 security risk;

13 e) When outside with a group of only members of a single household;
14 or

15 f) When other mitigation strategy, such as plexiglass provides
16 adequate separation.

17 18 **IV.**

19 **PENALTIES**

20 4.01 For the first instance that a person is determined to have violated any
21 provision of this Ordinance, the penalty shall be a verbal or written warning.

22 4.02 Any person found guilty of violating this ordinance after previously receiving
23 a warning, shall be punished by a fine not exceeding \$200.00.

24 25 **V.**

26 **EXPIRATION DATE**

27 5.01 Pursuant to Sec. 3.14 of the Round Rock Home Rule Charter, this
28 Emergency Ordinance shall be automatically repealed on the sixty-first day following the
29 day of its adoption, unless terminated sooner, or re-enacted by the Council.

30 31 **VI.**

32 6.01 All ordinances, parts of ordinances, or resolutions in conflict herewith are
33 expressly repealed.

34 6.02 The invalidity of any section or provision of this ordinance shall not
35 invalidate other sections or provisions thereof.



City of Round Rock

Agenda Item Summary

Agenda Number: I.1

Title: Consider Executive Session as authorized by §551.074 Government Code, related to the evaluation of the City Attorney.

Type: Executive Session

Governing Body: City Council

Agenda Date: 2/25/2021

Dept Director:

Cost:

Indexes:

Attachments:

Department:

Text of Legislative File TMP-21-161